

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
æah	snowshoe	seæà	my snowshoe
æah egaa	snowshoe netting		
æah ets' aèhmö	snowshoe (round nosed)		
æahcho	large snowshoe for hunting		
æahkeè	snowshoe tracks		
æahkwì	snowshoe front		
æahkwì ekw'a	snowshoe front crosspiece		
æahkwì äeetá'îî	snowshoe front joint		
æahkw' öö	snowshoe frame	Æahkw' öö k' èè deghànîô/ deghàîô.	One snowshoe frame is hanging up.
æahtä' à	snowshoe back		
æahtä' à ekw'a	snowshoe back crosspiece		
æahtä' îî	snowshoe strap		
æahso	large snowshoe for hunting		
æàh	fog, mist		
æàh daetse	it is misty		
æàh göhâî	it is foggy		
æe k' e whelaa	parka or jacket trim		
æechàa hanì-le dè îhchàa	slip, lingerie, skirt		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ædziiwii	blouse		
æeh	jacket, coat, dress, skirt		
æehtâ'î	cloth, gauze		
æehtâ'îâ	sweater		
æehtâ'îtso	stroud	æehtâ'îtso dezôô	dark or navy blue stroud
æet'âà	lining	æeht'âà naech'ih	lining material
gahwò	rabbitskin		
æetsâa hanî-le dè îhchà	slip, lingerie		
æezii	blouse		
æezhii	blouse		
æèh	dam, fish trap		
æoli hanî-le dè æoo	spruce bough		
æoo hanî-le dè æori	spruce bough		
æoogoò hanî-le dè æorigoò	spruce needle		
æoorichok'è hanî-le dè æoròk'ècho	large eddy		
æoorik'è hanî-le dè æoròk'è	eddy		
æooritsok'è hanî-le dè æoròk'ècho	large eddy		
æori hanî-le dè æoo	spruce bough		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ʔōse ts'îwō	think ahead, prepare for the next time		
aats'ōö hani-le dè dats'ōö	always, all the time		
aats'ôts'ö hani-le dè dats'ôts'ö	always, continuously		
aats'ö hani-le dè t'aats'ö	somewhere		
aàlats'eeda hani-le dè eghàlats'eeda	work	Aàlāidà hò, dii àalaada-le.	He was working, but he isn't working now.
aba hani-le dè amba	my older sister		
abà	dad, father		
achî hani-le dè k'achî	again		
adaade	becoming, getting to be	Bebia nechà adaade.	The baby is getting big.
ade	be, get to be (situation), happen, occur, go, do, come	Zhah âö ade ha.	There will be lots of snow.
adêë hani-le dè edîi	where?, what time?		
ats'edi	say, said, call	Edeîi adi.	He said it.
adle	be done, get to be	Whe dèti-le adlà.	The belt was made cheaper.
adzà	became, got to be, happened, occurred	Hazöo naahtsà aahdzà.	You have all gotten big.
adzê	moonlight	Dii toö adzê ha.	There is going to be moonlight tonight.
adzêzaà hani-le dè adzêzah	moon		
adzêzah k'ènehsoö	full moon		
adzêzah k'ènehshôö	full moon		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
adzêzah xenîdî	moonlight		
adzîl hani-le dè ajîl	caribou moss, lichen		
adzîl degoo	white lichen		
aehsî	I say, I said	Sî aehsî.	I said it.
Aèch'iakö	Weavers' store in Yellowknife		
aèhâf	be comparable to, be same as		
Aèts'iakö	Weavers' store in Yellowknife		
agodaade	becoming (situation), beginning to happen, getting to be	Det'ôcho Zaà k'e nîdè gòkò agodaade.	In March, it is beginning to warm up.
agode	become (situation), happen, come to be	Behchokö ts'ö dôzhîl îkwêê geeæè, xat'ö agode kwe.	Men used to paddle across to Rae, before fall-time came.
agòdzà	became (situation), happened, got to be	Möt'a goîkw'àh agòdzà.	It got wet outside.
agòjà	became (situation), happened, got to be	Möt'a goîkw'àh agòjà.	It got wet outside.
agöht'e	be (situation)	Diidzêê k'e, ayil dzê agöht'e?	What day is it today?
ahodi	be spoken, be heard	Ehkw'i ahodi.	That is the truth; that was truly spoken.
ahxe	wealthy, rich, has everything going for (him/her), complete	Dô ahxe elî.	He is a wealthy person.
aîhda	weigh, pound	Nàke lemi aîhda.	It weighs two thousand pounds.
aîhzô	be that big, be of a certain size	Weæelà naxiæelà wenahk'e aîhzô.	His boat is bigger than our boat.
aîhzhô	be that big, be of a certain size	Weæelà naxiæelà wenahk'e aîhzhô.	His boat is bigger than our boat.
aîæô	be left behind (single object), remain (single object)	Ayil aîæô?	What is left behind?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
aïda	be left behind (animate object/carcass), remain (animate object/carcass)	Zezi edemô naàhtô Jerusalem aida.	Jesus was left behind in Jerusalem without his mother knowing it.
aïla	be left behind (plural objects), remain (plural objects)	Dàtâô aïla?	How many are left?
aïâï	remain the same without change, be the same, be similar to	Sa Nek' ôâ sii sîl edza aïâï.	In February it remains very cold.
ajà	became, got to be, happened, occurred	Hazhôö naahchà aahjà.	You have all gotten big.
ajïï hani-le dè ajïï	caribou moss, lichen		
ajïï degoo	white lichen		
akôö hani-le dè ekôö	there, that way	Akôö neehchi ha.	I'll take you there.
akôö hani-le dè ekôö	Expression said in a crowd, excuse me!, watch out!, make way!		
akwee hò hani-le dè dakwee kò	before, formerly, in the past		
akwee whaà	long time ago		
akweâöö	first time, the very first time		
amà hani-le dè àma	mother		
amèe hani-le dè amii	who?, whose?, which person?		
amii hani-le dè amèe	who?, whose?, which person?	Amii lidi whehtsi?	Who made tea?
amiike	who (two or more people)		
amba hani-le dè aba	my older sister		
anadaade	becoming again, getting to be again	Chô anadaade.	It is getting to be rainy again.
anade	come again, do again		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
anadle	be done again, become again		
anat'i	become again (repeatedly), get to be again	K'aat'ii anat'i.	He gets well again from time to time.
anats'ele	do again to (him/her/it), cause (him/her/it) to do it again	Wheköö ananele.	Make it hot again./Reheat it.
aodèe while hani-le dè awedèe while	be confused, not know what to do		
asia hani-le dè t'asla	small thing, small stuff		
asii hani-le dè t'asii	thing; things; something; anything	asii âô	lots of things
asii ch'âæôô dôö	game warden		
asii dehsee k'è	garden		
asii dehshee k'è	garden		
asii gha k'àowo	manager, boss		
asii hazôö	everything	Tatsö nî t'aa, asii hazôö k'èizô ne.	As for you, Raven, you know everything.
asii hazhôö	everything	Tatsö nî t'aa, asii hazhôö k'èizhò ne.	As for you, Raven, you know everything.
asii k'èèzô-le laôt'î	ignorant one, like an ignorant one		
asii k'èèzhô-le laôt'î	ignorant one, like an ignorant one		
asii nàèhdlii	handicraft		
asii t'à daità	trip over something	Asii t'à daità.	He tripped over something.
asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh	something bad happened, there was an accident	Asii t'à hoila nàhòwoh.	Something bad happened.
asii ts'âæôô dôö	game warden		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
asii ts'ehâaa köa	storage room, closet		
asii ts'ô niâà-le	be careless		
asii wets'ö nâæts'eehdii döo	cashier, sales person		
asii wiizii	nothing, not a thing	Asii wiizii whenehk'è-le.	You didn't shoot anything.
asii whek'òo weyii whelaa	refrigerator, freezer		
asiî hanî-le dè t'asiî	somewhere, anywhere	Asiî geède.	They went somewhere.
asiî	question marker of yes/no questions, whether, if	Asiî lidi whehtô?	Is there any tea (in the pot)?
atà hanî-le dè età	dad, father		
ati	sneeze	Ati asilà.	I sneezed.
at'î	be, become, get to be, go, do	Godòò âò at'î.	There is a lot of blood.
at'î làani	be likely, seem to be, appear to be	Neye at'î làani, eköö wek'aîta.	Check there to see if he is a likely brother-in-law for you.
awedèe while hanî-le dè aodèe while	be confused, not know what to do	Dèhyeh xè awedèe while.	He panicked and didn't know what to do.
awèehsî	I refer to (him/her), I mean to talk about (him/her)	Neti awèehsî.	I'm referring to your daughter. /I mean your daughter.
axôdii	on purpose, intentionally	Axôdii nâyenîiht'i ni?	Did he punch him on purpose?
ats'ehæî	doing, acting on	Ayii anehæî?	What are you doing?
ats'ele	do, cause, affect, make, act on (someone/something)	Dezôö ayele ha nîwô.	He wanted to make it black.
awèts'edi	refer to, mean to talk about	Amii ayèhdi?	Who is he referring to? Who does he mean?
ayii	what	Ayii t'aa neeæî?	What is it that you saw?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ayii gha hani-le dè ayiiha	why?	Ayii gha sekö nàwhîtaa?	Why did you go to my house?
ayii ghô	why?, what for?	Ayii ghô daht'öö degiihdzè ha gîiwô?	Why do they want to stick plastic up?
ayii t'à	how?, with what?, by what means?		
ayiihwhô	be affected by, treat someone well or badly, keep someone/thing in a certain way	Nezîi ayiihwhô.	He treats her well.
ââwää hani-le dè àââwää	old squaw duck		
àgîâ	friend, my friend		
àgîâdeè	great friend		
baàæeh	parka		
babà	dad		
babàcho	grandfather		
babàtso	grandfather		
bààlea hani-le dè göömbàa-lea	vest		
be ayilà	be sleepy		
bea	pocket knife		
Bea Ti	Bea Lake		
bebì	baby, little child, youngest child		
bebià	small baby, infant		
bebià daèhteè	crib		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
bebìa gògwoh	baby rattle		
bebìa k'èdii	baby sitter	Bebìa k'èdii seda wheda.	The babysitter is sitting for me.
bebìa kwôâ	diaper		
bebìa kwôö	diaper		
bebìa kw'aà	diaper (old word)		
bebìa àè	baby powder		
bebìa nihtè	give birth	Bebìa nihtè ha.	She will give birth to a baby.
bebìa gots' ô	be pregnant, have a baby		
beh hanì-le dè mbeh	knife	sebeè	my knife
beh hanì-le dè be	sleep	Be asilà.	I am sleepy.
behchà	riverbank, bluff along the river		
behchīi hanì-le dè mbehchīi	sled, vehicle, truck		
behchīi etô hanì-le dè mbehchīi etô	dogteam trail		
behchīi k'èdii dōö hanì-le dè mbehchīi k'èndii dōö	driver		
behchīi nīhtà'è hanì-le dè behchīi k'èdii enīhtà'è	driver's license		
behchīi tīlii hanì-le dè mbehchīi tīlii	dogteam trail		
behchīkwi hanì-le dè mbehchīkwi	front of sled		
behcho hanì-le dè mbehcho	big knife		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Behcho Dôö hani-le dè Mbehcho Dôö	American		
Behchoti	Shoti Lake		
Behchokö	Rae		
behch'ats'eewi	have insomnia, be sleepless	Behch'aiwo.	I can't sleep.
behkà	spear, sword, spearhead		
behk'ìi	steep bank, cliff		
behk'ò	seagull		
behtsà	riverbank, bluff along the river		
behtsîi hani-le dè mbehchîi	sled, vehicle, truck		
behtsîi etô hani-le dè mbehchîi etô	dogteam trail		
behtsîi k'èdii dôö hani-le dè mbehchîi k'èndii dôö	driver		
behtsîi nîhtà'è hani-le dè behchîi k'èdii enîhtà'è	driver's license		
behtsîi tîlii hani-le dè mbehchîi tîlii	dogteam trail		
behtsîkwî hani-le dè mbehchîkwî	front of sled		
behtso hani-le dè mbehcho	big knife		
Behtso Dôö hani-le dè Mbehcho Dôö	American		
Behtsoti	Shoti Lake		
Behtsokö	Rae		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
behts'ats'eewi	have insomnia, be sleepless	Behts'aiwo.	I can't sleep.
behwhò hani-le dè mbehwhò	knife sheath		
beàexàa hani-le dè belexàa	scissors		
begoèhxî	be sleepy	Bebia bewèèhxî.	The baby is sleepy.
bîi	beans		
bò hani-le dè mbò	meat		
bò ghats'eewî	be hungry	Bò ghaehwhî.	I'm hungry.
bò îht'e hani-le dè mbò îht'e	raw meat		
bò wats'eewi	be hungry	Bò waiwi ni?	Are you hungry?
bò weelîi hani-le dè bò deelîi, børeelîi	fresh meat		
bò whet'ee	cooked meat		
bò xàets'eht'è hani-le dè bò kàets'eht'è	cook	Dzé taàt'e bò xàeht'è.	I cook meat everyday.
bòoghò hani-le dè mbòoghò	fork		
bòt'è	cooked meat		
bòxàeht'èe	cook, jack (in cards)		
bòxàeht'èe döö	cook		
bòxàeht'èe kö hani-le dè mbò kàeht'èe	kitchen		
chaèhdlîi hani-le dè charèhdlîi	eddy		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
-chaso hani-le dè - chacho	bunch of, many together	ekwö chaso	a bunch of caribou
chà	shaded, sheltered	Chà wheda.	He is sitting in the shade.
cheè	cheque		
cheko	young man, unborn child, fetus	Īnëè whaèhdôö cheko ts' ö gogede, "Whaà whenetī-le", gedi.	Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."
cheko ghàehtôö dôö	teacher		
cheko ghàehtôö k' àowo	principal at school		
cheko ghàehtôö ts' àdii	teacher's assistant		
cheko nageete kö	hostel		
cheko ôhdaà	adult, middle-aged person		
chekoa	child, children		
chekoa goötè	adopt a child, be given a child	Chekoa sôötè ha.	I am going to adopt a child.
chekoa gotà' aà k' ètaidzôö	Godchild		
chekoa k' èdi	babysit		
chekoa kwôö hani-le dè chekoa kwôâ	diaper		
chekoa nàts' ehte	adopt a child		
chekoa sôömbaà	family allowance		
chekoa yet' à nàgozhee	toy		
chekolèa	baby powder (old word)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
chèe	lynx (old word)		
chi hani-le dè chî	too, also	K'aba chi degoo at'ï.	Ptarmigans too turn white.
chia	duckling		
Chighähchi hani-le dè Ehchi Deh	Arctic Red River		
chih	mallard		
chihcho	green-winged mallard		
chihkwö	duck meat		
chihtö	large kettle with curved spout, tea kettle		
chîâ	bird		
chîâ dekwoo hani-le dè chîâhkwoa	yellow warbler		
chîâ dèhtâ'èe	mountain bluebird		
chîâ weèhdà	bird beak		
chîâhkwoa hani-le dè chîâ dekwoo	yellow warbler		
chîât'oh	bird's nest		
chîâwò	condom		
chîâyè	bird egg		
chîehchih	knead	Eyi tâ'axôö goïlà t'à àè chîts'eehchih.	And after that we knead the flour with our hands.
chîhköö wheda	live alone, live as a single person	Sezeh chîhköö wheda.	My uncle lives alone.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
chîhkwî	woodpecker		
chîhkw'à	wooden plate		
chîhtèa	apron		
chîk'è hanì-le dè chîk'eè	north		
chîk'è nîhts'ii	north wind		
-cho	big, large	jjecho	apple, fruit
choh	feathers, down feathers		
chohts'ò	down-filled blanket		
chô	rain		
chô at'î	be raining		
chôgwia	drizzle		
chôhæè	raincoat		
ch'à	preventing something from happening, against	Dek'enèehtà'è, wenahdi-le ch'à.	I write it down so I don't forget it.
ch'àyeeghe	threaten, scare	Ch'àseeghe.	It threatens me.
-ch'ii	old, used, ragged	goht'ôch'ii	used clothing
ch'oh	quill, porcupine		
ch'oxoedi	be jealous		
daats'ö	more than, over, after a certain time	To tani daats'ö ìdà.	He stayed up after midnight.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
daààè	becoming, getting to be	Setà eneèko daàhàè.	My dad is getting to be an old man.
daàts'eedaa	mirror		
daàts'eèhzaa	glasses		
daàts'eèhzhaa	glasses		
daàts'ö	length	Daàts'ö hoônô gokè hôt'e.	The length is ten feet.
daeæð	be suspended on water	Ti k'e t'asii daeæð.	There is something suspended on the water.
daeæðo	canned fruit		
daebe	float (person or animal)		
daedli	be hanging from a rope	Whaà ts'ö æah t'à daedli.	He was hanging down by his snowshoes for a long time.
daegè	get loose (single object)	Tâi whachôö daegè.	The dog got loose on its own.
daehk'ö	puddle	Dechîtè k'e ti daehk'ö.	There is water puddled on the floor.
daele	float		
daetî	start freezing		
daècha	open out in shape, flare out	daèchaa libò	chalice, goblet
daèda hanì-le dè ededaèda	weigh oneself		
daèhchî	chair		
daèhchî k'e whedaa	chairperson		
daèhchîâ	stool		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
daèhte	bed		
daèhtewò	mattress, bed-spread, bed linens, sheet		
daèhtsî	chair		
daèhtsî k'e whedaa	chairperson		
daèhtsîâ	stool		
daèkw'ih	fall (one person), stumble (one person)	Daikw'oh.	I stumbled.
daètôkô	temporary shelter of trees, lean-to		
daèzah	be blocked, be dammed	Deh daèzah.	The river is dammed.
daèzhah	be blocked, be dammed	Deh daèzhah.	The river is dammed.
dagohwho	dance (many people)		
dagoîwà	be high		
dagoîwà-lea	be low		
dagowo	dance		
dagowo gha k'àowo	dance leader	Done eyi nàwoo eye eehxàa sii dagowo gha k'àowo hòt'e.	The man standing there hitting the drum is the leader of the dance.
dagowo kö	community hall, dance hall		
dagowo zīi	dance song		
dagowo zhīi	dance song		
dahæah	fishhook, smaller		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dahæah tōö	tackle box		
dahæahchîi	fishing rod		
dahæahstîi	fishing rod		
dahæàh	ice fog		
dahba	wild rose		
dahbo	swing		
dahdègooæò hani-le dè dè dagooæò	be boggy, be swampy, floating land		
dahdiâ	sandpiper		
dahdzinîwo	be startled	Dahjinîwo.	He was startled.
danîchà	be high	kô danîchàa	high-rise building
danîchà-le	be short in height	Done danîchà-lea elî.	He is a short man.
danîdè	be tall	Dôzhia danîdè.	The boy is tall.
danîtsà	be high	kô danîtsàa	high-rise building
danîtsà-le	be short in height	Done danîtsà-lea elî.	He is a short man.
datî	needle		
datî nôöht'òo hani-le dè datîet'òo	square needle used for sewing hide		
datîet'òo hani-le dè datî nôöht'òo	square needle used for sewing hide		
datîhtà'à	eye of a needle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
datīlī	round-pointed needle		
datīlō	point of a needle		
datīwò	sewing bag, needle case		
dat'èh	brant-geese		
datæ	soap		
datæ nàedoo	laundry soap, detergent		
datæhkw'à	wash basin		
datæyiã	handsoap, bar of soap		
datào	dance (one person)	To ghàà datào.	He danced all night.
dats'etá'î	set (net), set (snare), tie up	Xat'ò nîdè gah ha xòò àò dats'etá'î.	In the fall, we set lots of snares for rabbit.
dats'öö	always, all the time		
dats'ôts'ö hanì-le dè aats'ôts'ö	always, continuously		
dawheꞤò	be located up (chunky object), stand up (chunky object)	Sadzeè dawheꞤò anele.	Put the clock up.
dawheda	be located up (animate object), sit up (animate object)	Chîã k'òò k'e dawheda.	The bird is sitting up on the willow.
dawhehchih	be located up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)		
dawhehtô	be located up (containerful)	Ti ladà k'e dawhehtô sîi eãætá'î ha.	The water that is up on the table is going to spill.
dawhehtsih	be located up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)		
dawhela	be located up (plural or ropelike objects), hang up (plural or ropelike objects)	Mîi tai wha k'e dawhela.	Three nets are hanging on the pole.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dawhetô	be located up (rigid object)		
dayaæa	holding up (chunky object)	Enîhtá'è daîæa.	Hold up the book.
dats' aahchih	holding up (cloth object); waving (cloth object)	K' oòhchia gots' ö dayahchih.	He is waving a handkerchief to us.
dayahte	holding up (animate object)	Bebîa daehte.	She is holding a baby.
dats' aahtsih	holding up (cloth object), waving	K' oòhtsia gots' ö dayahtsih.	He is waving a handkerchief to us.
dayahxe	holding up (heavy object)		
dayaka	holding up (plateful), offering up (plateful)	Dii kw' à segha daîka.	Hold up this plate for me.
dayale	holding up (plural or ropelike objects)	Xàà daele.	He is holding the cards.
dayatî	holding up (rigid object)	Amii seè negha kwik'ii daetî nôö?	Who was holding the gun for you?
dayeæa	place up (cloth object), hang up (cloth object)	Neæè dawhîæa nôö.	Hang up your coat.
dayeæo	untie	Elà daneæo.	Untie the boat.
dats' eechi	touch, grab, take, catch	Daîchi-le.	Don't touch it.
dats' eehke	ask	Daseehke ha.	She is going to ask me.
dayeekà	place up (plateful)		
dayeetsi	touch, grab, take, catch	Daîtsi-le.	Don't touch it.
dayeezà	tie up, to a pole	Elà daehsà ha.	I'm going to tie up the boat.
dayeezhà	tie up, to a pole	Elà daehshà ha.	I'm going to tie up the boat.
dayeèchi	place up (chunky object), put up (chunky object)	Sachô dè behchîi dayeèchi ha.	He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dayeètsi	place up (chunky object), put up (chunky object)	Satsô dè behtsîi dayeètsi ha.	He is going to put up the sled tomorrow.
dayege	untie (single object)	Tâi danege.	Untie the dog.
dayehxè	place up (heavy object)	Kw'ât'èe satsö ka dayèhxè.	She placed the frying pan on top of the stove.
dayewa	hang up (many objects), place up (many objects)	Enîhtâ'è dawhîwa.	Put the books up (on the shelf).
dayèhâe	hang up (plural objects), place up (plural objects)	Goh't'ô âô dawheháa.	She has a lot of clothes hanging up.
dats'iîhæah	abuse, persecute, make (someone) suffer	Naxicho nakwenàøðö hazöð dagogîihæà îlè hôt'e.	Our elders persecuted all the prophets!
dàade	how does it turn out?, what happens?, what does he/she do?	Dàade ha sii wek'èehzhô-le.	I don't know what he is going to do.
dàani	how?	Dàani ts'eneewo?	How did you wake up?
dàani ghô	why?, for what reason?	Dàani ghô seti whaà whetî?	Why is my daughter sleeping so long?
dàats'ele	do what?, what does (someone) do?	Ts'ôöko nàke dii tâ'ôhbàa dàagîilà?	What did the two old women do to this tent?
dàa hani-le dè wedàa	against	Nihts'i dàa nageat'ò.	They paddle against the wind.
dàdanîihwha	how high?		
dàdi	what does he/she say?	Dàdi wîikw'o nî?	Do you understand what he says?
dàdzà	what happened to him/her/it?	Netsèe dàdzà hôt'e?	What happened to your grandfather?
dàgode	what happens?	Dàgode hà?	What will happen ?
dàgodi	what is the sound?, what is said?		
dàgoèðö hani-le dè dàgoðö	be full	Tæh libaà weyii tæh dàgoèðö anele.	Fill the barrel with oil.
dàgoètâö	how often?		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dàgòihwhaà	how high?		
dàgot'î	what is happening?	Behchokö dàgot'î?	What is happening in Rae?
dàgöht'e	how are things?, how is the weather/the situation?	Möht'a dàgöht'e?	What is it like outside?
dàhòt'î hani-le dè dàòt'î	what kind?, what color?, what brand?	Jie dàhòt'î neemô?	What kind of berries did you pick?
dàhsôö	coincidentally, fortunately, by chance	Dàhsôö tili k'e naetäe nôö.	He was by chance walking back on the road.
dàht'e	when?		
dàihcho hani-le dè dànihcho	how big?, what size?		
dàihdo hani-le dè dànihdo	how long physically?		
dàihtô hani-le dè dànihô	how thick?		
dàihtso hani-le dè dànihcho	how big?, what size?		
dàihwhaà hani-le dè dànihwhaà	how far?		
dàihzô hani-le dè dànihzhô	what size?, how big?		
dàihzhô hani-le dè dànihzhô	what size?, how big?		
dàiyeh hani-le dè dàwiye	what is it called?, what is his/her/its name?	Dii äiwe, dàiyeh ts'edi?	What is this fish called?
dàjà	what happened to him/her/it?	Netsèe dàjà hôt'e?	What happened to your grandfather?
dànit'à	how come?, why?, how is it...?, why is it ...?, how is it possible that ...?	Dànit'à gozhil gomá?	How come it stinks inside?
dànîwô	what does he/she think?, what does he/she want?		
dàòdì hani-le dè dàwhidi	nothing		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dàòt'î hanì-le dè dähòt'î	what kind?, what colour?, what brand?	Tà'æeh wek'aatsîi dàòt'î t'âanet'î?	What colour pants are you wearing?
dàt'î	what is he/she doing?	Dàt'î sii wek'èehzhô-le.	I don't know what he is doing.
dàtàô	how much?, how many?	done dàtàô?	how many people?
dàtàô ghô nîæô hanì-le dè dè dàtàô nîæô	what time is it?		
dàtàô nîæô hanì-le dè dàtàô ghô nîæô	what time is it?		
dàwiyeh	what is his/her name?	Dàniyeh?	What is your name?
dàwhaà	how long ago?, how long in time?	Dàwhaà tâi yedziæà gedi?	How long ago did the dog bite him, did they say?
dàwhidi hanì-le dè dàòdi	nothing		
dàyèhdi	what does he/she tell him/her?, what does he/she ask him/her?		
dââ hanì-le dè nââ	west		
dââ nîhts'îi hanì-le dè nââ nîhts'îi	west wind		
deæè	start out by boat		
deæiî	behind, hidden	Gigha deæiî wheæô.	It is hidden from them.
deæöö	more than, past, too much, over the limit	Deæöö ajà nîdè sewîæi nô sèhndi.	He told me to see him if it got to be too much.
dechî	tree, bush, log, twig, stick, pole, mile, yard (measure)	Dechî nâi?ah.	The stick is standing up.
dechî ehdoò	twisted-grain wood		
dechî ehdzoò	deadfall trap, wooden trap		
dechî et'âa k'è	sawmill		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dechî gotsè	dowel, wooden nail		
dechî ghàlaedaa dōö hani-le dè dechîâladaa	carpenter		
dechî k'iti	sap		
dechî lajè	wooden box		
dechî libaà hani-le dè dechî libarî	keg		
dechî nâîæaa	pole standing up		
dechî nōöwheæaa	bridge		
dechî ts'ōneè	below the treeline		
dechî wek'enâîæaa	cribbage, cribbage peg		
dechîâladaa hani-le dè dechî ghàlaedaa dōö	carpenter		
dechîcha	shade of a tree		
dechîdzèh	spruce gum		
dechîehka	ladder, runners on a sled, bridge, dock, boardwalk		
dechîehka behchîi	sled, Inuit-type		
dechîehka naàwheæaa	bridge		
dechîet'aa	cross		
dechîet'àa	saw		
dechîet'àa etæee	chain saw		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dechîhkwî	woodpecker		
dechîighòà hani-le dè k'eèzia	plane (tool)		
dechîkàà	lumber, plank, board, plywood	Dechîkàà diità'è ha.	We're going to paint the boards.
dechîkàà elà	barge, scow		
dechîke	boots, footwear		
dechîke dezhiì	oxfords		
dechîketàia	rubbers, overshoes		
dechîkò	log house, cabin		
dechîlaa hani-le dè dechîlari	treeline		
dechîlaa got'îi	treeline people		
dechîni	bush area, in the bush	Dechîni gah âò diè.	There are lots of rabbits in the bush.
dechîshia	harmonica		
dechîta	bush area		
dechîta gojie hani-le dè enareh gojie	buffalo		
dechîta gonàèdii	bush medicine, herbal medicine		
dechîtè	floor		
dechîtè k'e tèwhehchii hani-le dè dechîtèwò	floor covering, rug, linoleum		
dechîtè k'e tèwhehchii datàèè	rug shampoo		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dechîtwò	rug		
dechîtô	coffin, trunk		
dechîxàa	termite		
dechîxàà	plane knife, stick game, carving knife for making snowshoes		
dechîxàà	wooden club, stick game		
dechîxàà t' à sônàgedèe	stick game, as in cards		
dedi	sound, make a sound	Nezīi dedi-le.	It does not sound good.
dediezii	bull moose		
dediezhiì	bull moose		
dedii hanì-le dè dendii	moose		
dedii edaa k'è	place where moose live		
dediidets'è	cow moose		
dediidè	moose antlers		
dediidzì	mooseberry		
dediijì	mooseberry		
dediikwò	moose meat		
dediits'idaa	young cow moose		
dediiwò	moose hide		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dediivò elà	moose hide canoe		
dediizôö	old bull moose, largest bull moose		
dediizhòö	old bull moose, largest bull moose		
dedlîîñî	place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping		
dedzi	mosquito, flies in general		
dedzi hàgòîhdoo k'è	mosquito bite		
dedzi nàèdi	mosquito spray		
dedziwò	mosquito net		
dedzî	be scared, be afraid, be frightened	Geedzî t'à geze.	They screamed because they were scared.
dedzî-le	be brave, be not afraid		
dee hani-le dè dere	crane		
deelfîi	fresh, raw	bò deelfîi	fresh meat
-dèè hani-le dè -ndeè	great, big, important, good	dzêèdeè	holiday
deècha	located behind, shaded, sheltered from the wind	Sekö deècha wheæö.	My house is sheltered.
dets'eèhndi	be hungry		
deètsa	located behind, shaded, sheltered from the wind	Sekö deètsa wheæö.	My house is sheltered.
degai	holy		
Degai Maà hani-le dè Degai Mari	Blessed Virgin Mary		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Degai Maà Dzêë	Assumption		
Degai Maà Dzêë Zaà	August		
Degai Marì hani-le dè Degai Maà	Blessed Virgin Mary		
degai ti	holy water		
degèe	matches	Ekii ats'òò degèe edexihtö.	I always carry matches with me.
degechîi	match stick		
degetsîi	match stick		
Degee got'îi	Gwich'in people		
Degèe Kö hani-le dè Tsikhö	Fort McPherson		
degoo	be white, be clean		
deghabeh hani-le dè deghambèh	razor	Sets'ò deghabeh laedi?	Where is my razor?
deghabèh'à	razor blade		
deghagwo	shave		
deghàà	enough, completely, thoroughly	Deghàà whet'e-le.	It's not cooked enough.
deghàà nènîhæö	be right time		
deghàts'eadaa hani-le dè daàts'eadaa	mirror		
deghe	bark		
deghô	snore		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
deghô	hide with hair left on, caribou fur		
deghôæeh	caribou hide parka with hair left on, fur coat		
deghôdzih	mitts of caribou hide with hair left on		
deghôjih	mitts of caribou hide with hair left on		
deghôtè	hide rug, fur rug		
deh	river		
deh chaèhdlîî	eddy		
Deh Daèhzaa	Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake		
deh daèhzaa	blocked river, dam		
deh daèhzhaa	blocked river, dam		
Deh Daèhzhaa	Snare River Dam, Hydro Lake		
Deh K'è	Frank Channel		
deh àats'îàà	river fork		
deh nàelîî	waterfalls		
deh tsaèhdlîî	eddy		
dehbaa hanì-le dè dehmbaa	be grey		
Dehbaacha	Fort Smith		
Dehbaatsa	Fort Smith		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dehbàa	river bank		
dehbàa tô	ice on a river bank		
Dehcho	Mackenzie River		
Dehchogà	Mackenzie River area		
dehdeè hanì-le dè dehndeè	major river		
dehdoo hanì-le dè dehdori	sucker		
dehga hanì-le dè dahgaà	ring-necked duck		
dehko	cough, cold, phlegm	Dehko ayilà.	He has a cold.
dehko enîhtà' èwò	tissue paper, Kleenex		
dehko nàèdi	cough medicine		
dehk' è	along the river	Dehk' è nîit' i aahâe gòhdi.	He told them to stretch it tight along the riverbank.
dehk' è	river channel		
dehk' è nîwhelî	mouth of the river		
dehkw' ii	dry spruce branch used as kindling		
Dehnaat' îi hanì-le dè Denaat' îi	Slavey people		
dehse	(plants) grow		
dehso	be furry, be shaggy, be bushy	Nògèe wetsè dehso.	A fox's tail is bushy.
dehsöò hanì-le dè dòhshöò	dish towel, napkin		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dehshe	(plants) grow		
dehsho	be furry, be shaggy	Nôgèe wechè dehsho.	A fox's tail is bushy.
dehshöô hanì-le dè dōhshöô	dish towel, napkin		
dehte	river crossing, over ice	Dehte naàgoòà.	There is a river crossing.
dehteèlîî	rapids		
dehti	lake that a river runs through		
dehtà' a	river bottom		
dehtà' à	bay or end of a river		
Dehtso	Mackenzie River		
dehtsoa	creek, stream		
Dehtsogà	Mackenzie River area		
dehwhe	pant	Tâî dehwhe.	The dog is panting.
deji	mosquito, flies in general		
deji hàgòîhdoo k'è	mosquito bite		
deji nàèdi	mosquito spray		
dejiwò	mosquito net		
dejî	be scared, be afraid, be frightened	Geejî t'à geze.	They screamed because they were scared.
dejî-le	be brave, be not afraid		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dekàîæàa	place where a river flows into a lake		
dekegôöàh	uphill		
dekeitáa	climb (one person), go up the stairs (one person)		
dekoh	cough	To ghàà dekho, itè-le.	I coughed all night and didn't sleep.
dekòò	be wide		
dekö gha ônièæàh	be homesick		
dek' eèhtá' è	be written down		
dek' enèyeetá' è	write down, draw, do artwork	Wek' e nîzi dek' eniîtá' è.	Write your name down on it.
dek' o	be red		
dek' o dekwoo	orange colour		
dek' òa	weasel		
dekwa	whip		
dekwe	be solid		
dekwi	go out (a fire), die out (a fire)	Kö dèhkwoh.	The fire went out.
dekwo	be yellow		
delà	float away	Ti ètá' ii t' à età weæelà dèhlà.	Because of the flood, Dad's canoe floated away.
deli	ring (a phone)	Phone deli ha-le.	The phone is not going to ring.
Denaat' ïi	Slavey people		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
denahk'e	most, best, superior	Amii denahk'e nàtâa tòmôeda?	Who runs the fastest?
denîlî	current of a river		
Dendiati	Moose Bay		
detè	fall asleep, go to sleep	Detè ha niwô.	He wants to go to sleep.
detî	freeze up	Detî ts'ô jô nàts'îdè.	We lived here until freeze up.
detô	be thick in dimension, be deep	libà detôô	thick socks
detô-lea	be thin in dimension, be not thick	Âèt'èhgô detô-lea ts'edè.	We are eating crackers.
det'e	drip		
det'oo	be thick, of liquid	Whechâa det'oo.	The porridge is thick.
det'oo-le	be thin, of liquid	ehtâ'è det'oo-le	thin mud
det'ô	duck		
det'ô dezôô	black duck		
det'ô eèhdà	duck's bill		
det'ôcho	eagle		
Det'ôcho Zaà	March		
det'ôtsî	hawk, golden eye		
det'ôtso	eagle		
Det'ôtso Zaà	March		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
det' ôyè	duck egg		
detâa	start out (one person), leave (one person), go (one person), land (a plane)	Sôömbak'è ts'ö dehtâa ha.	I'm going to go to Yellowknife
detâòo	be soft, be tender, be mushy, be raw	Bò detâòo ts'îwô.	We want raw meat.
detâ' î	braid, tie	Nekwighà dîitâ' î.	Braid your hair!
detâ' o	caribou hide with thick, bushy fur		
detâ' oæh	caribou skin coat		
detâ' ots' ò	caribou skin blanket		
detsî	tree, bush, log, twig, stick, pole, mile, yard (measure)		
detsî ehdoò	twisted-grain wood		
detsî ehdzoò	deadfall trap, wooden trap		
detsî et' àa k' è	sawmill		
detsî gotsè	dowel, wooden nail		
detsî ghàlaedaa döö hani-le dè dechîàladaa	carpenter		
detsî k' itì	sap		
detsî ladzè	wooden box		
detsî libaà hani-le dè dechî libarì	keg		
detsî nâîæaa	pole standing up		
detsî nôöwheæaa	bridge		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
detsî ts'ôneè	below the treeline		
detsî wek'enâîæaa	cribbage, cribbage peg		
detsîâladaa hani-le dè dechî ghâlaedaa döö	carpenter		
detsîdzèh	spruce gum		
detsîehka	ladder, runners on a sled, bridge, dock, boardwalk		
detsîehka behtsîi	sled, Inuit-type		
detsîehka naàwheæaa	bridge		
detsîet'aa	cross		
detsîet'âa	saw		
detsîet'âa etâee	chain saw		
detsîhwî	woodpecker		
detsîighòa hani-le dè k'eèzia	plane (tool)		
detsîkàà	lumber, plank, board, plywood	Detsîkàà dità'è ha.	We're going to paint the boards.
detsîkàà elà	barge, scow		
detsîke	boots, footwear		
detsîke dezii	oxfords		
detsîketàia	rubbers, overshoes		
detsîkô	log house, cabin		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
detsīlaa hani-le dè dechīlari	treeline		
detsīlaa got'īi	treeline people		
detsīnī	bush area	Detsīnī gah āò diè.	There are lots of rabbits in the bush.
detsīsia	harmonica		
detsīta	bush area		
detsīta godzie hani-le dè enareh gojie	buffalo		
detsīta gonàèdii	bush medicine, herbal medicine		
detsītè	floor		
detsītè k'e tèwhehtsii hani-le dè dechītèwò	floor covering, rug, linoleum		
detsītè k'e tèwhehtsii datàèè	rug shampoo		
detsītèwò	rug		
detsītò	coffin, trunk		
detsītsa	shade of a tree		
detsīxàà	termite		
detsīxàà	wooden club, stick game		
detsīxàà	plane knife, stick game, carving knife for making snowshoes		
detsīxàà t'à sònàgedèè	stick game, as in cards		
detsò	ring	Satsò detsò.	The bell rings.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dets'eetsaa	something put aside for use later, something cached		
dets'è	female animal	sahzhôa dets'è	ewe
dets'èa	young cow caribou		
dets'i	start blowing (the wind)	Dets'i ha.	It is going to start blowing.
dewa	salt	Dewa àedi.	It tastes of salt.
dexaetàa	go through a passageway (one person)	Īöö dexaèhtaa.	He went through a passageway into the next room.
dexagoèàa	corridor, passage way		
dexeyiïhdzèh	glue (it) together		
dexiïhdzèh	glue, tape	Daht'öö dexiïhdzèh.	He tapes plastic on it.
deyiits'ewa	load, pack, put away	Asii ch'ii deyiits'ehdè ha.	We are going to throw the garbage into the container.
deyiyehtà'i	pour into a container	Lidi deyiinehtà'i.	Pour the tea.
deyiyewa	load (many things)	Kwiïcho deyiyewa.	He is loading the cartridges.
dezà	get dry, dry	Goht'ô dezà ha.	The clothes are going to get dry.
ts'eeze	grow, grow up	Tsekoa geeze.	The children are growing.
dezè	leave for hunting	Sachô setà dezè ha.	My father is going hunting tomorrow.
ts'eezè	spit	Dechîtè k'e nîzè-le.	Don't spit on the floor.
dezi	slip, slide		
dezì	be hard, be difficult, be tough, for meat; be solid, be firm	ts'ah dezii	hard hat/helmet

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dezi-le	be soft, be easy	Dii daèhtewò dezi-le.	This mattress is soft.
dezô	be black, be dark	dèhtà' èe dezôô	navy blue/purple
dezhà	get dry, dry	Goh't' ô dezhà ha.	The clothes are going to get dry.
dezhì	be hard, be difficult, be tough, for meat; be solid, be firm	ts'ah dezhii	hard hat/helmet
dezhì-le	be soft, be easy	Dii daèhtewò dezhì-le.	This mattress is soft.
-dê	without	Sedê dèhtâa.	She left without me.
dè hanì-le dè ndè	land, ground, dirt, earth		
dè hanì-le dè nîdè	if, when	K'oh göhâi dè, zah âô ade ha, tahkò.	When there are clouds, maybe lots of snow will come.
dè datiiwii	flood, spring of water		
dè goehsee k'è	garden		
dè goehshee k'è	garden		
dè gonîhtâ' èè	map		
dè goteëmöö	flood (old word)		
dè gotâèè	kerosene		
dè gotâ' aa	basement		
dè gotâ' aa kö	basement		
dè goyii göhtôô	permafrost		
dè goyii göô#àa	cave, underground tunnel		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dè goyii kâîlîî hanî-le dè dè goyii xâîlîî	spring of water		
dè k'eèkw'ôô	glacier		
dè nahzoo	dew, frost		
dè teètâ'ii	flood		
dè teèwii hanî-le dè ndè teèwii	flood (old word)		
dè ts'ô dehsee	vegetables		
dè ts'ô dehsee k'è	vegetable garden, farmland, field		
dè ts'ô dehshee	vegetables		
dè ts'ô dehshee k'è	vegetable garden, farmland, field		
dè yii goègèè	ditch		
dèechîî	wooden cache insulated with earth		
dèeghō k'àowo natî	spirit-level		
dèeghō nàèdi	root medicine, earth medicine		
dèek'e goèzoo	dew, frost		
dèekw'ô	make a sound, make a noise	T'asii dèekw'ô.	Something is making a sound.
dèetôö	wooden cache insulated with earth or moss		
dèetsîî	wooden cache insulated with earth		
dèets'ô k'àowo hanî- le dè dèeghō k'àowo	government, government official		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dèets' ö k' àowo chekeè	civil servant, government employee		
dèets' ö k' àowo kö	rental house belonging to the government		
dèets' ö k' àowo söombaà	government grant, government funding		
dèets' ö k' àowo tsekeè	civil servant, government employee		
dèets' ö k' àowo ts' àts' eehdii	taxes		
dèexè dagoizīi hanì- le dè dèexè dagoihzhīi	mirage		
dèexè dagoizhīi hanì- le dè dèexè dagoihzhīi	mirage		
dèèlaa	deadfall trees		
dèètôô	deadfall tree		
dèèt' î	be stolen		
dèèyeh	be calm, calm water		
dègok' eek' öô	forest fire		
dègoti	spring of water, muskeg water		
dègotia	pool, slough		
dègotá' öo	perfume		
dègotsoò	swampy ground, wet land		
dèhtô	(land) has frozen up	Asiī dèhtô sööni?	I wonder if it has frozen up.
dèhtá' è	be blue		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dèhtâ' èe dezôô	navy blue, purple		
dèhyeh	be afraid, panic	Ts'eèhyeh xè ats'idèe while.	We panicked and didn't know what to do.
dèk' ö	be burning		
Dèlîî	Fort Franklin, Deline		
dènî	be sharp	Dii beh dènî.	This knife is sharp.
Dètaihtô	Tayonton Lake		
dèti	be expensive		
dèti-le	be cheap		
di hani-le dè ndi	say, said, tell	Setà, "Ayii nêewô?" di.	My father said, "What do you want?"
di hani-le dè ndi	island		
di nâich' oo	island with a high hill, pointed island		
di nâits' oo	island with a high hill, pointed island		
di nî hoèlaa	string of islands		
dia	small island		
diedah	porcupine		
dih	spruce grouse, prairie chicken		
dihdêë	over here, this way	Dihdêë anede.	Go this way.
dii	this, these	Dii kô dechî ta gôla.	These houses are among the trees.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dii dzêë	today		
dii dzêë k'e nihôtwo hani-le dè dii dzêë k'e nèhoniïwo	nowadays	Dii dzêë k'e nihôtwo sii, ts'èko áò edekwighà nedè-le agilà.	Nowadays, a lot of women keep their hair short.
dii hani	like this	Dii hani anele.	Do it like this.
dii làani dzêë	this time of the year, this kind of day		
dii nèk'e	world, earth	dii nèk'e	in this world
dii toò	tonight, last night	Dii toò áiwe áò diè.	Tonight there is lots of fish.
dii yeè	over here		
diiyĩ hani-le dè dii îyĩ	this, this one		
dii	now, nowadays, at this time	Goxĩ dii whaèhdòò làani nàts'edè-le.	We don't live nowadays like the old-timers did.
godii	food, bait, feed	Nedii àekò!	Your food is tasty!
dii whaà-le	a little while ago, just, recently		
diidi	ripen, turn colour	Xat'ò agodaade dè ìtà'ò diidi.	When it is getting to be fall-time, the cranberries ripen.
diihk'òà	recently, a little while ago, just		
diit'ii hani-le dè di èt'ii	right now		
wet'à ts'iizii yatii	noun	"Deh" sii wet'à ts'iizii yatii hòt'e.	"Deh" is a noun.
dikò	somewhere unknown, lost	Dikò ts'ò efi.	He is nowhere to be found.
dikòeke	get lost	Wekwik'ii dikòeke ha.	His gun is going to get lost.
dikòetáa	get lost (one person), go astray (one person)	Dechĩni dikòetáa ha.	He is going to be lost in the bush.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dikôèhkw'o	be lost, be missing	Beàexàa dikôèhkw'o.	The scissors are lost.
dikôyeehk'a	lose (an object)	Dikôyihk'a sò.	Be sure he does not lose it.
Dikwits'i	Comb Island		
Dikwits'i Tà'à	Comb Island Bay		
diwe hanì-le dè dowe	tamarack		
diyihdi	dye		
dī	four		
Dīdzêè	Thursday		
dīènō	forty		
dīika	narrows, river channel		
dīits'ia hanì-le dè dīits'ea	pepper		
dīi	four times		
dīè hanì-le dè dīi	very, really, too much, too many	Dèti dīè.	It is too expensive.
dīga	wolf		
dīgatsoa	coyote		
dīgats'è	female wolf		
dīi hanì-le dè dīè	very, really, too much, too many	Segha dīi.	It is too much for me.
doehtso	tree with hard wood		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
doh daeꞤò	driftwood		
done	person, human, man, people, Dene people		
donezii hanì-le dè dōzhii	man, male		
donezhii hanì-le dè dōzhii	man, male		
dowe hanì-le dè diwe, doo	tamarack		
dô	person, human, man, people, Dene people, someone	Dô nàke Mòla k'ëë gogede.	Two people are speaking French.
dô daàdeedlî hanì-le dè dō naàdeedlî	blindness, be without sight		
dô daèzaa kö	prison, jail, institution		
dô daèzhaa kö	prison, jail, institution		
dô danîlāa dōö	prisoners		
dô danîlāa kö	prison, jail, institution		
dô dezôö	Native person, black person		
dô edeewô-le	be humble, be not proud		
dô ehghözee	people given in marriage, marriage		
dô ehghözhee	people given in marriage, marriage		
dô enîhtà'è	syllabic writing		
dô eyaelî hanì-le dè dōyaelî	sick person, patient		
dô gōizôö	smart person, intellectual		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô gôîzhôô	smart person, intellectual		
dô gha enîhtá'è ehtsîî	social worker		
dôô hani-le dè enîhtl'è ehtsîî dôô			
dô gha nàedii cheè	welfare cheque		
dô gha nàedii dôô	social worker		
dô gha nàedii tseè	welfare cheque		
dô gha yahtii dôô	Christian, religious person		
dô hazôô	everybody, all people		
dô hazhôô	everybody, all people		
dô hotii aniwôô	careful person		
dô hôt'îi	everybody		
dô îk'ôô elîî	medicine person		
dô îk'ôô k'èezôô	medicine person		
dô îk'ôô k'èezhôô	medicine person		
dô kô goezôô dèhkw'ee	prisoners		
dô k'edaedii dôô	lawyer		
dô k'ekwighàet'aa dôô	barber		
dô k'èhodii kô	hospital		
dô k'èizee	confirmation		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô k'èizhee	confirmation		
dô k'ètaidzîî	baptism		
dô k'ëë	Dene way, Dene language, Dogrib language		
dô k'ëë ets'eetá'è	syllabic writing		
dô kw'öödeedlî	person without the use of their legs		
dô lahoet'î-lee	unpredictable person; bad/shameless person, someone who can't be trusted, wrongdoer		
dô âèt'è	bannock		
dô nahk'e	more than anyone		
dô nàeda-lee	paralysed person		
dô nàhtsiî dôö	policeman		
dô nàhtsiî dôö kö	police station		
dô nàowò	Dene culture		
dô nàt'âa	operation, surgery		
dô nèèlî	be friendly	Eyi ts'èko dô nèèlî.	That woman is friendly.
dô ôhdaà	older man		
dô siniyahtii dôö	judge		
dô sôöâîî	Indigenous person, real person		
dô t'alàa	anybody		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô wedaà goilee hanì- le dè do wedaà whilee	blind person		
dô wegħa yatii	religious person		
dô wek'èèt'îî	unreliable person, bum, beggar, loser		
dô wenôkw'ôö whezòo	person with poor posture, hunchbacked person		
dô wenôkw'ôö yîã	hunchback		
dô wesôömbaà âôô	rich person		
dô wewà whilee dôö	quiet person		
dô wiizii hanì-le dè wîîzii	dô anybody, nobody	Dô wiizii seãî-le.	Nobody visits me.
dô wîni nezîî	friendly person		
dô whàdeedîî	quiet person, person who has a speech problem		
dô xè siet'î	be friendly with people	Dô xè siet'î.	She is friendly with people.
dô yatii	Dene language, native language, Dogrib language		
dô yedô-le	person who does not drink alcohol, teetotaler		
dôæöö	more than anybody		
dôahxe	wealthy person, rich person, well- rounded person		
dôdeè hanì-le dè donedeè	crowd, great man		
dôdzii hanì-le dè dôjire	criminal, robber, wicked person, sinner		
dôelî	be born	Îdi dzêahta dôelî.	He was born last week.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dôeyaelfî k'èhodii kö	hospital		
Dôhdaa	Brother (Roman Catholic)		
dôhsöô hanì-le dè dehshöô	dish towel, napkin		
dôhsöô ts'ia	rag		
dôhsöô zìwò	burlap sack		
dôhshöô hanì-le dè dehshöô	dish towel, napkin		
dôhshöô ch'ia	rag		
dôhshöô zhìwò	burlap sack		
dôjii hani-le dè dôjire	criminal, robber, wicked person, sinner		
dôkeè gòæôô	footprints		
dôkwö xàhæàa	measles, smallpox		
dôkw'öö	grave, corpse		
dôkw'öö k'èek'öö kö	crematorium		
dôkw'öö k'è goyizee	grave		
dôkw'öö k'è goyizhee	grave		
dôkw'öö nitiî	burial		
dôkw'öö whelaa k'è	graveyard, cemetery		
dôkw'öö whetôô	coffin, grave		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dômôöch'ôö	fence around graveyard		
dômôöts'ôö	fence around graveyard		
dôtaàyeedi	distribute (food) among the people		
dôtsoa	midget		
dôts'îi	ghost		
dôts'îlî enîhtá'è	birth certificate		
dôweè	corpse, body, death		
dôweè whelaa k'è	graveyard, cemetery		
dôxaa hanì-le dè dôxare	Sister (Roman Catholic), nun, nurse		
dôxaa kö	clinic, nursing station, hospital, nun's residence		
dôzia	little boy		
dôzii	male, man, husband		
dôzhìa	little boy		
dôzhii	male, man, husband		
dlah	water weed		
dliá	mouse		
dliá ehdzoò	mousetrap		
dlòniwô	smile, be amused	Dlòniwô.	He is smiling.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dlòo	squirrel		
dlòo golia gòlèe	warm weather in spring, time when snow crust is formed, enough for a squirrel to walk on top of the snow		
dlòo k'et'aa	flying squirrel		
dlòodii hanì-le dè dlòondii	mushroom, peanut butter		
Dlòondia	Squirrel Island		
dlòot'oh	squirrel's nest		
dlòotsöo	peanut butter		
Dlòots'è Tì	Squirrel Lake		
dzehti'	drying rack inside a tent, cache		
dzê hanì-le dè dzêê	day, daylight, light, brightness	ayii dzê?	what day?
dzê enîhtà'è	calendar		
dzê ghàà	all day		
dzê ni	during the day		
dzê niîhwhàa	days are getting longer		
dzê niîwhà-le	shorter days		
dzêahta	week		
dzêdeè hanì-le dè dzêndeè	holiday, big day		
dzêgosaà	sun		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Dzêndeà Zaà	August		
dzêtani	noon, midday		
dzêtani k'ee hani-le dè dzêtani k'ere	afternoon		
dzêtani tà'àxôô	afternoon		
dzèh	gum		
dzèh k'ats'eeàa	chewing gum		
dzèhk'o	pink		
dzèhkw'îi	mythical, comical spirit person		
dzèhkw'ò	sticky spruce gum, soft spruce gum, gummy		
dzèhwà	pink, gum		
dzèhwà làani	pink		
dzèàekôô	incense		
dzih	mitt		
dzih nek'ôâ hani-le dè jihk'ôâ	short mitts to the wrist		
dzihbàa	mitts to the wrist		
dziht'aà	duffel inside mitts		
dzihtà'îi	string for mitts		
dzihtso	big mitts	Geke xè dzihtso t'àaget'î.	They sat with their big mitts on.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Dziihti	Reid Lake		
dzia	raisin		
dzie	berry		
dzie dek'oo hanì-le dè jie dek'oa	red currant, cherry		
dzie diidii	ripe berries		
dzie diidi-le	unripe berries		
dzie ebe hanì-le dè jie embe	pick berries	Dzie ehbe.	I am picking berries.
dziek'oo	orange (fruit), orange colour		
dziek'oo làanì	orange colour		
dziek'ootì	orange pop, juice		
dzietì	wine, home-brew, booze		
dzietì gha edza libò	chalice		
dzietsàa	jam		
dzietso	fruit, prune, apple		
dziewà	blueberry, purple		
dzih	fishhook		
dzihtá'ìì nedèe	long fishhook string		
dzihtá'ìì nek' òã	short fishing line, leader (fishing line)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dzô	muskrat		
dzô	here		
dzôdii	muskrat root (plant)		
dzôhtè	apron		
dzôkëë hani-le dè dzôkiï	muskrat lodge, muskrat push-up		
dzôwò	muskrat skin		
eæa	ticking of a watch, running of a watch	Sadzeè eæa.	The clock ticks.
eæèè	beaver dam		
eæôô	hole for animals, den		
ebàaghòò hani-le dè embàaghòò	second stomach of caribou, often served stuffed; used to collect caribou blood	Ts'èko hotii eda-le nîdè ebàaghòò ts'edè nîdè gobebia gikwighà while gedi.	People say that if a woman is pregnant and people eat ebàaghòò the babies won't have any hair.
ebe	boil	Bò ebe.	The meat is boiling.
ebò hani-le dè embò	stomach		
Ebòts'i Tì hani-le dè Bòts'i Tì	Stomach Lake		
echè	tail		
echèkw'ôô	tail bone		
-echî hani-le dè dechî	mile, yard (measure)	Dàtào echî?	How many miles is it?
echiïlîï	spoon	Ladà k'e echiïlîï wheæô.	There is a spoon on the table.
echi	awl		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
echôö	rib area, flank		
echôökw'ôö	rib bones		
ech'ahtì	small lake letting into a larger lake, side lake		
eda hanì-le dè enda	live	Dzê ghàà git'à eda ha.	They'll survive on that all day.
edaatè	suffer an injury, have an accident	Asii t'à edaatè.	He had an accident.
edaèhka	becoming dawn, dawning		
edaèk'ô	spring-time		
edaghoò	gooseberry		
edaghoò	thorn		
edaghoòdzì	gooseberry		
edaghoòjì	gooseberry		
edahxô hanì-le dè ahxô	maybe, supposing, just in case		
edaxàyeèhtè	save	Edaxàgoihtè ha nêewô.	You want to save us.
Edà hanì-le dè Endà	Cree, southern native person		
edàeáîî	Satan, devil, evil spirit, Expression sometimes used as an abusive word		
edàeáîîza	Expression used as an abusive word, devil's child		
edàeáîîzha	Expression used as an abusive word, devil's child		
edàeáîîni	Satan, devil, evil spirit		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Edàidzêë	Sunday		
Edàidzêëcho Zaà	January		
Edàidzêëk' ee hani-le dè Edàidzêëk' ere	Monday		
Edàidzêët' ö	Saturday		
Edàidzêëtso Zaà	January		
edàizeh hani-le dè edàiyeh	be clever, be smart, be skilful		
edàizheh hani-le dè edàiyeh	be clever, be smart, be skilful		
Edàrihyeh Nezîh hani- le dè Yedàriyeh Nezîh	Holy Spirit		
ededî	he or she, they, himself, herself	Ededî sôomba weghawîwa-le.	Don't give the money to him!
edeeda	support oneself		
edeedi hani-le dè edexèedi	feel within oneself	Dàani edîdi?	How are you feeling?
edets' eetsî	make oneself into; pretend to	Dôzhii wenaat' îh k' èë edeîtsî.	Make yourself into a good-looking young man.
edeèdlîh hani-le dè deèdlîh	original, natural type of, worthy	bò edeèdlîh	tender meat
edets' eèdzà	try; run (in an election)	Nàæeli ha edeèdzà.	He is trying to sew.
edets' egô	fast	Edets' egôô dzêë agôht' e.	These are fasting days.
edegha	for oneself		
edegha nezîh at' î	please oneself, do for oneself		
edeghò èèzaelî hani- le dè edeghò ïizhaelî	be ashamed of oneself		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edeghō èèzhaelī hanī- le dè edeghō ñizhaelī	be ashamed of oneself		
edeghō nāniwo	think about oneself		
edegwò	antler velvet		
edeht'eè hanī-le dè edoht'eè	blood clot		
edek'edaedi	defend oneself with words, talk back		
edek'eelī	feel bad about oneself, be sorry, regret	Dô lahoet'î-lee edek'eelī.	A sinner repents.
edek'enaets'etse	bathe, wash oneself, have a bath or shower		
edek'edi	look after oneself, be independent, be self-reliant, confine oneself		
edek'èhoèzhà-le	faint, never learn one's lesson		
edek'èhoèzhà-le	faint, never learn one's lesson		
edek'ènahòèzhà	recover from fainting, regain consciousness, come to		
edek'ènahòèzhà	recover from fainting, regain consciousness, come to		
edekw'ôö t'à	on foot		
edenèelī	like oneself		
edets'egôö dzèè	fasting day		
edexè siigole	make plans, prepare oneself	Edexè siigole ha.	She is going to prepare herself.
edexoehdi	watch oneself, be careful		
edeyatii öehsi-le	keep his/her word	Sedè edeyatii öehsi-le.	My younger sister keeps her word.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edeyatiï öehshi-le	keep his/her word	Sedè edeyatiï öehshi-le.	My younger sister keeps her word.
edeziï k'e yahti	make the sign of the cross		
edezhiï k'e yahti	make the sign of the cross		
edè	eat (plural things), take (medicine)	Sah jïe gedè.	Bears eat berries.
edè	antler, horn, ice chisel		
edèkàa hanì-le dè edèkàre	horn club (old word)		
edèyeæa	aim (it)	Kwik'ii edèæa.	He is aiming the gun.
edi	hot (weather), feverish	Edi diè.	It's too hot!
edi elï	have a fever		
ediikötä'ii	electricity		
ediinèk'e	hot country, tropical land		
edïi hanì-le dè adêè	where, what time	Edïi nànetáa ha?	Where are you going?
edi	Expression of the expectation of more information or action		
edi deæöö	Expression of shock or disgust, oh my goodness!, have you ever!		
edi-le hanì-le dè endi-le	be greedy	Dò egedi-lee láah't'e-le.	I am not like people who are greedy.
edoht'eè hanì-le dè edeht'eè	blood-clot		
edoo	twisting		
edoo at'î	have seizures, have epilepsy		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edoo tàda	epilepsy		
edoò	blood		
edoò ts' ezô	ladle blood (to make soup)	Kw' àyiâ yìi edoò nezô.	Ladle blood into the bowl.
edoò tiiwoo	blood soup		
edoò whehchàa	cooked blood soup		
edoò whehtsàa	cooked blood soup		
edoòti	blood		
edoòtà' ìì	blood vessel, vein		
edoti	ink		
edoti enîhtà' èchîi	pen		
edlî	wooded area for certain kinds of wood		
edza	cold (weather)		
edza hanî-le dè ejaa	glass, window, window pane		
edza datàèè	glass cleaner		
edza kw' ihwò	window screen		
edza libò	glass for drinking		
edzaà hanî-le dè edzarè	hind leg, back leg of an animal		
edzadeè hanî-le dè edzandèè	extremely cold (weather)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edzaetsīi	window frame		
edzak'eèzoo	frost on glass		
edzak'è	window		
edzak'è enīit'ii	curtain		
edzanèk'e	cold country, Arctic, north country		
edzatô	glass jar, bottle		
edzawà	leg bone, with or without skin		
edzawàhke hanì-le dè edzawòhke	caribou leg skin mukluks		
edzawòhke hanì-le dè edzawàhke	caribou leg skin mukluks		
edzazii	marrow		
edzazhii	marrow		
edzech'ii	tendons of the caribou heart		
edzeè	heart		
edzekw'ôö	cartilage inside caribou heart		
edzets'ii	tendons of the caribou heart		
edzèa	little heart, strawberries		
edzèh	get dirty (for clothing), get grimy or sticky	Wegoht'ôö whedze.	Her clothes have gotten dirty.
edzie k'èdii	dairy farmer		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edziedoò	brown		
edziedoògöâ	chocolate bar		
edziedoògöö	chocolate		
edziekwö	beef		
edziet'òò	milk		
edziet'òtäèè	butter		
edziet'òòzàa	powdered milk		
edziets'è	cow		
edziewò	leather, cow-hide		
edziezöö	bull		
edziïwii	blouse		
edzire hanì-le dè ejje	cow, bison, buffalo		
edzî	sing	Ehtsî yegha edzî.	Granny is singing for her.
edzì	breathe		
edzì ha diè	be unable to breathe, choke, suffocate		
Edzo Kögòlaa	Edzo		
edzô	black spruce, short-leaved spruce		
edzô#oo	spruce bough		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eehgò	elbow, knee, shoulder		
eehk'è	shoot, fire a shot	Eehk'è ayeħãî.	He let him shoot.
eehkwoo	medicinal water plant, good as a poultice for swollen skin		
eehxà	boil, get a static sound	Ti eehxà ha.	The water is going to boil.
eek'è	there is shooting (passive)	Edäidzêëcho gha eek'è.	There is shooting for the New Year.
eek'è	be cracked, be chapped	Silà eek'è.	My hands are chapped.
eeli	ring (phone, buzzer)	Wet'à gots'edee eeli.	The phone is ringing.
eesì	whistle		
eeshì	whistle		
ets'eetá'è	write, paint, colour	Semô da eehťá'è.	I am writing to my mother.
eetsò	ring (bells)		
eeziiköö	lightning		
eeziiköö naitá'î	lightning, flash		
eezhiiköö	lightning		
eezhiiköö naitá'î	lightning, flash		
eèhk'ö	melt, thaw in spring-time	Tôch'ii Zaà k'e nîdè tó eèhk'ö.	In May the ice melts.
eèkw'ö	hear	Enîhtá'èkô enîftô asii weghô neèkw'ö?	Did you hear about the post office being closed?
eèkw'o	understand, listen	T'asii ka eèkw'o.	He is listening for something.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eèkw'ôö	jawbone		
egidzi	play hand game	Egidzi t'à sônàgedè.	They are playing a hand game.
ego	going along (one animal)		
egô	be drying, dry, be skinny	Goht'ô t'à i k'e egô.	The clothes are drying on the line.
egööt'à	shoulder blade		
egöö	front leg of an animal, fore-leg		
eghachîi	stubble on caribou hide		
eghaehk'è hanì-le dè eghahoehk'è	miss in shooting		
eghagoèhzôö	joint		
eghahoehk'è hanì-le dè eghaehk'è	miss in shooting		
eghatsîi	stubble on caribou hide		
eghà	hair, fur		
eghàdè hanì-le dè eghàndè	level ground	Eghàdè k'e nìhbàa nàts'ekwi hoîzî.	It's good to pitch the tent on level ground.
eghàlaeda hanì-le dè aàlaada	work	Dii eghàlaehda-le.	I'm not working now.
eghàlagiidèe gha k'àowo	foreman		
eghàlaidè	work (many people)		
eghàlats'eedaa cheè	employment cheque		
eghàlats'eedaa tseè	employment cheque		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eghàyaazà	eat up a little bit at a time		
eghoh	thigh bone		
eghò	fight, make war		
eghòhkëë	material for a beaver's lodge		
eghòô dôö	warrior, soldier		
Eghòô Dòö Dzëë	Remembrance Day		
eghòöeze	be hauled back and forth (plural objects), be transported (plural objects), be gathered (plural objects)		
eghòöezhe	be hauled back and forth (plural objects), be transported (plural objects), be gathered (plural objects)		
eghòöyeechi	carry back and forth (chunky object)		
eghòöyeedli	drag back and forth, pull back and forth on a sled		
eghòöyeege	carry back and forth on the back		
eghòöyeehah	carry back and forth (cloth object)		
eghòöyeehtè	carry back and forth (animate object)		
eghòöyeesi	carry back and forth (chunky object)		
eghòöyeeewa	haul (many things), gather up (many things)		
eghòtsö hani-le dè ìghòtsö	be stingy	Eghònetsö-le.	Don't be stingy.
eghòyaeazà	tell lies	Eghòyaeazà.	He tells lies.
eghòò	tooth		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehchi hani-le dè ehchi dèæeh	moulting ducks, down feathers		
Ehchi Deè	Arctic Red River		
ehchilii deæè	(fish) run in summer	Ehchilii dèæeh.	The summer fish-run has started.
echiĩĩĩĩ	outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake		
ehch' èâ	pickerel (small type)		
ehch' èê	pickerel		
ehda	point of land, peninsula		
ehdaàeda	race (one person)		
ehdaàgeedè	race (people or dogs)		
ehdaàgeedèè	race	Ehdaàgeedèè gighàts'eeda ha.	We are going to watch them in the race.
ehdaàgeelè	race dogteams	Dàwhaà ts'ò tãĩ ehdaàgeelè ha?	How far are they going to race the dogs?
ehdaànaetã' ò	move ahead in line (material objects), go back and forth (vehicles)	K' àhjôò dzè taät'e zhakak'ekòà ehdaànaetã'ò.	Almost every day skidoos go back and forth.
ehdaàtãĩgeedè	race with dogs		
ehdaàtãĩgeezo	drive dogs in a race, have dog races		
ehdaàtãĩgeezho	drive dogs in a race, have dog races		
ehdak' òa	narrow point of land, peninsula		
ehdalò	tip of a point of land		
ehdayeeæah	switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehdayeechi	switch (single object), trade (single object), replace (single object)	Beh ehdaechi ha.	He is going to exchange the knife.
ehdayeehxe	switch (parcel or heavy object), exchange (parcel or heavy object)		
ehdayeele	switch (plural objects), exchange (plural objects)		
ehdayeetî	switch (rigid object), exchange (rigid object)		
ehdayeetsi	switch (single object), trade (single object), replace (single object)	Beh ehdaetsi ha.	He is going to exchange the knife.
ehdayeewa	trade (many objects), exchange (many objects)		
ehdayehchih	switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)	Ewò ehdaîhchi.	She traded a hide.
ehdayehtè	switch (animate object), exchange (animate object)		
ehdayehtsih	switch (cloth object), exchange (cloth object)	Ewò ehdaîhtsi.	She traded a hide.
ehdayeka	switch (plateful), exchange (plateful)		
ehdo	be twisted		
ehdooti hanî-le dè edoti	ink		
ehdooti enîhtâ'èchîi	ink pen		
ehdooti enîhtâ'ètsîi	ink pen		
ehdli	freeze (animate object), have hypothermia, die of exposure	Nedli tahkò.	You might freeze.
ehdzì	be hooked		
ehdzo hanî-le dè ehdzoo	trap		
ehdzo ahæî	trap		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Ehdzo Nizee Zaà	November, trapping season		
Ehdzo Nizee Zaà	November, trapping season		
ehdzo tà'i	leg-hold trap		
ehdzodii	trap bait		
ehdzô	become old, elder	Eyi done sii ehdzô.	That man is really old.
ehghàà	together	Hazhòò ehghàà hàahndi.	All of you say it together.
ehgwàa	dryfish	Dò hazhòò ehgwàa ha àiwe gehgò gīwô.	Everybody wants to dry a lot of fish for dryfish.
ehji	be hooked		
ehjô	become old, elder	Eyi done sii ehjô.	That man is really old.
ehkè	be twisted, be sprained	Sekechīi ehkè.	I have got a sprained ankle.
ehk' àodè hani-le dè ehk' aàde	fight, mate (animals)		
ehk' èè	both ways, either way	Ehk' èè eàexèht' e.	They are the same either way.
ehkw' i	right, straight, truly	Ehkw' i agedi.	They are talking straight, telling the truth.
ehkw' i adi niwô	believe, have faith		
ehkw' i ahodi	believe it is true	Dii asīi negha ehkw' i ahodi?	Do you believe this?
ehkw' i ahodi niwôô	believer		
ehkw' i aniwô	believe it	Ehkw' i ats' īwô ha diè.	It is hard to believe it.
ehkw' i eda	live righteously		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehkw' i goèàà hanì-le dè ehkw' i goèàà	straight path		
ehkw' i îîtà' èa	lines on paper		
ehkw' i nàhoehwho	do righteously		
ehkw' i èàà hanì-le dè ehkw' irèàà	straight-grained		
ehàèèhchi	be tied up		
ehàèèhtsi	be tied up		
ehâîâ hanì-le dè îhâîâ	quietly, slowly	Ehâîâ k' etâo.	He is walking slowly.
ehtewò	mattress		
ehtòo	ruffed grouse, prairie chicken		
eht' àà	several times one after another, used after a number	Dîî eht' àà wets' àæhdi ha.	I am going to pay him four times in a row.
eht' à	be cut	Silà eht' à.	My hand is cut.
eht' òönaedà	go back and forth (one person)		
eht' ò	suck, pump	Bebîa edemô t' òeht' ò.	The baby is breast-feeding from its mother.
ehtâ' è	mud, clay, dust, ashes, dirt	Îmbè nîdè ehtâ' è âô at' î.	In the summer, there is lots of dust.
ehtâ' è endaa	quicksand		
ehtâ' èet' oo	sticky mud, mire		
ehtâ' èkàgoo	shovel, backhoe		
ehtâ' èk' òò	soft mud, mire		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehtà'èti	muddy water		
Ehtà'èti Dea	James Lakes River		
ehtà'îch'îi	rags		
ehtà'îts'îi	rags		
ehtsèe	grandfather, elder man (polite word)		
Ehtsèe	the name of a prophet from Deline		
ehtsèe k'àle	spider, grandfather spider, a mythical creature		
ehtsi hanì-le dè ehchi dèæeh	moulting ducks, down feathers		
Ehtsi Deè	Arctic Red River		
ehtsilii deæè	(fish) run in summer	Ehtsilii dèæeh.	The summer fish-run has started.
ehtsî	grandmother, mother-in-law, elder woman (polite word)		
etsiîlîî	outflow of a lake; place where a river flows out of a lake		
ehts'agoðæàa	curve in the road		
ehts'araalîî	eddy		
ehts'ëâ	pickerel (small type)		
ehts'ëê	pickerel		
ehts'oo hanì-le dè ehts'o	bead		
Ehts'o K'e Yats'ehtii Zaà	October		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehts'o wek'e yats'ehii	rosary		
ehts'öö	apart from each other		
ehts'ò	curl	Nekwighà nezīi ehts'ò.	Your hair curls nicely.
ehts'òà	be curly	Wekwighà ehts'òà.	His hair is curly.
ehzeè	bird resembling a hawk		
eja hani-le dè ejaa	glass, window, window pane		
eja datàèè	glass cleaner		
eja kw'ihwò	window screen		
eja libò	glass for drinking		
ejaechīi	window frame		
ejak'eèzoo	frost on glass		
ejak'è	window		
ejak'è enīit'ii	curtain		
ejatô	glass jar, bottle		
ejie hani-le dè ejire	cow, bison, buffalo		
ejie k'èdii	dairy farmer		
ejiedoò	brown		
ejiedoògöâ	chocolate bar		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ejiedoògôö	chocolate		
ejiekwö	beef		
ejiet'òò	milk		
ejiet'òtàèè	butter		
ejiet'òòzhàa	powdered milk		
ejiets'è	cow		
ejiewò	leather, cow-hide		
ejiezhôö	bull		
ejire hani-le dè ejie	cow, bison, buffalo		
ejî	sing	Ehtsî yegha ejî.	Granny is singing for her.
ejî	breathe		
ejî ha diè	be unable to breathe, choke, suffocate		
ejô	black spruce, short-leaved spruce		
ejô#oo	spruce bough		
eka- hani-le dè ka-	that way, thus	ekaètâö	that many
ekaà	wound on an animal, worm spots on hide, hard lumps in meat		
ekaàwinde	spirit-level		
ekàehxeè	that soon, that quickly	Ekàehxeè enîhtâ'è xàehâi-le.	I didn't expect a letter so soon.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ekaĩhcho hanì-le dè haĩhcho	be that big		
ekaĩhtso hanì-le dè haĩhcho	be that big		
ekani	like that		
ekaniĩhwhà hanì-le dè haniĩhwhà	be that far		
ekataniĩhwhà hanì-le dè hataniĩhwhà	be that many fathoms, be that depth of water		
ekà	balance stick for rabbit snare, old type of snare		
ekeè k'è	tracks of an animal, footprints	ekwö keè k'è	caribou tracks
eketà'aèzaa	afterbirth		
eketà'aèzhaa	afterbirth		
ekè	caribou foot, hoof, animal paw		
ekëè hanì-le dè ekii	lodge for beaver or muskrat		
ekii	just; for nothing	Ekii whenetĩ ha.	You must just sleep.
ekii ka	for nothing, wilderness	Wet'à eäidzèe ekii ka wek'ehonehwhi-le.	Don't use up glue for nothing.
ekii tseèhkw'ee cheè	unemployment cheque		
ekii tseèhkw'ee tseè	unemployment cheque		
ekii ts'eedaa cheè	unemployment cheque		
ekii ts'eedaa tseè	unemployment cheque		
ekiika nèk'e	desert, barren land		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ekiyeè	around there, around that time	tai ghô nîæô, ek'ètai ghô nîæô gots'ô ekiyeè	between three and six o'clock, around that time
ekiyeèk'e	around that time, around that area		
ekiï hanî-le dè ekëë	lodge for beaver or muskrat		
ekôö	Expression said in a crowd, excuse me!, watch out!, make way!		
ekôö	there, that way		
ekôö-le	wrong way, mistakenly	Ekôö-le ahâä.	I made a mistake.
ekôö-le anîwô	think bad thoughts		
ekôö-le gode	talk off the topic, talk dirty		
ekôö-le nàniwo	think bad thoughts		
ekò hanî-le dè kò	then, but, however, when (in the past), though	tai dzê ekò	three days ago
ekò èt'î	immediately, as soon as, when talking about the past		
ekòò	coming (vehicle), going along, running (machine)	Satsö ekòò.	The engine is running.
ek'a	fat	Semô sii ek'a k'èdî ha, tæ ehtsî ha.	My mother is going to keep the fat, to make lard.
Ek'a Tî	Lac de Gras		
ek'aàwi hanî-le dè ek'aòwi	store manager, trader, king (in cards)	ek'aàwi k'àowo	Hudson's Bay manager
ek'aàwi kö	store, formerly, the Hudson's Bay store		
ek'aàwia	clerk		
ek'aàwideè	director of stores, factor of a trading company		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ek' aèk' ô	candle, lamp, light bulb, electricity		
ek' aèk' ô ghoria	candle		
ek' aèk' ô kö ehtsîî k'èdii	power plant operator		
ek' aèk' ôchîî	candle holder		
ek' aèk' ôtâ' îî	electrical wires, power lines		
ek' aèk' ôtâ' îî godeh	electric drill		
ek' aèk' ôtsîî	candle holder		
ek' àhgoò	maggot from caribou throat		
ek' àhkwoò	large intestine		
ek' eetiî	sweep		
ek' enaæets' ehtse	wash things; do cleaning		
ek' èat' aa	checkers	Ek' èat' aa t' à sônàgedè ha.	They are going to play checkers.
ek' èch' a	against each other		
ek' èch' ahòt' î	be different from each other		
ek' èdaedzêë	day after tomorrow, next day		
ek' èdi	one before last	ek' èdi xok' e	the winter before last
ek' èdî	eight		
ek' èdîènô	eighty		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ek'ètaènō	sixty		
ek'ètai	six		
ek'ète	crossed over each other		
ek'ète nawhehts'ii	crosswind		
ek'ètehgè	vote	wegha ek'ètehgèe dōō dèhkw'ee	Legislative Assembly
ek'ètehtsò	vote, make a cross		
ek'ètehtsòo	vote, cross, letter X		
ek'ètehtsòo hohàè	elect, have an election		
ek'ètenihts'ii	crosswind		
ek'èt'à	back, backwards, returning	ek'èt'à sōōmba done ts'ō edii	tax refund
ek'èts'a	against each other		
ek'èts'ahòt'î	be different from each other		
ek'èyeechi	pile on (single object), put together (single object)		
ek'èyeetsi	pile on (single object), put together (single object)		
ek'èyeewa	pile on (many things)	Tso ek'ènewa.	Pile wood in (the stove).
ek'îi	fish eggs, roe		
ek'îi àèt'è	bannock made with fish eggs		
ek'idoo hanì-le dè egidoo	skidoo, snowmobile		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ek'oh	neck		
ekwì	head of an animal		
ekwìghàgaà	grey hair		
ekwìghö	brains of an animal		
ekwöhdzîi	punkwood, rotten wood		
ekwöhjîi	punkwood, rotten wood		
ekwö	caribou		
ekwö dets'è	female caribou, mature		
ekwö ts'ida	female caribou, immature		
ekwö wedziì	male caribou		
ekwökwö	caribou meat		
ekwötsia	caribou calf		
ekwöwò tà'àæh	caribou skin pants		
ekw'ahti hanì-le dè ehkw'iahti, kw'ahti	police, RCMP		
ekw'ahtia	subchief		
ekw'öö	bone		
ekw'öötäèè	bone grease		
ekw'öä	small bone, dice		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
elaetômī	willow bark net (old word)		
elagôö	claw		
elà	canoe, boat		
elà etô	boat trail		
elà nàtâa	speed boat		
elà ti zii k'ekòo	submarine		
elà ti zhii k'ekòo	submarine		
elàcho	big boat, scow, ship, barge		
elàk'è	dock		
elàkwi	bow of the boat, front of the boat	Elàkwi wheda.	He sits in the bow of the boat.
elàtá'à	stern of the boat, back of the boat		
elàtso	big boat, scow, ship, barge		
elè	dried lake bed		
eliiwò	bladder		
elī	be (non-permanent state), be (situated)	Edīī neelè?	Where have you been?
elo	urinate, piss		
elotì	urine		
eàadīī	different, outside the family, foreign	Eàadīī adle ha.	It will be changed.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eáadĩi	differently	Eáadĩi áedi.	It tastes different.
eáadiwi	kill oneself, commit suicide		
eáaetà'ì	spill	Ti ladà k'e dawhehtôô sii eáaetà'ìh, eyik'èè etse.	The water on the table spilled and after that, he cries.
eáàewi hani-le dè eáôôwi	die (one object)		
eáayeehde	kill (plural objects)	Ôhk'è zô nàzèe dôô eáageehde.	Sometimes hunters kill them.
eáayeehwhi	kill (single object)	Ts'ôôkoáí eáaseehwhi ha.	The wicked old woman is going to kill me.
eáayeetáa	swallow	Eáayeèhtáa.	He swallowed it.
eáe-	each other, mutual		
eáeàgîá	friends to each other		
eáechike	brothers		
eáech'àts'eeæi	hide from each other		
eáech'àts'eeæiĩ	hide-and-peek		
eáedèke	sisters		
eáedôôke	married couple		
eáeghàà	at the same time, all at once, together	Hazhôô eáeghàà goahde-le.	Don't talk all at once.
eáeghô	about each other		
eáeghôhk'eè	side by side, alongside each other	Táí eáeghôhk'eè whehte ageháí.	They put the dogs side by side.
eáek'e	on each other		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eâek'èch'a xàæaa	different types	asii eâek'èch'a xàæaa	different kinds of things
eâek'èch'aòt'î	different types		
eâek'èè	one after another	Hazhöö eâek'èè nàèhzha.	Everybody is standing in line.
eâek'èèdaà	one after another in a line	Dihdëë tâi sii eâek'èèdaà whehte.	Over here the dogs lie one after another in a line.
eâek'èts'a xàæaa	different types	asii eâek'èts'a xàæaa	different kinds of things
eâek'èts'aòt'î	different types		
eâek'ëë ats'îwô	agree	Eâek'ëë ats'îwô.	We agree with each other.
eâemôöke	aunt and niece/nephew		
eâenidöö	facing each other	Behchîi eâenidöö äeetâa.	The vehicles met each other head on.
eâeta	mixed together	Hazhöö eâeta ats'ehî.	We mix it all together.
eâetaàts'eedi	distribute to each other	Bò eâetaàts'eedi.	We distribute meat amongst ourselves.
eâetadà	across from each other	Eâetadà nàgedè.	They live across from each other.
eâetsike	brothers		
eâets'àts'eeæi	hide from each other		
eâets'àts'eeæiî	hide-and-peek		
eâets'eæi	meet each other, see each other		
eâets'eèhdii	meeting, conference		
eâets'egô	war with each other, fight with each other		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eâets'ihchii	engagement, marriage		
eâets'ihtsiì	engagement, marriage		
eâets'ö	to each other, from one to another	Ts'èwhîâ nezîi eâets'ö goahnde.	Speak quietly and nicely to each other.
eâexets'eedî	get used to one another		
eâexè	together, with each other		
eâexè aget'î	courting each other		
eâexè eghàlagiidèè dòò	colleagues		
eâexègots'edo	talk to one another, tell each other stories, gossip		
eâexèht'e	be equal, be similar to each other, be same	Eâexègîiht'e.	They are the same.
eâexèyeezà	tie (it) together		
eâexèyeezhà	tie (it) together		
eâexèyihtà	count (things) together, add (things) together	Segha eâexèyihtà ha.	She is going to add them together for me.
eâexiitô	be frozen together, be connected		
eâeyiidzèh	stick (things) together, glue together	wet'à asii eâiidzèè	glue
eâezaake	mother and child, cow with calf		
eâezhaake	mother and child, cow with calf		
eâèchôekèè	twins		
eâèèdlî	flowing together		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eàèèdlîî	fork of a river		
Eàèèdlîî Kö	Fort Simpson		
eàèèhchii	knot		
eàèèhgoo	tangle		
eàèèhtsii	knot		
eàèht'e	same thing, be equal		
eàètsôekèè	twins		
eàèyeele	compile, collect		
eàèyeezà	tie (things) together	Tâî eâîzà.	Tie the dogs together.
eàèyeezhà	tie (things) together	Tâî eâîzhà.	Tie the dogs together.
eàèyehchi	tie (things) together, tie a knot	Edekechîîtà'îi eàèyehchi ha diè.	He can't tie his shoe laces together.
eàèts'ehgwi	rake		
eàèyehtsi	tie (things) together, tie a knot	Edeketsîîtà'îi eàèyehtsi ha diè.	He can't tie his shoe laces together.
eâôhdii	ant		
eâôhdii k'et'aa	flying ant		
eâôöde	be killed (plural objects)		
eâôöwi	be killed (single object)		
emôèht'i	thread twine around a net	Emôèht'î.	He is threading the twine around the net.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
emôöchîi	net pole		
emôöch'ôö	fence around a grave		
emôöt'icho	twine, used for top and bottom of nets, rope		
emôöt'itso	twine, used for top and bottom of nets, rope		
emôöt'itsoa	small twine		
emôöt'ii	net string, twine		
emôötsîi	net pole		
emôöts'ôö	fence around a grave		
embe	boil	Âiwezôö embe.	The trout is boiling.
embò hanì-le dè ebò	stomach		
enahöt'e	be finished	Enîhtá'èkò enahöt'e.	School is finished.
enaits'ih	changing temperature		
Enake	Inuit people		
enati	spirit-level		
enààkw'ôâ	hollow place		
eneèko hanì-le dè enoko	old man, old person		
eneèko cheè	pension cheque		
eneèko sôömbaà	old age pension		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eneèko tseè	pension cheque		
enê	mother (old word)		
enè- hani-le dè eni-	closed		
enèdzô	be shy, be ashamed	Yeghô enèdzô.	He is ashamed of him.
enèetî	freeze over		
Enèetîî	Stagg River		
enèjô	be shy, be ashamed	Yeghô enèjô.	He is ashamed of him.
enihoriyah hani-le dè enehoriyah	be amazing situation	Enihoriyah!	It's amazing!
eniyyah	be strange, be amazing, be shocking, be a miracle	Gigha eniyyah làani.	They were amazed.
nîhtá'è hani-le dè enîhtá'è	book, paper, mail, bill, ticket, license, photograph, grade level	Diidzêé enîhtá'è è nîzha nî?	Is there any mail today?
enîhtá'è ehtsîî dōō hani-le dè dō gha enîhtá'è ehtsîî dōō	social worker		
enîhtá'è ghæhtōō dōō	teacher		
enîhtá'è k'ahotaa	assessment		
enîhtá'è k'àlaedè	study (plural actors)		
enîhtá'è k'àlaewo	study (one actor)		
enîhtá'è k'eele dōō	mail carrier		
enîhtá'è k'ezee	mail delivery		
enîhtá'è k'ezhee	mail delivery		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enīhtá' è k'èdii	secretary, office clerk		
enīhtá' è àò whelaa kö	library		
enīhtá' è nazee kö	post office		
enīhtá' è nazhee kö	post office		
enīhtá' è nàedaa	movie		
enīhtá' èts' iikwia	cigarette tobacco		
enīhtá' è weghàlaedaa kö	office building		
enīhtá' èchīi	pen, pencil		
enīhtá' èdôâ	doll		
enīhtá' èedzîi	taped music, CD, music		
enīhtá' èedzîi kw' à	record player, tape recorder		
enīhtá' èejîi	taped music, CD, music		
enīhtá' èejîi kw' à	record player, tape recorder		
enīhtá' èet' aa hanì-le dè enīhtá' èk'et' aa	airplane		
enīhtá' èèchii	picture, photograph		
enīhtá' èètsii	picture, photograph		
enīhtá' èkö	school, post office, office, education		
enīhtá' èk'et' aa hanì-le dè enīhtá' èet' aa	airplane		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enīhtā' èk'et'aa k'è hani-le dè enīhtā' èk'et'aa k'è	airport, air-strip		
enīhtā' èk'et'aa k'èdii dôö	pilot		
enīhtā' èk'et'aa naedèe k'è	landing strip		
enīhtā' èk'et'aa whelaa k'è	hangar		
enīhtā' èti	paint		
enīhtā' ètichīi	paintbrush		
enīhtā' ètitsīi	paintbrush		
enīhtā' ètsīi	pen, pencil		
enīhtā' èwò	paper		
enīhtā' èwò gook'ah	sandpaper		
enīhtā' èwò gotsèa	thumbtack, tack		
enīhtā' èwò ôhchia	paper bag		
enīhtā' èwò ôhtsia	paper bag		
enīhtā' èwò tō	cardboard box		
enīhtā' èwò ts'et'ii	cigarette		
enīhtā' èwò ts'iikwia	cigarette tobacco		
enīhtā' èwò wek'eets'ii	kite		
eni- hani-le dè enè-	closed		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enìèza	be closed (plural objects)	Enìhtá'èkò enìèza.	The schools are closed.
enìèzha	be closed (plural objects)	Enìhtá'èkò enìèzha.	The schools are closed.
enìitô hani-le dè enèetô	be closed (single object)	Enìhtá'èkò enìitô.	The school is closed.
enìitô k'e wheꞤôô	doorknob		
enìitô k'e wheꞤôô ladli	padlock		
enìitô k'e whelaa	doorknobs		
enìitô k'è deghagoèꞤaa	entry		
enikàechi hani-le dè enixàetsi	open the door	Segha enixàîchi.	Open the door for me.
enikàeti hani-le dè enixàeti	(door) open	Enikàeti ha.	The door is going to open.
enikàetsi hani-le dè enixàechi	open the door	Segha enixàîtsi.	Open the door for me.
enikàezi hani-le dè enixàezhi	break in	Enikàîzi.	He broke in.
enikàezhi hani-le dè enixàezi	break in	Enikàîzhi.	He broke in.
enikàyeeti hani-le dè enixàyeeti	open		
eniniîꞤa hani-le dè eniiîꞤa	(door) is bolted	EniniîꞤa zô awigwô.	We always keep the door bolted.
eniyeechi	close the door	Eniîchi.	Close the door.
eniyeesi	close the door	Eniîtsi.	Close the door.
Eniîttî hani-le dè Enèetî	Stagg River		
enôgòo	maggots in caribou hide		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enôhgò	stomach of caribou which is long and fatty		
enôhgòwò	caribou intestine		
enôkw'ôö	backbone of caribou or moose		
enôôghô	backbone		
enôt'e	finish, quit	Elizabeth æeh nàeli ghô enôt'e.	Elizabeth has finished sewing the coat.
enôzìì	spinal cord		
enôzhìì	spinal cord		
enökwah	bone flesher tool		
Enööda	Trout Rock		
eezii hanì-le dè erezhii	thunder		
eezii k'oò	thunder clouds		
erezhii hanì-le dè eezhii	thunder		
erezhii k'oò	thunder clouds		
esade hanì-le dè t'asade	have a bad experience, have something bad happen, get hurt	Esagode ha-le.	They are not going to have anything bad happen to them.
esadi hanì-le dè t'asadi	say something	Esadi-le.	He didn't say anything.
esagode hanì-le dè t'asagode	something bad happens	Esagode ha-le.	Nothing bad is going to happen.
esagodi hanì-le dè t'asagodi	be a sound	Esagodi nîdè, eyi ts'ööko naxîts'ö kâetâa ha.	If there is a sound, that old woman will run out towards you.
esagöht'e-le hanì-le dè t'asagöht'e-le	be fine situation, be nothing amiss	Wexè esagöht'e-le.	Things are fine with him.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
esanile hani-le dè t'asanile	be okay, be all right	Segha esanile.	It's all right with me.
etaehtì	interpret, translate	Segha etaìhti.	Translate for me.
etaetãa	go home (one or two people)	Sechi etaèhtãa.	My brother went home.
etats'eedè	go home (plural actors)	Dò etageède.	The people went home.
etayeezah	take home (cloth object)		
etayeechi	take home (single object)		
etayeehtè	take home (animate object)		
etayeehxe	pack (him/her/it) home		
etayeeekà	take home (plateful)		
etayeele	take home (plural objects)		
etayeeetî	take home (rigid object)		
etayeeetsi	take home (single object)		
etayeeewa	take home (many objects)		
età hani-le dè atà	dad, father		
eteetãa	leave for some destination (one person)	Sekwe eköö eteetãa ha.	He is going to leave for there before me.
eteetãe	going to a destination (one person)	Yahtikö ts'ö eteetãe.	He is going to church.
eteèzî hani-le dè etenèzî	pity, take pity, be kind	Wedzeè eteèzî.	Her heart is kind.
eteèt'î hani-le dè etenèt'î	be poor, be pitiful, be miserable	Dò eteèt'î lãani sègaat'î niwô.	He wants to look like a poor man.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
etegöyeedi hanî-le dè etegöyeedi	lead by the hand	Etegösîîdi.	Lead me by the hand.
etehoèt'î	be poor situation, be pitiful conditions, be miserable situation		
etets'eèæî	be kind to, take pity on, be merciful to	Nöhtsî eteseèhæî.	God is merciful to me.
etî	freeze, congeal	Ti etî ha.	The water is going to freeze.
etô	trail, path		
etô nîæà	(trail) extend	Dii etô dâihwhaà ts'ö nîæà?	How far does this trail extend?
etö	hold	Silà netö.	Hold my hand.
Et'aa got'îi	Rae Lakes people		
et'à	cut	Nezîi et'à.	It cuts well.
et'è	cook, bake, fry	Eyè et'è.	The eggs are cooking.
et'î	exert oneself, stretch	Hòtâ'ò et'î.	He is exerting himself hard.
et'oh	nest		
et'oòkwö	brisket, breast meat of caribou		
et'òò	breast, teats		
etæe	going along (one person), working (machine)	Ehtæe.	I'm walking along.
etâ'a whetôô	keel of boat		
etâ'à	rump		
etâ'î	braid, knit		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
etsaa	cache, storage place		
etse	cry	Titso etse.	The loon cries.
etsè	tail		
etsèkw'öö	tail bone		
-etsî hani-le dè dechî	mile, yard (measure)	Dàtàò etsî?	How many miles is it?
etsîiliî	spoon	Ladà k'e etsîiliî wheæð.	There is a spoon on the table.
etsì	awl		
etsì	pounded meat		
etsihta	caribou nose meat from around the eyes		
etsihtagò	larva in caribou hide		
etsitàe	pemmican		
etsoò	Expression of amazement, my!, overdone	Etsoò ayilà.	My, how he overdid it!
etsôôdzii	punkwood		
etsôôjii	punkwood		
etsôö	rib area, flank		
etsôökw'öö	rib bones		
ets'ach'ìi	tendon		
ets'adeeæa	roll over, turn over	To ghàà ets'adeeæa.	He tossed and turned all night.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ets'ats'eet'ah	fly round-trip	Ets'aeta ha.	He will fly round-trip.
ets'aetâa	turn (one person), rotate (one person)		
ets'aetâe	turning (one person), rotating (one person)		
ets'aèhmî	spin		
ets'aèhmöô	circle		
ets'aèhts'i	wind turned, change in wind direction		
ets'aèhyiâ	be round	Wîni ets'aèhyiâ.	Her face is round.
ets'agoèæà	curve around (road), extend around (road)		
ets'ahti	small lake letting into a larger lake, side lake		
ets'ats'îi	tendon		
ets'awhææa	encircle, curve around	Ets'awhææa.	There is a wide curve.
ets'ayehgo	stir		
ets'àdaedii hanî-le dè gots'àdaedii	witness		
ets'eèhkw'ôô	hearing		
ets'èæöôneè	other side	Ets'èæöôneè tîli k'abâa naèhtâa.	He walked by on the other side of the road.
ets'idzi	hand game		
ets'îi	guts		
ets'ilah	sing a song of appreciation or love		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ets'imbàa	white fox		
ets'òdaà	opening, entrance, doorway	sahæòò ts'òdaà	bear's den entrance
ehts'òdaàkōa	porch		
ets'òo	kidney		
ets'òok'a	kidney fat		
ehts'òzièæà	upside down	Elà ehts'òzièæà whetô.	The boat is upside down.
ets'òzhiæà	upside down	Elà ets'òzhiæà whetô.	The boat is upside down.
ewaà	sand, gravel		
Ewaà Ehda	White Beach Point		
Ewaà Kwi	Russell Channel		
ewalii	tongue		
eweèt'îi	murderer, killer, wicked person		
ewohkwö hani-le dè eghohkwö	meat from the thigh and buttocks of caribou		
ewò	liver		
ewò	caribou hide		
ewò ehwhe	soften hide, treat hide before tanning	Ewò gehwhe.	They are softening the hide.
ewòewôô	softened caribou hide, white hide, new hide		
ewòhæeh	hide jacket		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ewöhke	hide slippers		
ewònîhbàa	hide tent		
eya hanì-le dè ezha	sore, sick, aching, hurt		
eya ts'ò tàda	germs		
eyaelfi	be sick		
eyakö	hospital		
eye	be itchy	Sekwö eye.	My skin is itchy.
eye hanì-le dè eghe	drum		
eyechîi	drumstick		
eyeechîi	drum frame		
eyeetsîi	drum frame		
eyeèkwö hanì-le dè eyièkwö	brisket, stomach meat, made into drymeat		
eyetsîi	drumstick		
eyè hanì-le dè eghè	egg	eyè nile	it lays eggs
eyèhtô	egg carton		
Eyègôhsa	June		
eyèhkw'öö	egg shell		
eyi	that, that one, it		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eyi	there	Ededî, nàke dzê eyi îdà.	He stayed there for two days.
eyizöö	past that, more than that	Eyizöö gida nàehãî ha diè.	I couldn't wait for them any longer than that.
eyièkwö hani-le dè eyeèkwö	brisket, stomach meat, made into drymeat		
eyigà	and then, besides that, after that	Shènetî eyigà nàgoîzhe nôö.	Eat and then you may play.
eyigots' ô	and, and then		
eyiile hani-le dè eyi-le	other, another	dô eyiile	other people
eyik' èè	after that		
eyitá' àxôö	afterwards, after that, and then, next		
eyits' ô	and, and then		
eyits' ô ayii	what else?, what then?		
eyits' ôö hani-le dè eyits' ihæö	because of that, on account of that		
eyixè	and, with that	Dô wèhdaa dô nezîi aht' e gîiwô, eyixè dô nahk' e ehãî edegewô.	Some people thought they were really good people and with that thought they were better than everyone.
eza hani-le dè eya	sore, sick, aching, hurt		
ezaelî hani-le dè eyaelî	be sick	Ezanelî ni?	Are you sick?
eze	shout, scream		
ezî hani-le dè ezhîne	crazy, nuts, retarded	Ezî ehãî.	I'm nuts.
ezîelî	be retarded, be mentally disabled	Setsi ezîelî.	My younger brother is retarded.
ezîi hani-le dè ezhôö	ghost		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ezôö	ghost		
Ezôö Tì	Ghost Lake		
EzôödZêè Zaà	November		
ezha hanì-le dè eya	sore, sick, aching, hurt		
ezhaelî hanì-le dè eyaelî	be sick	Ezhanelî nî?	Are you sick?
ezhî hanì-le dè ezhîne	crazy, nuts, retarded	Ezhî ehâî.	I'm nuts.
ezhîelî	be retarded, be mentally disabled	Sechi ezhîelî.	My younger brother is retarded.
ezhîi hanì-le dè ezhôö	ghost		
ezhôö hanì-le dè ezhîi	ghost		
Ezhôö Tì	Ghost Lake		
EzhôödZêè Zaà	November		
èhkô	early dawn		
èhâî hanì-le dè ìhâî	instead, be doing or be in a position unexpectedly	Sî èhâî ahde ha.	I'll go instead.
-èt'îi	right away, immediately after, as soon as, the very same	k'omôödôö èt'îi	as soon as it was morning
gaamîî hanì-le dè goamîî	leading action, responsible for action taken by others, influential for	gaamîî at'îî	instigator
gagoo hanì-le dè k'agoo	swan		
gagoo weèhdà t'è	swan		
gah	rabbit		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gah etô	rabbit trail		
gahcho	hare		
gahghòà	baby teeth--the first two, rabbit teeth		
gahkeè k'è	rabbit tracks		
gahmi	snare for rabbits		
gahtso	hare		
gahwò	rabbit skin		
gahzaa	baby rabbit		
gahzhaa	baby rabbit		
Gamèti	Rae Lakes		
Gamë Diì	Hudson Bay Island in Rae		
gà	besides, and	Eköö sii mbò xàgeeh't' è gà shègezhe.	There they cook meat and eat.
geh	poker, cooking stick, cane	Segeè seghàichi.	Give me my cane.
gehôôzôô	understanding (old word)		
gehôôzhôô	understanding (old word)		
gidaànîîla	be locked up (plural)	Gida nîîla.	They are locked up.
gik'èedè hanì-le dè gik'èè edè	follow (plural actors), go after (plural actors), walk behind (plural actors)	Sek'èè geadè.	They are following me.
goæàà hanì-le dè goæàdè	hip		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goɛ̀àkw' òò	hip bones		
goɛ̀eh	uncle, father-in-law, stepfather, polite word for an older man		
goɛ̀iĩ hanì-le dè goɛ̀iĩ	behind a place, in the shelter of	Kò goɛ̀iĩ nàdeɛ̀iĩ.	He is hiding behind the house.
goɛ̀òhdaà	oldest member of the family, elders		
goɛ̀òò	past a location, further	Gamèti goɛ̀òò ts'ò agejà.	They went past Rae Lakes.
goɛ̀öö xàɛ̀aa	chicken pox		
goamĩĩ hanì-le dè gaamĩĩ	leading action, responsible for action taken by others, influential for	Goamĩĩ at'ĩ.	He is having an influence on people.
goba hanì-le dè gomba	older sister	Seba weti tai gòhãĩ.	My older sister has three daughters.
gobaa hanì-le dè gombaa	dawn		
gobaa gòlè hanì-le dè gombaa gòlè	it is early morning light, it is dusk		
gobò hanì-le dè gombò	stomach, lower abdomen		
gobò eya	(stomach) is painful, aches	Sebò eya dìi.	My stomach really hurts.
gobò tã'a gokaà	stomach ulcer		
gobòhdò	stomach		
gobòkw'ia	navel, belly button		
gobòt' àà	stomach lining		
gochàa	grandchild of a woman, daughter-in-law of a woman, son-in-law of a woman		
gochèkw' òò	tail bone		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gochi	younger brother		
gochiâ	penis		
gochihta	nasal cavities		
gochiit'a	back		
gocho	ancestors, forbears		
wechô	sleep period (postposition), while sleeping	Edechô nâêêkw'o.	You fell while you were sleeping.
gochô	womb, uterus		
gochôö	flank, side of body, rib		
gochôöhgoö	diaphragm		
gochôökw'ôö	ribs, rib bones		
goch'ii	muscle, tendon, ligament		
godaà hanì-le dè gondaà	eye, eyesight, presence	Wedaà nezī diè.	Her eyesight is very good.
godaà edaa hanì-le dè gondaà endaa	eye twitch		
godaà eya	(eye) pain, ailment		
godaà gha nàèdi k'èezôö	eye doctor		
godaà gha nàèdi k'èezhôö	eye doctor		
godaà k'aehtaa dôö	eye doctor		
godaà ts'idiità'ò	have a black eye	Wedaà ts'idiità'ò.	He has a black eye.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godaà yìakw'o	have something in the eye	Sedaà yìakw'o.	I have something in my eye.
godaàgeè	bug-eyes, staring, wide-eyed		
godaghà	beard, moustache		
godââ	mouth area, lips		
godââ eèk'ö	cold-sore		
godââyîi	soul		
godââziî	soul		
godââzhiî	soul		
gode hanì-le dè gonde	talk, speak	Amii gode?	Who is talking?
godeh	screw (tool), drill (tool)	godekwi	head of a screw
godeh kw' ièæaa	screwdriver		
godehchîi	screwdriver		
godehkoò	phlegm		
godehtô	toolbox		
godehtsîi	screwdriver		
godè	younger sister		
godèè	back in time, behind in space		
godèè wohgwî	giant owl		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godëêcho	giant		
godëêtso	giant		
godi hani-le dè gondi	story, news		
godi enîhtá'è	story book, newspaper		
godohtá'ìì	blood vessel, vein		
godoo	above, beyond		
gododò	blood	gododò nàtsoo	healthy and strong blood
gododòch'ìì	blood vessel, vein		
gododàâfî	blood poisoning		
gododòts'ìì	blood vessel, vein		
godzaà	leg of a person		
godzaà nàetöô	broken leg		
godzagòokw'ôö	kneecap		
godzah	esophagus, inside of throat	godzah ti xàtà'ò	burping bile
godzakw'o	behind the knee, back of the knee		
godzakw'ôö	leg bone, leg		
godzaliì	calf of leg		
godzaxöô	lower leg bone, shin bone		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godzeè	heart	Gidzeè nezī diè, eyit' à gighònièhtó.	They had really good hearts and so I loved them.
godzeè nìàà hanì-le dè godzeè iàà	heart attack, heart stop ticking		
godzeèbàa hanì-le dè godzeèmbàa	outer ear		
godzeèbàa k'e whelaa	earrings, earmuffs		
godzeèta	chest area		
godzehdeè	lung		
godzehdeè i'ghàa	pneumonia, swollen lungs		
godzehdeè tàda	tuberculosis, lung disease		
godzehtà' iì	vein		
godzêë	birthday		
godziì hanì-le dè gojiì	corner of a structure	kò godziì	corner of the house
godziì	ear, hearing	Wedziì gowhile.	Her hearing is gone.
godziì k'e whelaa	earrings, earmuffs		
godziì while	be deaf		
godziìhkw' öö	inner ear		
godziìhkw' öö eya	earache		
godziìhliì hanì-le dè godziìhlia	earrings		
godziìht' oò	ear wax		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godziiwii	chest of the body	Wedziiwii eya.	His chest hurts.
godziiwii enīhtá' èichii	chest x-ray		
godziiwii enīhtá' èitsii	chest x-ray		
godziiwii eya	chest pain		
godziiwii ghak' aîæaa	sharp chest pain		
godzô	front of the body		
godzôhtè	apron		
goedöô	son-in-law	Weedöô jô wheda.	Her son-in-law is here.
goehgò	joints of the body, shoulder, knee, elbow		
goehgòdzeè	kneecap, elbowcap, cartilage on kneecap		
goek' aa	(an area) is light, (an area) is bright		
goezô	(an area) is dark	Möht'a goezô.	It is dark outside.
goèæà hani-le dè goðæà	(a road) extends	Nadaà tili goèæà.	The road stretches ahead of us.
goèch' oo hani-le dè goðch' oo	be pointed	kw' iahnô wechè goèch' oo	wasp
goèdà	chin		
goèhæaa	stand of trees in a valley		
goèk' ô	(an area) burn	Jô goèk' ô îlè.	Here the area was burned.
goèkw' ôö	jaw		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goèts'oo hani-le dè goèch'oo	be pointed	kw'iahno wetsè goèts'oo	wasp
gogòh	pig		
gogòhk'a hani-le dè goèhk'a	bacon		
gogòhkwö	pork		
gogòhtà'o	armpit		
gogòdò	new area		
gogöhâi	be born		
gogöhâi dzêë	day of birth, birthday		
gogööt'à	shoulder blade		
gogööt'àkw'öö	shoulder blade		
gogöö	arm		
gogöö k'e whelaa	sleeve bands		
gogha enîhtà'è hoàè	welfare assistance, welfare cheque		
gogha godee dôö	spokesperson		
gogha nàtee	prophet		
goghagoèhzôö	joints of the body		
goghagoèzhôö	joints of the body		
goghàæeedi	be given		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goghoh	thigh		
goghohkwö	gums of the mouth		
goghoht'à	roof of the mouth		
gogholiì	thigh muscle		
goghoò	scar		
goghoò	age, years	Taènò daats'ö nàke weghoò.	She is 32 years old.
goghòò	tooth		
goghòò datàèè	toothpaste		
goghòò eya	toothache		
goghòò ghàlaedaa dōö	dentist		
goghòò îhdzii	cavity		
goghòò îhjii	cavity		
goghòò k'aehtaa dōö	dentist		
goghòò nadzèè	tooth filling		
goghòò xàlee dōö hani-le dè goghòò kàlee dōö	dentist		
gohâii hani-le dè gohâia	robin		
gohsah	niece of a man, nephew of a man		
goht'ö	clothes, movable belongings, gear		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goht' ô dawhelaa k'è	closet		
goht' ô dawhelaa tâ'ìì	clothesline		
goht' ô k'enaætsee k'è	laundromat		
goht' ô tâ'ìì	clothesline		
goht' ô ts'ehâaa köa	closet		
goht' ô weyii whelaa	dresser		
goht' ô yii nayehtë	put (him/her) back in clothes, dress (him/her) again	Goht' ô yii nayehtë ha.	She is going to dress him again.
goht' ôch'ìì	used clothing		
goht' ôts'ìì	used clothing		
gohtsî	build, construct	Kö gogehtsî.	They are building a house.
gohzì	ball		
gohzigoo t'à sônàts'edèè kö	pool room		
gohzhì	ball		
gohzhìgoo t'à sônàts'edèè kö	pool room		
goilà hanì-le dè goilà	hand		
goilà k'e ti nìihke	blister	Silà k'e ti nìike.	A blister festered on my hand.
goilà k'e ti nìità'ì	blisters		
goilàtâèè	hand lotion		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goizi hani-le dè goizi	name		
goizi nôodee hani-le dè goizi nôodee	surname, last name		
goizilô hani-le dè goizilô	surname, last name		
goîchââ	nostril		
goîchâhdlîi	snot, nasal mucus		
goîchâhti	runny snot, runny nose		
goîchâ	(area) is big, spacious, roomy	Kô goîchâ ha.	The building will be big.
goîchâ-lea	(area) is small		
goîchikw' ôö	backbone	Wîchikw' ôö eya.	Her back is sore.
goîghö	nose	Wîghö ts'ô wedoò at'î.	He has a nose-bleed.
goîghökw' ôö	bridge of the nose		
goîghöyii	nasal cavity, in the nose		
goîkw' àh	(area) is wet	Möt'a goîkw' àh agòjà.	It has gotten wet outside.
goîni hani-le dè gonii	waist, middle of the body		
goîni hani-le dè gonì	mind, faith	Nîni k'èèzhô-le.	He doesn't know your mind.
goîni hani-le dè gonì	face		
goîni edaa hani-le dè goîni endaa	facial twitch		
goîni k'èch'a	against our will, angry at, against the mind of	Goîni k'èch'a ats'ejà.	We went against our will.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goîni k'èè-le	be unsatisfied, be frustrated, be thwarted, not having one's way		
goîni k'èts'a	against our will, angry at, against the mind of	Goîni k'èts'a ats'edzà.	We went against our will.
goîni nànieti	be weary in mind, grieve, feel burdened, be sorrowful		
goîni nàtso	have strong faith		
goîni yîtà'ii	pimples, acne		
goînihkwö	cheeks		
goînihtàih	wrinkles on the face		
goînikw'ôö	cheekbones		
goîniti	sweat on the face		
goînde	older brother, brother		
goîtaoa	(area) is flat	Dèek'e goîtaoa.	The ground is flat.
goîtaòò	(area) is slippery, (area) is smooth, (area) is bare	Chô âò t'à tili goîtaòò.	The road is slippery because it rained a lot.
goîtsââ	nostril		
goîtsâhdlîi	snot, nasal mucus		
goîtsâhti	runny snot, runny nose		
goîtsà	(area) is big	Kô goîtsà ha.	The building will be big.
goîtsà-lea	(area) is small		
goîtsî	nose		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goĩtsikw' ôö	backbone	Wĩtsikw' ôö eya.	Her back is sore.
goĩzàà	drought, parched area		
goĩzĩi	shadow	sĩizĩi	my shadow
goĩzô	be smart, be wise, be intelligent	Wekwi goĩzô.	He is smart.
goĩzô-le	be silly, be confused, be crazy, be retarded	Goehzô-le nôö.	I was crazy.
goĩzhàà	drought, parched area		
goĩzhĩi	shadow	nĩizhĩi	your shadow
goĩzhô	be smart, be wise, be intelligent	Wekwi goĩzhô.	He is smart.
goĩzhô-le	be silly, be confused, be crazy, be retarded	Goehzhô-le nôö.	I was crazy.
goĩdi	business (personal), affairs	Sĩ siidi nile.	It is not my business.
goik' ô	(fire) started		
gojô	front of the body		
gojôhtè	apron		
goka	on top of an area		
gokaà	sore, wound, injury		
gokaà k'e àiĩdzèè	bandage		
gokechĩi	ankle		
gokeèk' è	tracks, footprints		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokegôö	toenail		
gokehkwì	big toe		
gokehtà	heel		
gokek'w'ôö	toe, foot bone		
gokemötsoa	baby toe		
goket'aà	top part of foot		
goketà'ah	sole of the foot		
goketsîi	ankle		
gokè	foot, foot measure	Naênô daats'ô îàè gokè haîhdo hôt'e.	It is twenty-one feet long.
gokêê hani-le dè gohkêê	family, kinspeople, children		
gokêê	area around our feet		
gokö	home, our house		
goköèlîi hani-le dè goköîi	husband (old word)		
gok'a	body fat		
gok'ah	file		
gok'akàà hani-le dè k'akàà	collar of clothing		
gok'à	throat	gok'à eya	sore throat
gok'à tàda	diphtheria, throat disease		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gok' àhch' ìì	neck tendons		
gok' àhdè	uvula		
gok' àhkaà	neck glands, tonsils		
gok' àhkwoò	large intestine		
gok' àhkw' ôö	Adam's apple		
gok' àhtsôö	front and sides of neck, outer throat area		
gok' àhts' ìì	neck tendons		
gok' eek' ö	(area) burns, (building) burns		
gok' eetì	sweep an area	Hazhòö gok' eehtì.	I was sweeping everywhere.
gok' eèzoh	frost on land		
gok' enîik' öö	burned area		
gok' èè	half of the body, part of the body	dô wek' èè eààïwoo	partially paralyzed person
gok' èè eàaèwi	have a stroke, be partially paralyzed		
gok' èizee	confirmation		
gok' èizhee	confirmation		
gok' oh	neck		
gok' ohchîi	back of the neck, nape		
gok' ohkw' ôö	neck bones		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gok' ohtsîi	back of the neck, nape		
gokwe	before, formerly, before us		
gokwe èt' il	first, right before	Eyi cheko t'aats'öö gokwe èt' il elà ketâa zô.	That boy always climbs into the canoe first.
gokwe whaà	long before our time		
gokwedöö	first of all, before all	Eyi cheko t'aats'öö gokwedöö elà yietâa zô.	That boy always gets into the canoe first.
gokwi	grandchild to a man		
gokwia	little grandchild to a man		
gokwî	axe		
gokwî iâats'ö wek'â gôhâî	double-bladed axe		
gokwîchîi	axe handle		
gokwîtsîi	axe handle		
gokwi	head		
gokwi eya	headache, hang-over		
gokwi eya nâèdli	aspirin		
gokwi nâtso	be stubborn		
gokwich'li	tendons on the head		
gokwighà	hair	gokwighàgoa	white hair
gokwighà k'e ts'ehæöö	hairpin, barrette		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokwìghà k'e whelaa	hairpins, barrettes		
gokwìghà siihæîî dôö	hairdresser		
gokwìghö	brain		
gokwìkw' ôö	skull		
gokwìlè	dandruff		
gokwìàòò	scalp		
gokwìt' a	top of the head, crown of the head		
gokwìtsôö	head oil, dirt on the scalp		
gokwìts' ìì	tendons on the head		
gokwìwhò	scalp removed from the head		
gokwo	anus		
gokwö	flesh, skin		
gokwö æöö xàæa	have chicken pox		
gokwö dèhtá' èe	bruises		
k' àbakwö t' à hòèlîî	poultry		
gokwö ek' îî l àanì	rash on the skin, goosebumps		
gokwö etî	have frostbite		
gokwö k' e nìtà' ìì	chicken pox		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokwö tsidiitä' òo	bruises		
gokwö xàdaatá' òo	bruising		
gokwöta	all over the body		
gokw' èh	sinew along the back		
gokw' i	upper arm		
gokw' illi	muscle on upper arm, biceps		
gokw' öö	bone, leg, corpse	Sekw' öö ninĩtsö.	My legs are tired.
gokw' öö eãeghãĩaa	joints of the body		
gokw' öö tàda	arthritis		
gokw' ò	garbage, waste		
golachĩi hani-le dè goĩlachĩi	wrist	Thomas welachĩi nãetö.	Thomas broke his wrist.
golachĩi ghagoèhzhöo	wrist joint		
golachĩi k' e whelaa	bracelet		
golagöö	fingernail		
golahchì	thumb, inch	Nãke golahchì k' aãi aĩhtsoa.	?
golahkwi	index finger		
golahtsi	thumb, inch		
golakwö	palm flesh of the hand		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
golakw' ôö	finger		
golakw' ôölô	fingertips		
golalô	tip of the hand		
golamötsoa	baby finger		
golatèniì	major knuckles of the hand		
golat'aà	back of the hand		
golatá' ah	palm of the hand		
golatsîi hani-le dè goîlachîi	wrist	Thomas welatsîi nàetö.	Thomas broke his wrist.
golatsîi ghagoèhzôö	wrist joint		
golatsîi k'e whelaa	bracelet		
golawôö	wart		
goli	ice, icicles, ice chunks, ice cubes		
goliiwò	bladder		
golii	scab		
golikw' àà	ice scoop		
golo	urine		
golô	moose		
golôhdiì	ant		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
golôkwö	moose meat		
goækô	(area) smells good	wet' à goyil goækôô	air freshener
gomâ	(area) stinks, (area) smells bad		
gomô	mother, mom	gomô wek' ètagòidzôô	godmother
gomô whelîî	woman who just became a mother		
gomöô	aunt, stepmother		
gomba hani-le dè goba	older sister		
gombaa hani-le dè gobaa	dawn		
gonaazô	pupil of the eye		
gonabeeghà	eyebrow		
gonachîî	temples of the head, sinus		
gonageè	eyeball		
gonagoò	eyelash		
gonahtà' à ghagoîæàa	tear duct		
gonaköö	pupil of the eye		
gonakw' ôö	temples of the head		
gonalii	eyeball		
gonati	tears	Senati ajà.	Tears came to my eyes.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gonatsĩi	temples of the head, sinus		
gonawò	eyelid		
gonaxeè	eye mucus, "sleep"		
gonèk'e	in our country		
gonĩtòò	valley		
gonĩghò	valley		
gonĩhk' à hani-le dè goĩhk' à	be hypothermic, have a cold	Sĩihk' à.	I got a cold from being chilled.
gonòkw' òò	backbone, back		
gondi hani-le dè godi	story, news		
gondi enĩhtá' è hani-le dè godi enĩhtá' è	story book, newspaper		
googho hani-le dè goegho	thick bushes, thicket, brambles		
googhò	bubbles, soapsuds		
goòhk' a hani-le dè gogòhk' a	bacon		
goòhk' a tãeè	bacon grease		
gota	around an area	Gomò dechĩ k' eetĩ xè gota k' eetão.	The mother walked around, waving a stick.
gotà	father	gotà wek' ètagòidzòò	godfather
goteet' à	burp, heartburn	Seteet' à.	I burped.
goti	daughter		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goti òhdaà	oldest daughter		
gotiwhîi	dragonfly, helicopter		
got' aanöö	back area of the body		
got' ààti	body sweat		
got' îi	people of an area, tribe of, dwellers of	Sahti got'îi	people of Bear Lake
got' oòkw'öö hani-le dè got' ohkw'öö	breast-bone, sternum		
got' òò	breast, milk		
got' òòkwia	nipple		
gotàòò hani-le dè goîtàòò	be bare		
gotà' a	underneath a place		
gotà' à	bottom, bum, rump, buttocks		
gotà' àkwö	buttocks		
gotà' àkw'öö	sit bones		
gotà' àts'öö	hip bones		
gotà' ò	gall bladder		
gotà' ò yii kwe dehsee	gall-stone		
gotà' ò yii kwe dehshee	gall-stone		
gotsàa	grandchild of a woman, daughter-in-law of a woman, son-in-law of a woman		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gotsè	nail		
gotsè laezi	hammer a nail		
gotsè laezhi	hammer a nail		
gotsèa	finishing nail, small nail		
gotsèkw'öö	tail bone		
gotsèlaezia	hammer		
gotsèlaezhia	hammer		
gotsèwhĩi	dragonfly, helicopter		
gotsi	younger brother		
gotsĩ	grandmother, mother-in-law		
gotsiã	penis		
gotsihta	nasal cavities		
gotsit'a	back		
gotso	ancestors, forbears		
gotsoò	(area) is damp	Dè gotsoò.	The ground is damp and swampy.
gotsô	womb, uterus		
wetsô	sleep period (postposition), while sleeping	Edetsô nàêêkw'o.	You fell while you were sleeping.
gotsôö	flank, side of body, rib		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gotsôöhgoò	diaphragm		
gotsôökw' ôö	ribs, rib bones		
gotsöö	shit		
gots'abeè hanì-le dè gots'ambeè	forehead		
gots'achè	hair bangs		
gots'agoò	labrador tea		
gots'atsè	hair bangs		
gots'àdii	helper		
gots'eedì	be lazy	Gots'eehdi.	I'm lazy.
gots'eèdi	be a miserable situation, be boring, be messy	Möht'a gots'eèdi.	It's awful weather outside.
gots'ehghoa	sand fly		
gots'ehts'ô hanì-le dè gots'ôhts'ô	left side		
gots'èke	wife		
gots'ihæöô dôö	people from our side of the family, offspring		
gots'li	guts, intestines		
gots'îi	human spirit		
gots'li	muscle, tendon, ligament		
gots'ô	from, since	Edîi gots'ô aaht'î?	Where are you people from?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gots'ôhdzeè	dried apples		
gots'ôhts'ô hanì-le dè gots'ehts'ô	left side		
gots'òkà	cloudberry		
Gots'òkàti	Mesa Lake		
gots'öö	away from an area		
gots'òo	kidney		
gots'ö	to, towards, until, for a duration	Saägîâ chî nàke dzéahta gots'ö nàidè.	My friend and I stayed for two weeks.
gots'ööhdzii	pine cones, spruce cones		
gots'ööhjii	pine cones, spruce cones		
gowalii	tongue		
gowarii	windpipe		
gowazeè	spittle, spit, saliva		
gowà	mouth		
gowàdââ	lips		
gowàet'âa	communion		
gowàezee	communion		
gowàezhee	communion		
gowàht'âa	inside of the mouth		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gowàhtá' à	corner of the mouth		
goweè	death	Yeweè ehtsî ha.	He is going to make his death/kill him.
goweè	throat, voice, windpipe	Weweè nezî.	His voice is nice.
goweèk' è	voicebox, larynx		
gowôö	wart		
gowò	liver		
gowò	skin		
gowò eya	abdominal cramps		
goxègodo	tell stories	Eyi dôzhii Denaat'îi k' èë gode ts' ôæö goxègodo kò wets' iikw' o-le.	Because that man speaks Slavey, when he tells stories we don't understand.
goxètâö	enough for each of	Sigalekôæ goxètâö.	There are enough candies for each of us.
goxî	us, we		
goxôhò hani-le dè goxôhoò	lover (old word)		
goyaîhk' à	there is a draft coming in, be drafty		
goye	sister-in-law, brother-in-law		
goye	(area) is itchy		
goyè	testicles, male genitals		
goyii	under an area		
goyii	inside a hollow space	Satsö goyii wheæö.	The stove is inside (the house).

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goyĩi	shadow		
goyietãa hani-le dè goyietãa	go inside (one person)		
goyieze	(plural objects) be taken inside		
goyiezhe	(plural objects) be taken inside		
goyii	inside a confining space	Goyii whela.	They are inside us.
goyii sônàts'edèe k'è	gym, arena		
goyiyeexah	take inside (cloth object)		
goyiyeechi	take inside (chunky object)		
goyiyeedi	take (her/him) inside , lead (her/him) by the hand	Yahtikö goyiyeedi.	She is leading her into the church.
goyiyeehxe	take inside (heavy object)		
goyiyeeka	take inside (plateful)		
goyiyeele	take inside (plural objects)		
goyiyeetĩ	take inside (rigid object)		
goyiyeetsi	push inside (heavy object)		
goyiyeetsi	take inside (chunky object)		
goyiyeewa	take inside (many things)		
goyiyehtè	take inside (animate object), carry inside (animate object)		
goza	son, child		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gozaà hanì-le dè gozhàa	niece of a woman, nephew of a woman		
gozii hanì-le dè goyii	under an area		
gozìì	inside a hollow space	kò gozìì	inside the house
gozìì	breathing, breath	Wezìì nek'ôâ.	His breathing is shallow/weak.
gozii	inside a confining space	sedzeè zii	in my heart
gozìì	clothes		
gozii	body, insides	Zezi wezii ne.	The body of Christ [Eucharist].
goziĩt' aà	body area inside		
gozô	old area		
gozha	son, child		
gozhaà hanì-le dè gozhàa	niece of a woman, nephew of a woman		
gozhii hanì-le dè goyii	under an area		
gozhìì	inside a hollow space	kò gozhìì	inside the house
gozhìì	breathing, breath	Wezhìì nek'ôâ.	His breathing is shallow/weak.
gozhii	inside a confining space		
gozhìì	clothes		
gozhiĩ	body, insides	Zezi wezhiĩ ne.	The body of Christ [Eucharist].
gozhiĩt' aà	body area inside		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gozhô	old area		
Gôâh Tî	Sarah Lake		
gôôwà	be distant	Det'ôcho gôôwà ts'ô t'asii ghàeda.	Eagles see things from a distance.
gôö	jack pine		
gòæô	be situated	Yee köâ gòæô.	There is a shack there.
gòà	rice		
gòdaat'î	beautiful place		
gòet'î	family, relatives, cousins	Sèet'î hî eköö nàgedè.	My relatives live there too.
gògwo	rattle		
gòhæô	have a place, keep a place	Eköö sii dechîkô gogèhæô îlè.	There, people had log houses.
gòhtsit'è hanî-le dè gòhchit'è	red-winged blackbird		
gòîæà	was the situation, was the order, was in place, the way it was	Hanî gòîæà.	That was the way things used to be.
gòkô	(area) is warm	Gòkô agodaade.	The weather is getting warm.
gòkô diè	(area) is hot		
gòk'ò	(area) is cold, (area) is chilly	To nîdè gòk'ò agot'î.	It gets chilly at night.
gòla	(areas) are situated	Nàæedii kö âô gòla.	There are lots of stores.
gòlè	happening, taking place	Gobaa gòlè.	Early dawn is coming.
gòlo	burned forest area		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Gòlo Tì	Saddle Lake		
Gòlo Tì Deè	Marian River		
gòloà	type of flying insect		
gòlook'e	burned forest area		
gòmôâ	butterfly		
gòo	worm, insect, bug, snake		
gòo nechàa	snake		
gòo netsàa	snake		
gòo t'à eyaeli	cancer		
gòocho	snake		
gòotso	snake		
-gòò	new, fresh, young	Lidigòò whihtsî.	I made fresh tea.
gòt'ii	leech, snake		
gòzô	meadow, prairie		
göh	fireweed		
göhâi	exist, be, have	Det'ô wiizii göhâi-le.	There are no ducks around.
göömbàa	sleeve		
göömbàa dââ	cuffs		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
göömbàa-lea hani-le dè bààlea	vest		
gha hani-le dè ha	in order to	Setà kawèehsî gha natômôehja.	I ran back to tell my father.
-ghàà	throughout a given time	îmbè ghàà	throughout the summer
ghoðle hani-le dè woðle, wiile	coney, inconnu		
-ghô nîîæô hani-le dè nîîæô	Expression for telling time, o'clock, arrive at a time	nàke ghô nîîæô	two o'clock
-gwia	small particles of, crumbs of	chôgwia	light showers of rain
-gwii	particles of, crumbs of	àèt'ègwii	bannock crumbs
ha hani-le dè gha	in order to		
ha	Future Tense, be going to	Nezî ha.	It is going to be good.
ha- hani-le dè ka-	that way, thus		
ha hani-le dè weka	for, searching for	Sah ha k'îit'î.	Look around for bears.
ha diè hani-le dè xa diè, ha dii	not possible, cannot, be unable to	Nàedi ehdè t'à shèhtî ha diè.	Because I'm taking pills I can't eat.
ha dii-le	possible, can, be able to	Shèhtî ha dii-le.	I am able to eat.
ha îlè	Future Tense + Past Tense, should have, was supposed to	Sekö gok'eehti ha îlè.	I was supposed to be sweeping my house.
haàa hani-le dè hâââ	Expression asking for agreement or comment, isn't that so?		
hadi hani-le dè kadi	say that, tell that, ask that	Eyi sah sii dzê niwô-le hadi.	That bear said he didn't want daylight.
haehsî	I say so		
haehxèè	so soon, that soon	Haehxèè jô nàwhîtaa nôö!	You have come here so soon!

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
haètãò hanì-le dè kaètãò	that many, that much	dô haètãò	that many people
hagode	happen that way	Ekò ìãì t' a wexè hagòjà.	But with the other one it didn't happen like that.
hagot'î	happening that way	Asii áo hagot'î.	Lots of things are happening.
hagòyeh	(area) is called that	Whatì hagòyeh.	It is called 'Whati'.
haìhcho hanì-le dè kaìhcho	be that big		
haìhdo hanì-le dè kaìhdo	be that long	Naènò daats' ò ìàè gokè haìhdo hòt'e.	It is twenty-one feet long.
haìhtso hanì-le dè kaìhcho	be that big		
haìhtsoa hanì-le dè kaìhtsoa	be that small		
haìhts' iã	be that few, be that little	Enìhtã' è haìhts' iã whela.	There are only so few pages.
haìhwaha ts' ò hanì-le dè kaìhwaha ts' ò	for as long as	Ìàè dzéahta haìhwaha ts' ò hozii k' è ekwò ha nàgedè.	They go to the barrenlands for caribou for as long as a week.
haìwaà hanì-le dè kaìwaà	be that long, be that far		
hanàìhtso hanì-le dè kanàìhtso	be that strong, be as strong as	tãicho naènò kanàìhtso	twenty horsepower
hanì hanì-le dè kanì	like that, thus, that way	Dii hanì ahãà.	I did it like this.
hanì zò hanì-le dè kanì zò	only like that, only that way		
hanì-èt' ìì hanì-le dè kanì-èt' ìì	right then, immediately	Hanì-èt' ìì yee k' achì nàeda ajà.	Right then, it started to move again over there.
hanihò	but, though		
hanihò hanì-le dè hanikò	Exclamation, it doesn't matter		
hanìdè hanì-le dè kanìdè	so that, in that case	Bò áo k' e agehãì, hanìdè ts' o wek' e at' ì-le.	They put the meat on the smoke so that the flies don't get on it.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hanì-le hanì-le dè kani-le	not like that		
hanì-le dè hanì-le dè kani-le dè	or, if not that	eyè ek'èdî hanì-le dè eyè hoònô	eight or ten eggs
hat'î hanì-le dè kat'î	doing that		
hatsö hanì-le dè satsö	metal, iron, stove		
hats'öbe ts'òò	Hudson Bay blanket		
hawe	(situation) coming this way, approaching, going forward	Wedzëë jô hawe.	Her birthday is coming this way.
hawèehsî hanì-le dè kawèehsî	I tell (him/her) that, I ask (him/her) that		
hayele hanì-le dè kayele	do so, affect in that way		
hayèhdi hanì-le dè kayèhdi	tell (him/her) that, ask (him/her) that	Sî hasèhdi-le.	She didn't ask me that.
hazôö	all, everyone, everywhere		
hazôö nèk'e	world, earth	Hazôö nèk'e ts'ô done edeyatii ghônigeetô hôt'e.	People all over the world cherish their own language.
hazôö t'asii	everything		
hazôö t'à	in all, altogether	Hazôö t'à sîlâts'eet'e.	In all there are five of us.
hazhöö	all, everyone, everywhere		
hazhöö nèk'e	world, earth	Hazhöö nèk'e ts'ô done edeyatii ghônigeetô hôt'e.	People all over the world cherish their own language.
hazhöö t'asii	everything		
hazhöö t'à	in all, altogether	Hazhöö t'à sîlâts'eet'e.	In all there are five of us.
hà- hanì-le dè kà-	out		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Hàtá'odeè	Hay River		
hêæê	Expression of agreement or understanding, yes	Hêæê nôö.	I see.
hêæê ts'îwô	be agreeable		
hi	and		
hî hani-le dè hîi	too, as well, and, both	sedôö sî hî	my husband and I
hodàdeewî	fall down	whö hodàdeewò	fallen star
hodàèæà	travel down (animals)	Tâicho hodàèhæa.	The horses came down (the hill).
hodàekè	fall down (heavy object)	TV hodàèhkeh.	The TV has fallen down.
hodàetæ	going down (one person)		
hodàetâ'i	fall down (liquid or many objects)	T'asii hodàetâ'i söö.	Make sure things do not fall down.
hodàezi	slide down	Asiî hodâizi ha?	Are you going to slide down?
hodàèhkeh	be fallen down (heavy object)	K'ikw' à hodàèhkeh xè, wedè k'ikw' à tâ'a wheda nôö.	With the birch basket fallen down, her younger sister sat under the basket.
hodàgoèæà	be sloping down (path)		
hodàyeehxà	throw down	Hodàyeehxà gà ts'ehâi làat'î.	He throws him down and he shakes.
hodàyeeli	pull down	Ts'ôöko wedö eze nôö, hani dechî gee hodàyeeli.	The old woman heard her husband calling, and so she pulled him down between the sticks.
hoehnè	win	T'aa hoehnèe sîi zô nàædlò.	Only the one who is winning smiles.
hoeâîî	sin		
hoeâîî dôö	sinner		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hoeáíĩ ehtsĩ	sin	Hoeáíĩ whihtsĩ.	I have sinned.
hoewi	(time) is spent, (time) is used up	Dzê hoewi ha.	The day will be spent.
hoezi	be hard situation	Nàzè ha weggha hoezi.	Hunting is hard for him.
hoezhi	be hard situation	Nàzè ha weggha hoezhi.	Hunting is hard for him.
hoèhdzà	try to do	Behchĩĩ k'èdii ha hoèhdzà.	She is trying to drive.
-hoèyiĩ	any one at all	Dô hoèyiĩ yeggha eghàlaĩdà.	Anybody at all worked for him.
hoghàdeetô	learn, teach oneself		
hoghàetôô kö	classroom		
hoghàgoetôô	education		
nôönawhet'ii	barred I	Nôönawhet'ii hani ts'eetá'è.	We write barred I this way.
hohàè	be made, be built	Nàhsĩ hohàè ha.	A feast is going to be made.
hohtsĩ	organize an event, prepare for an event	Behchokö dzêdeè hohàè nĩdè, nàhsĩ hogehtsĩ.	In Rae when there is a "big day", they organize a feast.
wak'ets'èewo	crave, miss terribly, be dying for	Ti ghak'ets'èewo dii.	We are dying for water.
hoila hani-le dè horila	be a terrible situation, be troubling, be bad times	Hòtá'ò weggha hoila.	Things are hard for him.
hok'èezô hani-le dè hok'èèzhô	know an area	Ededĩ zô hok'èezô.	Only he knows the country.
hok'èèzhô hani-le dè hok'èèzhô	know an area	Ededĩ zô hok'èèzhô.	Only he knows the country.
holôö	all over the place, the long way	Holôö nàwhehtaa.	I went all over the place getting there.
Hom'iti	Gordon Lake		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hondi hani-le dè godi	story		
hoò	Expression to get people moving, let's go!		
hoònô	ten		
hoònô daats' ö dī	fourteen		
hoònô daats' ö ek'èdī	eighteen		
hoònô daats' ö ek'ètai	sixteen		
hoònô daats' ö îâè	eleven		
hoònô daats' ö âöötô	nineteen		
hoònô daats' ö äöhdī	seventeen		
hoònô daats' ö nàke	twelve		
hoònô daats' ö sîlàì	fifteen		
hoònô daats' ö tai	thirteen		
Hoteèdà hani-le dè Xoteèdà	Inuit people		
hoteh	portage		
hotii hani-le dè hotie	well, careful, healthy, sure, exact	Asiì hotii eda?	Is he well?
hotii eda-le	be pregnant, be not well		
hotii niwô	be careful, be meticulous, be prudent		
hotii ôt'e	be well-behaved, be patient		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hotii wheda	be on the alert		
hotii	very, just, nicely	Hotii nets'ö gohnde ha îlè, phone dèli.	I was just going to call you when the phone rang.
hots'î	lie, tell a lie	Hohts'î.	I'm lying.
hozii	barrenlands, taiga		
Hozii Deè	Emile River		
hozii edzie	muskox		
hozii ejie	muskox		
hozii ekwö	barrenland caribou		
hozii godziè	buffalo		
hozii gojiè	buffalo		
hozii sia	low treeless hill		
hozii shia	low treeless hill		
hôt'e hanî-le dè ôt'e	be	Nögħa wechè nedè hôt'e.	Wolverine's tail is long.
hôt'ii	all, every one	Hôt'ii seghaîwa.	Give them all to me.
hò hanî-le dè kò	although, but, even, when, in the past, while, in the past	Eyaelî hò îââ nâtso.	Although he is sick, he is still strong.
hò	Expression of an easy-going attitude, let it be!, no matter!	Kîwhâä aget'î-le hò.	It does not matter if they are not hurrying.
hòæô	(situation) exists; existing; in place; situation now	Hanî hòæô ha diè.	Things cannot be that way.
hòt'a	already, enough	Hòt'a whaà siniehtëä.	I have already been ready for a long time.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hòtà' ò	loud, hard, much	Hòtà' ò eghàlaeda diè.	She works really hard.
hòtà' ò eyaelĩ	be seriously ill		
idzi	hand game, object hidden in the hand while playing the hand game		
ĩikw' o	understand, listen	Ĩikw' o ni?	Do you understand?
llabè Tl	Elizabeth Lake		
îĩĩĩ	this other one	Ekò îĩĩĩ t' a wexè hagòjà-le.	But with the other one it didn't happen like that.
îĩöö	aside, next to	îĩöö kôã	next room
îchi	rose hip		
îchiighò	thorn, rosebush		
îdaa	over the fire	Īdaa bò et' è.	There is meat roasting over the fire.
îdaà	future, ahead, beyond	îdaà dzéahta	next week
îdaà eetà	step forward		
îdèe	back, rear, behind	Yaàzea îdèe nàwo.	He stood back a little.
îdii	past, last	îdii dzéahta	last week
îdi	in the past		
îdi whaà	ancient times, long time ago	Īdi whaà kò gocho k' i t' à ageat' i.	A long time ago our forefathers used arrows.
îdi whaà-le	recently		
îdòo	up, inland	Īdòo nànetö.	Hold it up.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îdòo dahkò	attic, upstairs	Îdòo dahkò wheda.	He's upstairs.
îdòo ts'eede	crank up	wet' à behchîî îdòo ts'eedee	jack for cars
îghàà	fast, quick	Îghàà eghàlats'eeda.	We are working fast.
îghàà niwô	be in a hurry	Îghàà nêewô ni?	Are you in a hurry?
îghîâ hani-le dè îyîâ	be round		
îghoh	metal hide scraper		
îghoò	be rough, be coarse	Kwe îghoò nôö.	The rock is rough.
îghô	growl, snarl	Tâî lch'è t' à îghô.	The dog is growling because he is mad.
îghö	right here, within reach	Jô îghö wheneda.	Sit right here.
îhæäh	snowshoe strap		
îhæähtá'îi	snowshoe strap		
îhchà hani-le dè æechà	slip, lingerie, skirt		
îhchîî	tree stump in the ground	Wetá' àæèè îhchîâ.	His pants are short./ He's got "high water pants"/"floods".
îhdaa	jackfish	Tabàa nigîît' a èt' îi, eneèko îhdaa edeèhtsî.	As soon as they arrived at the shore, the old man turned himself into a jackfish.
Îhdaa Tî	Stagg Lake		
Îhdaak' è Tî	Marion Lake		
îhdôô	red or yellow berry that grows on rocks, kinnikinnik		
îhdzi	be rotten	goghòò îhdzii	cavity in the tooth

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îhji	be rotten	goghòò îhjii	cavity in the tooth
îhk'è	sometimes		
îhâîi hani-le dè ehâîi	quietly, slowly		
îhâîi wheda	stay still, sit quietly		
îhâîâ hani-le dè ehâîâ	quietly, slowly	îhâîâ haîdi.	Say it quietly.
îhâîâ hadi	whisper		
îhti hani-le dè îti	bow		
îhtitâ'ii hani-le dè îtitâ'ii	bowstring		
îht'e	raw, uncooked, naked	îht'e ts'edèe	vegetables
îhtsà hani-le dè æechà	slip, lingerie, skirt		
îhtsîi	tree stump in the ground		
îhtsô	smell rotten		
îhts'ô	left side, left-handed	îhts'ô ts'ô lidi ehdô.	I'm drinking tea left-handed/from the left side.
îhts'ôtso Ti	Margaret Lake		
îîæö	other (demonstrative), elsewhere	îîæö köæ	next room
îk'öö	medicine power	îk'öö gha dageehke.	They asked for medicine power.
îk'öö elîi	medicine person		
îk'öö zîi	medicine song		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îk'öö zhîi	medicine song		
îkwà	be dry to the taste	Bò îkwà.	The meat is dry.
îkweè	proW of a boat		
îkwèè	out in the lake		
îkwèê	offshore, towards the barrenlands, in the middle of the lake	îkwèê gots'ö	towards the barren lands
îkw' àh	be wet, be soaked		
îkw' öö hani-le dè îkw' ôâ	skinny		
îkw' ôso	tall and skinny	ejalibò îkw' ôso	tall and skinny glass
îlè	used to, used to be, past tense marker	Behchokö yahti îlè ne.	He used to be priest in Rae.
îli	hail, hailstone		
îââà	still, yet	îââà kahâa-le.	I haven't done it yet.
îââà-le	not yet		
îââanàts' ewoo	suit of clothing, one-piece suit		
îââats' eèzaa	suits of clothing		
îââats' eèzhaa	suits of clothing		
îââà	once	îââà sezha teekw' o îlè.	Once my son fell in the water.
îââet' ee	the only one	wezha îââet' ee	his only son
îâè	one, a	godí îâè	one story

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îâè lemì	thousand		
îâè lemìyôö	million		
îâèaht' aà	once, one at a time		
îâèlakw' iènô hani-le dè îâèakw' eènô	hundred		
îâèè	one of	Sezha îâèa ayele ha.	One of my sons will do it.
îmöö	snare support stick		
îmbè	summer		
îmbè tani	midsummer		
înàà hani-le dè îndàà	far across		
înèè	in the past, before in time		
îni	spirit		
îniâîî hani-le dè îniâîni	evil spirit		
înöö	across water	Înöö nigîîæe.	They arrived on the other side of the lake.
îndàà hani-le dè înàà	far across, far ahead, far away		
Îndààkö	Fort Resolution		
îte	cross-piece of boat		
ît' ôâ	be flat		
ît' ônîâ	be very thin and flat	Nöhtsî àèt' èè ît' ônîâ.	The communion host is very thin and flat.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
î't' ö	leaf, plant, green		
î't' ö làani	green		
Î't' ö Tî	Norris Lake		
î't' öâ	leaf, leafy stuff, green		
Î't' öâh Tî	Hardisty Lake		
î't' öchàa	flower		
î't' öchàachîi	stem of the flower		
î't' öcho	lettuce, cabbage		
î't' ögòò	caterpillar		
î't' ötsàa	flower		
î't' ötsàatsîi	stem of the flower		
î't' ötso	lettuce, cabbage		
î'tàòò	be soft, be smooth	Wetá' àæèè î'tàòò.	His pants are baggy.
î'tà' ö	cranberry		
î'tsî	rosehip		
î'tsîghoò	thorn, rosebush		
Î'ts' è Dîi	Big Island in the Hottah Lake area		
Î'ts' èetî	Hottah Lake		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îwhâä hanì-le dè kîwhâä	quick, fast, early	Îwhâä nàæeli-le.	She doesn't sew fast.
îwhâä ts'îwô	be in a hurry, be anxious	Îwhâä nêewô aewî.	You like to rush around.
îwhâä niwô-le	be patient, take one's time		
îxêê	yesterday	îxêê xèhts'ö	yesterday evening
îyîi hanì-le dè îyîi	this one	Îyîi dô laaht'î-le.	I'm not like this man.
îyîä hanì-le dè îghiä	be round, circular		
îzee	melting snow, slush		
îzee k'e	thaw season		
îzee tâðo	soft slush		
îzii	down	Eädèke îzii deh ts'ö geèæa.	The sisters started walking down to the river.
îzii nîilî	flow down, down-stream		
îzhii	down	Eädèke îzhii deh ts'ö geèæa.	The sisters started walking down to the river.
îzhii nîilî	flow down, down-stream		
îch'è	be angry, be mad		
îhka	become dawn, daybreak		
îhàè	become, get to be, turn into; develop into; grow into	Ôhdah îhàè ha.	He will become an elder.
îts'è	be angry, be mad		
waàk'edi	crave, miss terribly, be dying for	Waàk'edi anedzà.	You miss him terribly.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ìghàa	swelling	gok'à ìghàa	swollen throat; throat swelling
ìhk'aa hanì-le dè ìhk'aye	gray jay, whiskey-jack		
ìhk'aadzì	bearberries		
ìhk'aajì	bearberries		
ìhâi hanì-le dè èhâi	instead, in a position unexpectedly		
ìhtâ'ayeè	ashes whirling around the fire		
ìizaelì hanì-le dè èèzhaelì	be shy, be ashamed, be embarrassed		
ìizhaelì hanì-le dè èèzhaelì	be shy, be ashamed, be embarrassed	weghō èèzhagoehwō	s/he is embarrassing/acting foolish
ìle	no, Expression of disagreement	Ìle ts'îwō.	We disagree.
ìäah	both	Gizha näke, ìäah ts'èko agìt'e.	He has two children; they are both women.
ìäak'aà hanì-le dè aäak'aà	each one of two	Sechia näke ìäak'aà tãî gits'ô.	My two little brothers each have a puppy.
ìwhō	be numb	Sedzaà ìwhō.	My leg is numb.
jih	mitt		
jih nek'ôâ hanì-le dè jihk'ôâ	short mitts to the wrist		
jihbàa	mitts to the wrist		
jihcho	big mitts	Geke xè jihcho t'äaget'î.	They sat with their big mitts on.
jih't'aà	duffel inside mitts		
jih'tâ'ì	string for mitts		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Jihti	Reid Lake		
ja	raisin		
je	berry		
je dek'oo hanì-le dè je dek'oa	red currant, cherry		
je diidi	ripe berries		
je diidi-le	unripe berries		
je ebe hanì-le dè je embe	pick berries	Jie ehbe.	I am picking berries.
jechàa	jam		
jecho	fruit, prune, apple		
jek'oo làani	orange colour		
jek'otì	orange pop, juice		
jeti	wine, home-brew, booze		
jeti gha eja libò	chalice		
jewà	blueberry, purple		
jih	fishhook		
jihtà'ì nedè	long fishhook string		
jihtà'ì nek'ôâ	short fishing line, leader (fishing line)		
jô	here		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
jòhtè	apron		
ka- hani-le dè ha-	that way, thus	Kanì dô dii nèk'e nàîdè.	That was how the people lived on this land.
kadi	say that, ask that, tell that		
kaètâô hani-le dè haàtâô	that much, that many	Kaètâô gighoò làani gigoat'î-le.	They don't look like they are that old.
kaniwô hani-le dè haniwô	think that way	Kagîwô.	They think so.
kanì hani-le dè hani	like that, that way	Segha kanì nehtsî.	Make some like that for me.
kanikò	but, though		
kaobokè	cowboy boots		
kawèehsî hani-le dè hawèehsî	I tell (him/her) that, I ask (him/her) that	Sahòô ts'aaî ekò setà kawèehsî ha natômôehja.	When we saw the bear's den I ran back to tell my father.
kayele hani-le dè hayele	do that to (him/her/it)	Kahàà-le wènîdi.	Tell her I didn't do that.
kayèhdi hani-le dè hayèhdi	say that to (him/her/it), tell (him/her/it) that	Amii kanèhdi?	Who told you that?
kà- hani-le dè hà-	out		
kàæaa hani-le dè hàæaa	different types, various	jje kàæaa	different types of berries
kàæah hani-le dè xàæah	come up (chunky object), come out (chunky object)	Sa kàæah kwe nigîde.	They get up before sunrise.
kàdeewî hani-le dè xàdeewî	fall out of an enclosure (single object), come out at birth (single object)	Kàdeewò.	He fell out.
kàedè hani-le dè xàedè	come out (plural objects), go out (plural objects)	Dô yahtikò gots'ô kàedè ha.	People will be coming out of the church.
kàehæà hani-le dè xàehæà	come out (many creatures), creep out (many creatures)	Ts'ihdii kàehæà.	Ants are creeping out.
kàekw'i hani-le dè xàekw'i	fall out (single object)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kàetáa hani-le dè xàetáa	come out (one person), go out (one person)	eyè yìi kàetáa	(bird) hatches
kàetá'ì hani-le dè xàetá'ì	fall out (plural objects), pour out (liquid or powder)	Tì kàetá'ì.	Water is pouring out.
kàgoèla hani-le dè xàgoèla	towns, communities		
kàgots'ò	dig with claws/nails, scratch out of the earth	Tâi dè kàgots'ò.	The dog is digging in the earth.
kàìtsò hani-le dè xàìtsò	have a lump or bump	wechìkw'òò kàìtsòò	humpback
kànîîṣa	be from (his/her) perspective, think	Kànets'îîṣa.	That is our perspective.
kàtaîṣaa	mouth of a river, widening of a river		
kàtîmòeda hani-le dè xàtîmòeda, xàtômòeda	run out (one person)		
kàt'à	be taken out (single object)	Weghòò kàt'à ha.	Her tooth will be taken out.
kàyeechi hani-le dè xàyeechi	take out (single object)	Dechìkàà ejak'è kàechi ha.	He will take out the board from the window.
kàyeetsi hani-le dè xàyeetsi	take out (single object)	Detsìkàà edzak'è kàetsi ha.	He will take out the board from the window.
kàyehde hani-le dè xàyehde	bite, take a bite out of	tâi kàyîihdoo k'è	dog bite
kàyehdlà hani-le dè xàyehdlà	pull out		
kàyehtá'ì hani-le dè xàyehtá'ì	throw out (many things), spill (it) out (liquid)		
kàyele hani-le dè xàyele	take out (plural objects)	goghòò kàlee dò	dentist
kàyeniîla hani-le dè xàyeniîla, xàgoniîla	towns, communities, cities		
kàyets'ò hani-le dè xàyets'ò	scratch		
kàze	be taken out (plural things)	Weghòò kàze ha.	Some of her teeth will be taken out.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kàzhe	be taken out (plural things)	Weghòò kàzhe ha.	Some of her teeth will be taken out.
-ke	two or more people	eàedôöke	married couple
ke	moccasin, slipper, shoe		
ke xàtà hanì-le dè ke kàtà	take off shoes, step out of shoes	Chekoa kegòò xàgetà ha-le.	The kids are not going to take off the new shoes.
kechââ nawhet'ii	moccasin decorative border		
kechâât'ii	stroud, stroud on mocassins		
kechîi eghàgoèzhôô	ankle joint		
kechîihkôô	moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle		
kechîihkôô while	moccasins without flaps, slippers		
kechîihtâ'ii hanì-le dè k'echôöhtâ'ii	moccasin strings, shoelace		
kedââ hanì-le dè kedane	moccasin trim	Kedane gha tsàwò nezî.	Beaver fur is nice for moccasin trim.
kedê	without shoes, barefoot		
kehdlo	rabbit caught in a snare by the feet		
kehoehdi hanì-le dè kexoehdi	watch out for a situation, be careful	Kehoîhdi.	Be careful!
kehtà goèch'oa	high heels		
kehtà goèts'oa	high heels		
kek'èè	one shoe or moccasin from a pair	Kek'èè while.	One shoe is missing.
kenadi hanì-le dè xenadi	recall a situation, remember	Netsèe k'akwe whaà kenadi t'à etse.	Your grandfather is crying because he's recalling times long ago.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Kenats'edii Dzêë	Remembrance Day		
ket'a	moccasin upper		
ketsââ nawhet'ii	moccasin decorative border		
ketsâât'ii	stroud, stroud on mocassins		
ketsîi eghàgoèzôô	ankle joint		
ketsîihkôô	moccasin flap for wrapping the ankle		
ketsîihkôô while	moccasins without flaps, slippers		
ketsîihtâ'ii hanì-le dè k'echôöhtâ'ii	moccasin strings, shoelace		
xègaat'î	be visible, have visibility, be seen, be understood	Wenîrdàà kègaat'î-le.	One can't see through it.
kèhoèhwhi hanì-le dè kèhoïhwho	start a situation (one person)	Kèhoïhwho.	He started it.
kèhoèwi hanì-le dè xèhoèwi	(situation) start	Enîhtâ'èkô xèhoèwi ha.	School will start.
kèhots'eèhdè	start a situation (many actors)	Kèhogeèhdè ha.	They are going to start it.
kiihta	duffel , liners for boots		
kiihtacho	duffel material		
kiihtatso	duffel material		
kiihtats'òò	Hudson Bay blanket		
kiila hanì-le dè hoila	be terrible situation, be troubling, be hard times		
kî	we, us		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kîdâ- hanî-le dè hodà -	coming down		
kîdâekw'ih hanî-le dè hodâekw'ih	fall down (single object)	Kwe kîdâekw'ih ha.	The rock is going to fall down.
kîdâetâa hanî-le dè hodâetâa	come down (one person), go down (one person)		
kîdâetâe	coming down (one person), going down (one person)	Kîdâitâe!	Come down!
kîdâetâ'i hanî-le dè hodâetâ'i	fall down (plural objects, liquid or powder)		
kînde hanî-le dè sînde	my older brother, my older cousin		
kîwhâä, hanî-le dè îwhâä	quick, fast, early	Kîwhâä agehâî-le.	They are not doing it fast.
kôöts'ehsàa	drawer, dresser		
kò hanî-le dè hò	although, but, even, when (past), while (past)	Nî negha kò ahâe ha-le.	I won't even do it for you.
kò hanî-le dè hò	Expression of an easy-going attitude, let it be!, no matter!	Âô-le kò.	It doesn't matter if it isn't much.
kòt'a	already, enough	Kòt'a sekwichà its'i.	I have already combed my hair.
kö	house, building, town		
kö	fire, camp fire		
kö danîchàa	high-rise building, skyscraper		
kö danîtsàa	high-rise building, skyscraper		
kö dèk'ôö tâ'àxôö	spot where there was a fire		
kö ehtsîâ	spark plug		
kö ehtsîâ libòò	piston		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kö ehtsîâ libòò lamöö	piston rings		
kö godeè	city		
kö goedziì hanì-le dè kö goejii	corner of a house		
kö goet' aà	inside wall of a house, wall, insulation		
kö goezôô kö	prison, jail		
kö goîchà-lea	small building		
kö goîtsà-lea	small building		
kö gokwit' aà	roof, peak of the roof		
kö gokw' ôö	empty house, deserted house		
kö gotani	middle of the house		
kö gozôâ	old house		
kö gozhôâ	old house		
kö gòlaa	towns, settlements, houses		
kö gha k' àodèè	housing corporation		
kö gha k' àodèè kö	rented house from Housing Corporation		
kö ladli	house key, padlock		
kö naehkwii döö	fireman, forestry crew		
kö naehkwii kö	fire station		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kö naihtaa	light a fire, make a fire	Kö naehtaa ha.	I'll make a fire.
kö naitä' iï	lightning, sparks		
kö nätsö	there is a blazing fire		
kö niïhk' öö tä' àxöö	spot where the fire died out, burnt spot on the ground		
kö niïk' ö	fire has died down	Kö niïk' ö.	The fire is dying down.
kö tani gölaa	town centre, downtown		
kö tä' àxöö	spot where a house was		
kö yahohâèè hani-le dè kö yayiihohâèè	high-rise building, skyscraper		
köâ	shack, small building, room		
kökèk' öâ	small campfire		
kögotä' a	basement		
Kök' èeti	Lupin Mine, Contwoyto Lake		
kök' è	vacated campsite, empty campsite	Kök' è göæö.	There is a vacated campsite./Nobody is home.
kök' oh	sparks from a fire		
kökwii	embers, smouldering fire		
kökwit' àà goht' öö	roofing material		
könïhbâa	canvas tepee		
köta hani-le dè hōta	town, among the houses	Ehtsi köta goæi-le.	Granny doesn't visit around town.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
köta k'etáo	walk around for visiting (one person)	Köta k'eháo ha dehwhô.	I want to visit around town.
köti	liquor, booze		
köti kö	liquor store, bar (place)		
köti wedoò whelî	alcoholic		
köts'ii	steamboat, paddlewheeler		
köwoò	flames		
köwoò nàtso diè	blaze		
köwoò nechàa	big flames		
köwoò netsàa	big flames		
Kri	Christ		
K'aàk'o Tì hani-le dè K'aagoo Tì	Hislop Lake		
K'aàk'o Tì Deè hani-le dè K'aagoo Tì Deè	Hislop Lake River		
K'aàk'o Tì Kö Gòlaa hani-le dè K'aagoo Tì Kö Gòlaa	Hislop Lake Village		
k'aàt'ii	better in health, well	K'aàt'ii anat'î.	He gets better now and again.
k'aàt'ii ade	improve in health, get better, recuperate		
k'aàwi hani-le dè ek'aàwi	store clerk, trader, middleman between trader and people, king in cards, wealthy person		
k'aàwi kö hani-le dè ek'aàwi kö	store, formerly 'The Bay'		
k'aàwi k'àowo hani-le dè ek'aàwi k'àowo	store manager		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'achî hani-le dè	achî again		
k'agoo hani-le dè gagoo	swan		
k'akàà hani-le dè gok'akàà	collar of clothing		
k'akwe	before, long ago	K'akwe dàani dó ekwö ka nàgezè ìlè sii wet' à naxixègohdo ha.	I'm going to tell you how the people used to hunt for caribou long ago.
k'akweäö	first of all (in time), first time	K'akweäö àè kw' à yil ts' ehtá' i, eyi tá' àxöò àèèdī weta ats' ehāī.	First we pour flour into the dish and after that we put baking powder with it.
k'atsî hani-le dè	achî again		
k'ayeeæà	chew	Whaà, t' eeko edemô gha dzèh k'ageeæà ìlè, wemô yet' à elà edzè ha.	Long ago, girls chewed gum for their mothers, so that their mother could caulk a canoe with it.
k'à	spades in cards		
k'à	Command to wait, wait!		
k'àa	willow		
k'àba hani-le dè k'àmba	ptarmigan, clubs in cards		
k'àba dek'oo hani-le dè k'àmba dek'oo	red ptarmigan		
k'àbacho hani-le dè k'àmbacho	turkey, chicken		
K'àbaèti hani-le dè K'àmbamihti	Colville Lake		
k'àbatso hani-le dè k'àmbacho	turkey, chicken		
k'àbatsöo hani-le dè k'àmbatsöo	east, direction of Greenland		
k'àbatsöo hani-le dè k'àmbatsöo	ptarmigan droppings, mustard		
k'àbatsöo nīhts'ii hani-le dè k'àmbatsöo nīhts'ii	east wind		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
K' àcho hani-le dè Nàilîi Kö	Fort Good Hope		
K' àchoet' îi	Fort Good Hope people		
k' àgòo	caterpillar tractor, tractor		
k' àhdzàa	dry willow		
k' àhdzôô	almost		
k' àhjôô	almost		
k' àhkàa	pocket		
k' àk' oo	red willow, used for medicine		
k' àlaègeè	rear gunsight		
k' àlaègèa	front gunsight		
k' àlaighaa	shuttle for backing a fishnet		
k' àle	spider		
k' àlemiîi	spider web, rainbow		
k' àmôâ	butterfly		
K' àmbadzihti hani-le dè K' àmbaèti	Colville Lake		
K' àmbajihiti hani-le dè K' àmbaèti	Colville Lake		
K' àmbamihti	Colville Lake		
k' àodèe hani-le dè k' àadèe	bosses, leaders		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k' àodèe deè	executive members		
k' àowo	boss, leader, ruler, foreman, Lord	Gots' ö K' àowo	Lord to us, our Lord
k' àowocho	king, ruler of people		
k' àowotso	king, ruler of people		
K' àteti	Fort Chipewyan		
K' àtso hani-le dè Nàîîî Kö	Fort Good Hope		
K' àtsoet' îî	Fort Good Hope people		
k' e-	going around		
k' eà	roam around (plural animals)	Tâî áò k' eà.	There are lots of dogs roaming around.
k' eæeta	rummage around	Yeka k' eæeta.	He is rummaging around looking for it.
k' eæhka	hop, jump		
k' eæhk' èa hani-le dè k' ereèk' e	grasshopper		
k' eæht' à hani-le dè k' eet' à	cut up	Enîhtâ' èwò k' eæht' à.	He is cutting up paper.
k' eætsî hani-le dè k' eetsî	sniff around, nose around, sneak around	Tâî k' eætsî.	The dog is sniffing around.
k' eæð	swim (plural objects), boat around	K' egeæð t' à, hazhòö gigoht' öö nawhehtso.	Because they were swimming, all their clothes are wet.
k' ebe hani-le dè k' embe	swim around (one or two people or animals)		
k' echîehk' ah	limp around		
k' ech' î	crawl around	Bebî ts' èwhîâ k' ech' î.	The baby crawls slowly.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'eda	walk around (one person), go around (one person), go for a walk (one person)	Eneëko îâè tè t'à k'eda.	One old man walks around with a cane.
k'edeeæà	roll around, toss, turn from side to side	Tâî zhaħ k'e k'edeeæà.	The dog is rolling around in the snow.
k'ets'edè	walk around (people or caribou), go around (people), fly around (plural objects)	Jiewà, îtâ'ö hanii gha dechîni k'ets'edè.	We walk around in the bush for blueberries, cranberries, and things like that.
k'edlòeda	walk around laughing (one person)		
k'eedzee	hide scraper made of bone		
k'eedzeehtsîi	hide scraper handle		
k'edzoh	slide, skate, ski		
k'eeæo hanî-le dè k'ereæo	swish around, move from side to side	Wekwighà k'eeæo.	Her hair swishes around.
k'eechîi	scraping board for scraping hide		
k'ets'eet'i	look around, see, be able to see	Hêæê, nezîi k'eeht'i esànile!	Yes, I can see well!
k'eetsîi	scraping board for scraping hide		
k'eèweehts'ih	be blown about	Elà tati nechàa t'à k'eèweehts'i.	The boat was tossed by big waves.
k'eèzia	plane (tool)		
k'egohwho	go around (people), move around (cars, skidoos, boats)	Elà k'egohwho xa diè.	Boats can't get around.
k'egoo	roam around (one animal), crawl around (one animal), go around (sickness)	Nelîi ekii k'ewegoo-le.	Don't let your dog just roam around.
k'egòyeedi hanî-le dè k'egòyeedi	go around leading (him/her) by the hand, go around holding hands		
k'ehoeæa	do, act	Sets'ö nezîi k'ehoeæa.	He is acting good towards me (outwardly).
k'ehoeħde	travel around (people)	Dechîni k'ehogîħde.	They traveled around in the bush.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'eitö	(bile) come up	tihãî godzeè k'eitöô	heartburn, nausea
k'eejee	hide scraper made of bone		
k'eejeehchîi	hide scraper handle		
k'ekö	drive around, slide around	Ekii nebehchîi seghô nîitî, wet'à k'ehkö ha.	Just lend me your car, I'll drive around with it.
k'ekwiet'ah	turn the head from side to side, shake the head, nod the head		
k'eäæk'ah	be breezy, wind change direction, blow from different directions		
k'eäeghà	club each other	K'eäegeghà.	They are clubbing each other.
k'eäehxe	slaughter each other	K'eäegîihxe.	They have slaughtered each other.
k'eäeze	rush around (plural things), swarm around	Kw'iahnô k'eäeze.	The bees are rushing around.
k'eäezhe	rush around (plural things), swarm around	Kw'iahnô k'eäezhe.	The bees are rushing around.
k'emêédôö hanî-le dè k'omôödôö	morning		
term			
k'enaæà	play checkers	Ehtsèe gots'ö k'enaæà.	Grandfather is playing checkers with us.
k'esîeda	walk around singing (one person)		
k'eshîeda	walk around singing (one person)		
k'etaetâo	walk in water (one or two people)		
k'etèetî	walk with a cane		
k'etîmôeda	run around (one person or animal)	Eko èt'li tsia edemô xè k'etîmôeda.	Right away the caribou calf runs around with its mother.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'ets'et'ah	fly around	K'et'ah.	It is flying.
k'et'ò	paddle around, row around		
k'etào	walk around (one or two people)	Ts'èwhîâ k'enetào.	Walk quietly.
k'etâ'àdeewî	stagger around (one person)	Ketâ'àts'eewî.	Someone is staggering around.
k'etâ'ò	slosh around, jingle (plural objects), move about randomly (plural objects)	Köta sôömba âò k'etâ'ò.	There is a lot of money in town.
k'etsîehk'ah	limp around		
k'ets'ebee k'è	swimming pool		
k'ets'edzoo k'è	skating rink, arena		
k'ets'ehæôâ	brooch		
k'ets'et'à	walk around (two people), go around (two people)	Dzê ghàà ekwö keè k'è k'aget'à kanikò îââ ekwö geæi-le.	They walk around for caribou tracks all day but still they don't see caribou.
k'ets'i	crawl around	Bebi ts'èwhîæ k'ets'i.	The baby crawls slowly.
k'exeyeechi	pack around	Semô ekwöhjîi k'exeechi.	My mom is packing around punkwood.
k'exeyeetsi	pack around	Semô ekwöhdzîi k'exeetsi.	My mom is packing around punkwood.
k'eyeæa	carry around (chunky object)	Yati nezîi k'æa-le.	He [Raven] doesn't carry good messages.
k'eyedli	pull around, drag around	Behchîi k'edli.	He is pulling around a sled.
k'eyeehdè	throw around (plural objects)	K'eyeehdè.	He throws them around.
k'eyeek'a	throw around (single object)	K'eyeek'a.	He throws it around.
k'ets'eet'à	cut up	wet'à satsö k'eet'àa beè	hacksaw blade

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'eyeezo	chase around, drive a dogteam along	Whaà, hozii k'e gots'ò tãî k'egeezo ilè.	Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.
k'eyeezho	chase around, drive a dogteam along	Whaà, hozii k'e gots'ò tãî k'egeezho ilè.	Long ago, people used to go to the barrenlands driving dogs.
k'eyege	carry on the back, pack around	Tehmî k'eye.	She is carrying a packsack.
k'eyehæh	send on errands, order around		
k'eyehæî	guide, lead		
k'eyehchih	have (cloth object), carry around (cloth object)	Nekw'òhæèè k'ehchi-le.	He doesn't have your shirt.
k'eyehsò	pull along	Behchîî k'ehsò.	He is pulling a sled.
k'eyehte	carry around (animate object)		
k'eyehtî	carry around (containerful)	Liihtò k'ehî.	She is carrying the kettle around.
k'eyeht'ah	sweep with a birdwing, fan a fire with a large flat object	Ehtsî tèt k'eh't'ah.	Granny is sweeping the mat with a birdwing.
k'eyehtsih	have (cloth object), carry around (cloth object)	Nekw'òhæèè k'eh'tsi-le.	He doesn't have your shirt.
k'eyehxà	push around (animate object), shove (animate object), shake (animate object)	Chekoa tãîæ k'egehx .	The children are shaking the puppy.
k'eyele	carry around (plural objects), set (traps)	Chekoa k' hk a yii t'asii hazhöö k'eyele.	Kids carry all sorts of things in their pockets.
k'eyereæa	spy on (old word)	K'esegereæa.	They are spying on me.
k'eyetî	carry around (rigid object)	Johnny kwik'ii k'etî.	Johnny is carrying a gun.
k'eyewe	turn around by hand to heat, heat by turning around	Kö k'e ts'ò k'ets'ewe.	We are heating the blanket by turning it over the fire.
k'eze	be carried around (plural objects), be transported (plural objects)	wet'à xeh k'eze	barge
k'ezhe	be carried around (plural objects), be transported (plural objects)	wet' xeh k'ezhee	barge

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
-k'è	place of	tik'è	water hole
k'èchîètâa	trap	They trapped a wolverine.	
k'èdzoo ehkw'i	straight across	Ekii k'èdzoo ehkw'i anede.	Just go straight across.
k'èeweèt'î	be humble	K'èeweèget'î.	They are humble.
-k'èè	one of a pair, one side	kek'èè	one shoe
k'èèö	more than	K'èèö dètì adaade.	Things are getting more expensive.
k'èèö dètìi	inflation		
k'èètâo hanì-le dè xèètâo	be enough, reach sufficient numbers	Neghoò k'èètâo-le ne.	You aren't old enough.
k'èètâ'ö	in vain, to no effect, for nothing	Ekii k'èètâ'ö ats'ej .	We went there in vain.
k'èhoèæa	take one's time, relax	K'èxôôah!	Relax!
k'èhoèæaa dzêë	relaxing day, holiday		
k'èlii hanì-le dè ek'èlii k'è	path, road		
k'èlii siihæîî hanì-le dè k'èlii seèhæîî	road grader, snowplow		
k'èmbèe hanì-le dè kw'èmbèe	red-throated loon, arctic loon		
k'ètsîètâa	trap	They trapped a wolverine.	
k'èxa	because, as a consequence	Negha ehkw'i aehsî-le k'èxa, dii hagode ts'ö goîde ha-le.	Because you didn't believe me, you will not speak until this happens.
k'èédzie hanì-le dè k'îájie	saskatoon berry		
k'èéjìe hanì-le dè k'îájie	saskatoon berry		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'ëë	like, according to	Denaat'ī k'ëë gode.	He speaks Slavey.
k'i	birch, birchbark		
k'i daech'ii	strip of birch bark		
k'i daedlāa	strip of birch bark		
k'i daets'ii	strip of birch bark		
k'i wet'ii	birch bark		
k'ielà	birch canoe		
k'ikw'à	birch bark basket, birch bark plate		
k'ilareh hanì-le dè k'ilaa	birch bud		
k'iti	syrup, birch sap		
k'itō	birch bark basket, birch bark cooking pot		
K'its'i Ehda	White Beach Point		
k'iwii	cluster of birch trees		
k'îâhk'w'à hanì-le dè k'iwà	dried birchbark		
k'îêh	aspen		
k'î	arrow		
k'îkw'îi	arrowhead	K'îkw'îi nahk'à ha.	I'm going to sharpen the arrowhead.
k'îlageè	notch at arrow end		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'it'aà	feather for arrow		
k'oèhchii	kerchief, head scarf, handkerchief, tie		
k'oèhtsii	kerchief, head scarf, handkerchief, tie		
k'oh	cloud		
k'oh ekèihæeh	scattered clouds		
k'ohch'ii	rain clouds, dark clouds		
k'ohgwia	scattered bits of clouds		
k'ohts'ii	rain clouds, dark clouds		
k'omôödôö hani-le dè k'emêédôö	morning		
k'omôödôö weghô sèts'ezee hani-le dè k'omôödôö shèts'ezhee	breakfast, cereal		
k'omôödôö weghô shèts'ezhee hani-le dè k'omôödôö shèts'ezhee	breakfast, cereal		
k'oòhchii	head scarf, kerchief, handkerchief, tie		
k'oòhtsii	head scarf, kerchief, handkerchief, tie		
k'oòts'ehchii	necktie		
k'oòts'ehtsii	necktie		
k'otôö	within the clouds	K'otôö sa daeæa.	The sun is shining in the clouds.
k'ôöni	very, really	K'ôöni eyaehâi.	I'm very sick.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'òòt'a	only now, just now, only then, recently		
k'òöyeedli	mend	Goht'ò k'òögeedli.	They are mending clothes.
k'òöyeetá'î	mend by weaving, darn		
k'òchîi	willow branch	Wedè nechà-lea k'òchîi hazhòò k'e k'etâo, wedagoèhwho.	Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.
k'òdare hanì-le dè k'òdaa	silver willow		
k'òkw'îâ	willow whip		
k'òlaa	pussy willow		
k'òlachoò	pussy willow fluff		
k'òlatsoò	pussy willow fluff		
k'òmôâ	butterfly		
k'òmôtsoa	moth		
k'òò	willow		
k'òò dèhdlî	green willow		
K'òòta Nîîlîi	Frank Channel (old name)		
K'òòtaîlî	Fort Liard		
K'òòtiache Tâ'à hanì- le dè K'òòtideèche	Drybone Bay		
K'òòtiatse Tâ'à hanì- le dè K'òòtideèche	Drybone Bay		
k'òòt'îi	willow bark		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'òòt'iì mī	willow bark net		
k'òtsīi	willow branch	Wedè netsà-lea k'òtsīi hazöö k'e k'etâo, wedagoèhwho.	Her little sister was walking on all the willow branches, making lots of noise.
k'öâ	just now	Bus k'öâ naèhke.	The bus has just left.
k'öât'aa	just now, now	Īàè sadzèè k'ehôôwò k'öât'aa dageachì.	After just one hour had passed they caught him.
k'ömbàa	sleeve		
k'ömbàa dââ	cuffs		
kwah	carrot		
kwe	stone, rock		
kwe degai	tombstone		
kwe degoo sôömbaà	diamond mineral		
kwe dôkw'ôö k'e wheæôô	tombstone		
Kwe Ehda	Rocky Point		
kwe gokwīi	stone axe		
kwe satsö	cast iron stove		
Kwecho Dii	Mirage Island		
kwedzèè	tar		
Kwedzèhkö	Fort Wrigley		
kwegok'aà	whetstone		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwegok'aàcho	grindstone		
kwegok'aàtso	grindstone		
Kweghaîî	James Lakes River		
kweghiâ hanî-le dè kweyiâ	pebble, round stone		
kwegwii	rock fragments, gravel		
kwegwòo	gravel, rocks		
kwekàa	large flat rock, rock outcrop		
kwekàa sia nîîàà	extended rock ridge		
kwekàa shia nîîàà	extended rock ridge		
kwekàa tia	puddle in rock crevice		
kwekàach'ii	craggy rock, rock crevices		
kwekàagee	crack in rock, between the rock crevice		
kwekàats'ii	craggy rock, rock crevices		
Kwekààtsoa	Cameron River		
kwek'âa	snowbird	Kwek'âa âo niide.	Lots of snowbirds are taking off.
kwek'ââ	sharp edges of rocks, crevice of rocks	Kwek'ââ ta îkw'i sô.	Be careful not to fall on the sharp rocks.
kwelè	snuff		
kweâè	cement		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kweàèh ts'ehtii	cement		
kwenàek'öö	cement		
kweta nîîî hani-le dè kwegota nîîî	rapids		
kwetè	stone scraper		
kwetô	cast iron pot, clay jug		
kwet'iî hani-le dè kwet'iî	white person, English-speaking person	Kwet'iî k'ëë gogha wek'eyanehti.	Read it for us in English.
kwet'iî enîhtà'è t'à ets'eetâ'èe	Roman writing system		
kwet'iî k'ëë	English way, English custom		
kwet'iî nàowoò	English custom		
kwet'iî ts'òò	sleeping bag		
kwet'iî yahtii	preacher, minister		
kwet'iî yatii	English language		
kwetsi' hani-le dè kwechî	rock tripe for medicine or tea, black fungus growing on rocks, medicine for a sore stomach		
Kwetso Diî	Mirage Island		
Kwets'ah Ti	Mazenod Lake		
kwewa	pellets, gravel		
kwewa kwik'iî	shotgun, pellet gun		
kweyii	cave		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kweyiî eʒôô	den, cave		
kweyiî goèʒàa	tunnel in rock		
kweyiâ hani-le dè kweghiâ	pebble, round stone		
Kweyiî Tî	Kwejinne Lake		
kwiicho	gun shell, bullet		
kwiicho deyiyewa	load a gun		
kwiicho edeek'èè	missile		
kwiicho ek'èyewa	load a gun		
kwiicho k'è	gunshot wound, bullet hole		
kwiicho nechàa	missile		
kwiichowò hani-le dè kwiichowè	ammunition belt		
kwiidlia	slingshot		
kwiietà	step in fire, step in ashes		
kwiitso	gun shell, bullet		
kwiitso deyiyewa	load a gun		
kwiitso edeek'èè	missile		
kwiitso ek'èyewa	load a gun		
kwiitso k'è	gunshot wound, bullet hole		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwitso netsàa	missile		
kwitsoa	shell for .22 gun		
kwitsowò hanì-le dè kwichowè	ammunition belt		
kwiiyeeah	put in fire (cloth item)		
kwiiyeechi	put in fire (chunky object)	Tso kwiiichi.	Put wood in the fire.
kwiiyeedi	give to fire (food item)		
kwiiyeehk' a	throw into the fire		
kwiiyeehxe	put in the fire (heavy bag)		
kwiiyeeka	take to the fire (plateful)		
kwiiyeekà	slap into the fire		
kwiiyeele	put in fire (plural objects)		
kwiiyeetî	put in fire (rigid object)		
kwiiyeetsi	put in fire (chunky object)	Tso kwiiitsi.	Put wood in the fire.
kwiiyeewa	put in fire (many things)	K'ikwà sii kwiiġîwa.	They put the dry birch bark in the fire.
kwiiyehchih	put in fire (cloth object)		
kwiiyehtè	put in fire (animate object)		
kwiiyehtsi	push into the fire		
kwiiyehtsih	put in fire (cloth object)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwik'ii	gun, rifle		
kwik'ii aht'aà hani-le dè kwik'iaht'aa	double-barrel muzzle loader, split-barrel gun		
kwik'ii edèa	aim a gun		
kwik'ii nechàa	shotgun		
kwik'ii nek'ôa	hand-gun, pistol		
kwik'ii netsàa	shotgun		
kwik'ii tâ'ehwhò	shell bag, cartridge bag		
kwik'iiichîi	gunstock		
kwik'iiik'ô	gun case		
kwik'iiitsîi	gunstock		
kwik'iiweè	gun barrel		
kwik'iiweè îâè	single-barrel gun		
kwik'iiweè nàke	double-barrel gun		
kwik'iiwò	gun case		
kwik'iiizeè	trigger		
kwinihts'i ts'ôöhk'è	eastern arctic		
kwîi	fence, dog pen	Kwîi dôkw'ôö wemôô nawheaa.	There is a fence around a person's grave.
kwiaah	pillow		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwìawò	pillowcase		
kwìezii	sucker (fish)		
kwìezhii	sucker (fish)		
kwìgha	hair		
kwìgha degoo	gray hair		
kwìgha ehts'òà	curly hair		
kwìgha tani nàgoîàh	parting in the hair		
kwìghaechîi	hair root		
kwìghaetsîi	hair root		
kwìkw'îâ	bald head		
kwit'a	tumpline, head strap		
kwit'a goîtaoa	bald head		
kwit'ii	headband		
kwitâe	hair tonic		
kwits'ii	comb		
kwìwhehæô	lay the head	Îzhii kwìwhihæô.	I lay my head down.
kwìyehchih	wear on head (cloth object)	Ayii kwìhchih?	What are you wearing on your head?
kwìyehtsih	wear on head (cloth object)	Ayii kwìhtsih?	What are you wearing on your head?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwo degoocho	merganser		
kwo degootso	merganser		
kwoh	coot		
kwôâ	diaper		
kw'adzie	moss berries		
kw'agoa hanì-le dè tamìhkw'èè	twine used to mend fishnets		
kw'ah	moss, diaper moss	Bebìà kw'ah làani.	The baby is as light as moss.
kw'ahti hanì-le dè ekw'ahti	policeman, chief		
kw'ahti kö	prison, jail		
kw'ahtia	band councillor		
kw'ahtideè	chief		
kw'ahtideè îlèè	ex-chief, former chief		
kw'ahtideè t' öö whedaa	subchief		
kw'ahtideèzôâ	ex-chief, former chief		
kw'ahtideèzhôâ	ex-chief, former chief		
kw'ahwò	diaper-moss bag (for collecting and storing moss)		
kw'ajje	moss berries		
kw'ati	muskeg water		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kw' à	dish, plate, basket, small container	Kw' à k' enaæts' ehtse ha.	We are going to wash dishes.
kw' à datáèè	dish soap		
kw' à dehsöô	dishtowel		
kw' à dehshöô	dishtowel		
kw' à dôhsöô	dishtowel		
kw' à dôhshöô	dishtowel		
kw' à ehts' öö ehdaniīlaa	roaster		
kw' àa	small plate		
kw' àchè	skillet, frying pan		
kw' àchīi	handle of pan		
kw' àcho	tub, roaster		
kw' àkàa	plate, flat dish		
kw' àk' è	cupboard		
kw' àtô	grub box		
kw' àt' èè	skillet, frying pan		
kw' àtâ' aa	saucer, plate		
kw' àtsè	skillet, frying pan		
kw' àtsīi	handle of pan		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kw'âtso	tub, roaster		
kw'âtsoa	dishpan		
kw'âwò	table cloth		
kw'âyîâ	bowl		
kw'è	sinew, sinew thread, thread		
kw'èhkwö	tenderloin		
kw'èmbè hani-le dè k'èmbè	red-throated loon, arctic loon		
kw'i kàgoîhdoo k'è	mosquito bite		
kw'i nàèdîi	mosquito spray		
kw'iahnô	bee		
kw'iahnô dekwoo	bumblebee		
kw'iahnô wechè goèch'oo	wasp		
kw'iahnô wetsè goèts'oo	wasp		
kw'iahnôt'oh	beehive, bee's nest		
kw'ih	mosquito		
kw'ihchîi	branch		
kw'ihtsîi	branch		
kw'ihwò	mosquito net		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kw'it̩æ̀è	mosquito spray, mosquito oil		
kw'ih̩æ̀h	shirt, blouse		
kw'ih̩æ̀t' àa	T-shirt, undershirt		
kw'ih̩mbèè hani-le dè kw'èmbè	red-throated loon		
kw'it̩i	arrowhead		
kw'oh̩æ̀h	shirt, blouse		
kw'oh̩æ̀ht' àa	T-shirt, undershirt		
-kw'òò	empty	tò kw'òò	an empty bucket
kw'òò	ice crust of overflow on land, glacier		
la	work, job		
làat'î hani-le dè	làat'î behaving like, acting like, seeming like	La niwò làat'î.	He is behaving as if he wants a job.
ladà	table, desk		
ladàwò	tablecloth		
ladli	key		
ladli dèhni̩h̩ôô	padlock		
ladzè hani-le dè	lagè box, case lot, wooden box, trunk		
ladzih	glove		
lagè hani-le dè	lajè box, case lot, wooden box, trunk		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
lagèa hani-le dè nagèa	minute		
lahsii	silk embroidery, embroidery thread		
lahwhî	fish spear, spear, sword		
lajih	glove		
lak'edii hani-le dè lak'edii	apron		
lamè	Mass		
lamè goht'ôö	vestments		
lamèa	low mass		
lamèhdeè	high mass		
lamèhkö	chapel, church		
lamèhk'è	altar		
lamöô	ring		
lanîhtâ'è	social insurance number		
laöt'e hani-le dè lahöt'e	be like	Eyi laöt'e.	It seems to be that way.
lats'eèxôô	thimble		
lawä	oatmeal, porridge		
là	Expression of surprise	Whaà whetî-le là.	She doesn't normally sleep so long.
làade	seem to become like	Wedaà k'aät'ii làade ha.	His eyes seem like they are going to get better.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
làadi	seem to talk like	Goch' à texàedah làadi gode.	It seems like he is talking to avoid the issue.
làagöht' e hani-le dè làahöht' e	(situation) seem to be like	Wegha sôoni làagöht' e.	She seems to be confused.
làaniwô	think like that	Nàhoti edets' eeda làats' îwô.	We think we are living through hard times.
làani hani-le dè laànì	like, kind of like, seemingly	La dezhiì làani.	It's kind of hard work.
làani wègaat' î	appear like, look as though	Gigha hoîzî làani gîgaat' î.	They look like they enjoy it.
làani-le	Expression of the idea that things are not the way they seem, seeming not	Weehæî làani-le.	It's like I didn't see him.
làbiì	beer		
làbiikö	bar (place)		
-le	not	Dejî-le.	He is not scared.
lemì	thousand		
lemiyôö hani-le dè lemiizhôö	million		
libà	sock, stockings		
libà nedèe	stockings		
libò	cup		
libò daeka	giving a toast	Libò daeka.	He is giving a toast.
libò daèchaa	goblet, chalice		
libò daètsaa	goblet, chalice		
libòchîi	cup handle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
libòtsfī	cup handle		
libö	ribbon		
lidi	tea		
lidi ôhchia	teabag for camping		
lidi ôhtsïa	teabag for camping		
lidi tazee	loose tea		
lidi tazhee	loose tea		
lidi tenazèe	loose tea leaves		
lidi tenazhèe	loose tea leaves		
lidi tà'ehwhòa	teabag		
lidi wheköô tôö	thermos bottle		
lidihkö	teahouse (old word), restaurant		
lidihtô hanì-le dè liihtô	teapot, teakettle		
lidiit'ö	used tea leaves		
lidiwò	teabag for camping		
lidizàa	dry loose tea		
lidizhàa	dry loose tea		
lidzè	hearts in cards		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ligaà	diamonds in cards		
lihsà	shawl		
lihshà	shawl		
liihtò hanì-le dè lidihtò	teapot, teakettle		
lijè	hearts in cards		
lizà	ace in cards		
li hanì-le dè weli	Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be!	Asiì tã'i nàeda li, ekii hò wheda.	He just sat there, to know if the string would move.
libaà hanì-le dè libarì	barrel		
libalà	canvas		
libalàæeh	parka		
libalàæeh ka	parka cover material		
libalàæeh k'e whelaa	parka trim, rickrack		
libarì hanì-le dè libaà	barrel		
lidziwi	galvanized tub, washtub		
ligaezôö hanì-le dè ligaezôä	labrador tea, medicine for shortness of breath, northern comandra		
ligahwhì	coffee		
ligahwhì kö	cafe		
ligalö	gallon		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ligodö	cotton , cotton fabric		
lijiwì	galvanized tub, washtub		
limêë hanì-le dè limerì	narrow cloth trim (old type), rickrack		
limêë nöôghòo	rickrack		
lisabòh ts'ah	broadbrimmed hat		
lisawà	savage		
lisimì hanì-le dè lisimā, nesimì	towel		
lôö	evidently, apparently	Nàèhdô-le lôö.	Evidently it hasn't moved.
âàhk'e	dry-wood without bark		
âadàyehdlà	split in half, tear in half		
ââîîî hanì-le dè îââîîî	suit, one-piece garment		
âatsoa hanì-le dè âatsaa	little while	Âatsoa whihda ha.	I'm going to stay up for a while.
âats'eeghàa làat'î	shiver	Sii edza t'à, âats'eeghàa làat'î.	He is shivering because it is so cold.
âats'igeedè	go different ways		
âats'îîîî	fork of river		
âats'iyehch'i	split, divide by tearing		
âats'iyehdlà	split into two pieces, tear in half	Xoh tani âats'igehdlà.	They are splitting the roots in half.
âats'iyehs'i	split, divide by tearing		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ààaghôö	once in a while, sometimes		
ààtageehxàa hani-le dè ààtageeghàa	baseball game		
ààtats' eehtòo	game with bow and arrow		
ààtayeekhà	bat		
äää	together		
äää nèyehtá'ì	pour in a pile	Ti sii ehtá'è sii whachôö äää nèyehtá'ì.	He poured water and dirt in separate piles.
äää nèyele	put together (plural objects), pile together (plural objects)		
äää nèyewa	pile together (many things)		
äää nize	be piled up (plural objects)		
äää nizhe	be piled up (plural objects)		
àedi hani-le dè lendì	taste, smell	Negha dàani àedi?	How does it taste to you?
àekô	be tasty, be delicious, be sweet		
àek' à	be fat		
àeyî	be smooth, be greasy		
àè	flour, powder		
àèa	powder	bebìa àèa	baby powder
àèbè hani-le dè àèmbè	ashes		
Àèbè Dzèè hani-le dè Àèmbè Dzèè	Ash Wednesday		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àèdī	baking powder		
àèdzèh	clay		
àèti	hard ashes at the bottom of a fire, lye		
àèt'è	bannock, bread		
àèt'è bò wetôö whelaa	sandwich with meat		
àèt'è àèkôâ	cookie		
àèt'è àèkôô	cake		
àèt'è àèkôô wet' à godzèè hohàèè	birthday cake		
àèt'èa	yeast		
àèt'èhgô	pilot-bread, biscuit, cracker		
àèt'èhgô detô-lea	cracker		
àèt'èhgôâ	small biscuit		
àèt'èhtàòà	pancakes		
àèt'èhyiâ hanì-le dè àèt'èhghiâ	donut		
àèt'èwii	bread from the store		
àèwò	flour sack		
àiekôâ hanì-le dè àiwekôâ	warehouse, fish shack		
àietsi hanì-le dè àiwetsi	pounded dried whitefish		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àighàà	ice pressure ridge		
àik'è	early summer, summer	àik'è goghàà	all summer long
àikw'à	ice scoop		
àiwe hani-le dè àie	fish		
àiwe ehài	fish is caught in a net	Asiì àiwe ehài?	Are there fish in the net?
àiwe ts'eli	catch fish in a net, net fish	Àiwe silàì zò whìlì.	I netted only five fish.
àiwe k'àodèè dōö	fishermen		
àiwe k'àowoo dōö	fisherman		
àiwechè	fish tail		
àiwecho	large fish		
Àiwedaidzêè hani-le dè Àiwets'edèedzêè	Friday		
Àiwedats'ehtèè Zaà	September		
àiwediì	bait		
àiwedia hani-le dè àiwendia	mayfly, fishfly		
àiwedzià	sardines		
àiwegotsè hani-le dè àigotsè	stick-fish for dogfeed		
àiwējia	sardines		
àiwekōā hani-le dè àiekōā	warehouse, fish shack		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àiwèk'îi hani-le dè àiek'îi	fish eggs, roe		
àiwèkwö hani-le dè àiekwö	fish meat, fish as food		
àiwelîi	fresh fish		
àiwet'aà	fish fin		
àiwet'abaà hani-le dè àiwet'ambaà	lower front fin		
àiwet'ahsò	swim bladder		
àiwet'ahshò	swim bladder		
àiwet'îi	fish scales		
àiwetá'à	back part of fish, fish tail		
àiwetá'èè	fish slime		
àiwetá'òò	fish gall bladder, fish remains		
àiwetsè	fish tail		
àiwetso	large fish		
Àiwets'edèedzèè hani -le dè Àiwedaidzèè	Friday		
àiwets'îi	fish guts		
àiwewò	fish liver		
àiwexà	fish club		
àiwèzôô	trout		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àiwezôô dek'oo	Arctic char		
àiwezôôwoò	trout stomach		
àih	whitefish		
àihcho	frying pan		
àihtso	frying pan		
Àihtsok'è	Snowdrift		
ào	smoke		
àokö	smoke-house		
àots'i	soot		
àozàa	ashes (top layer of white ashes)		
Àozàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehǎĩĩ	Ash Wednesday		
àozhàa	ashes (top layer of white ashes)		
Àozhàa Gots'abeè K'e Ats'ehǎĩĩ	Ash Wednesday		
ào	lots, many, much	àiwe ào	lots of fish
ào-lea	few, little bit		
àoötô	nine		
àoötòènô	ninety		
àöhdĩ	seven		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
äöhdîênô	seventy		
mamà	mother, mom		
mamàcho	grandmother, great-grandmother		
mamàtso	grandmother, great-grandmother		
masì hani-le dè mahsi	be thankful, thank you, be good, be well	Masi sets' àneedi.	Thanks for helping me.
masì hani-le dè mahsi	Expression for greeting people and saying goodbye		
masì hòæô	(a situation) is well	Nexè masì hòæô.	Things are well with you.
Masi Ts'enîwôô Dzêë hani-le dè Masi Ts'îwôô Dzêë	Thanksgiving		
masì yenhwhô	thank, be grateful to, appreciate	Eyi ts' ôæö masì wets' îhwhô.	That is why we are grateful to him.
masicho	thanks a lot, thank you very much		
masitso	thanks a lot, thank you very much		
mââ hani-le dè mâh	have a bad odour, smell bad, taste bad, stink		
mâhtè hani-le dè mahtè	apron		
mâne hani-le dè mää	visitor, traveller, trader, sojourner		
mî	net, web	Mî datá'î ha.	He is going to set a net.
mî moðæht'î hani-le dè mî môðæht'î	tie a rope along top and bottom of net, back a net	Mî moðæts' eht'î ha.	We will be backing the net.
mîhk'è	fishing place, fishing hole in ice, net marker	Mîhk'è hoîzî.	This is a good fishing spot.
mîhkweè	weights for holding down a net, sinkers		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
môhgwî hanî-le dè wohgwî	owl		
môhgwî degoo hanî-le dè wohgwî degoo	white owl		
môö	Expression used to scare children, spooky owl monster, monster		
môöla	button		
môölak'è	buttonhole		
Mòla hanî-le dè Mòlai	French person, non-Native person, white person		
Mòla Got'îi	French people		
mòla k'aèt'aa	Chinese checkers		
mòla k'àmbaà	chicken		
Mòla Nèk'e hanî-le dè Mòlai Nèk'e	Edmonton		
Mòla Ta	French Point in Rae		
mòla tehmiï	backpack		
mòlaezôô	black person		
mòlaidii	groceries		
mòlanèk'e	city, down south, outside of the Northwest Territories		
mòlanödaà	cat		
Mòlasôöâî	French people		
möchää	lower edge of tent	K'eejee möchää whe#ó.	The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
möhdaà hani-le dè wèhdaà	some, few	Möhdaà seghõnîãäh.	Lend me some.
möht'a hani-le dè möt'a	outside		
möht'a goèhk'ô	camp outside, especially as a menstrual passage rite, have her period, menstruate	Möht'a goèhk'ô.	She has a camp outside.
möht'a ts'õneè enîîtô	outside door		
mölaizìì	fabric clothing, store-bought clothes		
mölaizhìì	fabric clothing, store-bought clothes		
möt'a hani-le dè möht'a	outside		
mötsää	lower edge of tent	K'eedzee mötsää wheæö.	The bone scraper is by the lower edge of the tent.
möwà	opening at top of tepee, smoke-hole in tepee		
mb-	Words with the spelling 'mb' can be spelled with 'b'.		
mbeh	knife		
mbehchîi	toboggan, sled, truck, car, vehicle		
mbehchîi etöö	dogteam trail		
mbehchîi kö	garage		
mbehchîi k'ëndlii dôö	driver		
mbehchîi k'ëndlii nîhtá'è hani-le dè behchîi nîhtá'è	driver's license		
mbehchîi sigeèhæîî kö	car repair shop, garage for repairs		
mbehchîi tîlii	dogteam trail		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
mbehchīi tīlii naàwheæaa	bridge		
mbehchīi t'ö whedaa	wheel dog--last dog in the team		
mbehchīi tā'a whelaa	sled runners		
mbehchīi tā'àiæaa	toboggan handles, toboggan back support		
mbehchīikwi	front of sled		
mbehcho	butcher knife, sword		
Mbehcho Dōö	American		
Mbehcho Nèk'e	United States of America		
Mbehchokö hani-le dè Rae Behchokö			
mbehtsīi	toboggan, sled, truck, car, vehicle		
mbehtsīi etōö	dogteam trail		
mbehtsīi kö	garage		
mbehtsīi k'èndii dōö	driver		
mbehtsīi k'èndii nīhtá'è hani-le dè behchīi nīhtá'è	driver's license		
mbehtsīi sigeèhæīi kö	car repair shop, garage for repairs		
mbehtsīi tīlii	dogteam trail		
mbehtsīi tīlii naàwheæaa	bridge		
mbehtsīi t'ö whedaa	wheel dog--last dog in the team		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
mbehtsīi tā' a whelaa	sled runners		
mbehtsīi tā' àîæaa	toboggan handles, toboggan back support		
mbehtsīikwi	front of sled		
mbehtso	butcher knife, sword		
Mbehtso Dôö	American		
Mbehtso Nèk'e	United States of America		
Mbehtsokö hani-le dè Behchokö	Rae		
mbehwhò	knife sheath		
mbò	food, meat		
mbò delīi hani-le dè bòrelīi, bò welīi	fresh meat		
mbò îht'e	raw meat		
mbò kàeht'è hani-le dè bò xàeht'è	cook food		
mbò kàeht'èe hani-le dè mbò xàeht'èe	jack in cards, cook		
mbò kàeht'èe dōö hani-le dè mbò xàeht'èe dōö	cook		
mbò kàet'èe kö hani- le dè mbò xàet'èe kö	kitchen		
mbò xàeht'èe hani-le dè mbò kàeht'èe	jack in cards, cook	Bò xàeht'èe elī.	He is a cook.
mbògōö	dry-meat		
mbòghoghoò hani-le dè bòoghòò	fork for eating with		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
mbòt'è	cooked meat		
naæa	turn to, face	Nihts'i dàà nats'eæa.	We are facing against the wind.
naæeli	snare repeatedly	Gah naæeli.	He continues to snare rabbits.
naæhka	jump, hop		
wenaæöö	next to	Edeægîa naæöö nàdè.	He lives next door to his friend.
naà- hani-le dè nöö-	across water	dechî naàwheæaa	bridge
nachîæele	gather things		
nachîdeets'ò	pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth)		
nachîdeewi	have a muscle cramp		
nachîyeele	gather up (sticks)		
nadaayî	starting to melt	Zhah nadaayî.	The snow is starting to melt.
nadâä	future, ahead	Nadâä k'eet'î.	He looks into the future.
nadlî	be again, become	Dô nezîî nadlî.	He became a good man.
nadzàa	dry again	Goht'ò nadzàa whela.	There are dried clothes.
nadzè	be resealed, be glued again, be welded again	Seghòò nadzè ha.	My tooth is going to be filled.
naeæà	migrating (animals), returning back (animals)	Ekwö hozii k'e ts'ò naeæà.	The caribou are returning to the barrens.
naeæè	going back by boat		
naebe	swimming back	Nageabe.	They are swimming back.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
naebe	start back, swimming, swim back	Naèhmî.	He started back, swimming.
naech'i	crawling back	Täöhbàa ts'ö naech'i.	He was crawling back to the tent.
naeda	walking back (one person)	Nekö ts'ö nànetäa dè tani ts'ö naïda nō, eyi tã'axôô tani ts'ö naïch'i nō.	When you go back to your house, walk halfway and then crawl halfway.
naedè	migrating (birds), flying back (plural)	Det'ö naedè.	Ducks are migrating.
naedzà	be dried	wet'à goht'ö naedzàa	clothesdryer
naedzi	heal		
naego	walking along (four-legged animal)	Tâi, yeè naïgo!	Dog, go away!
naejà	be dried	wet'à goht'ö naejàa	clothes dryer
naeji	heal		
naeka	hop away	Naeka ha.	He is going to hop away.
naeka	hopping along	Nageaka.	They are hopping along.
naekè	leave, boating back	Eyi dô wekô ts'ö nageèhkî.	They left by boat to that man's camp.
naekè	leave by vehicle	Dàht'e dè bus naekè hã?	When is the bus going to leave?
naeko hanì-le dè nako	vomit, cough		
naekò	travelling, driving	Tìli k'e naekò.	He is travelling on the road.
naekwi	go out (fire), die out (fire)	wet'à kö naekwii	fire extinguisher
naete	sleep (habitually), live, stay	Ats'öö whachòd naehte.	I always sleep alone.
naetè	go back to sleep	Naehtè ha diè.	I can't go back to sleep.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
naetî	freeze again	Tô naetî.	The ice freezes over again.
nats'eet'ah	leave, flying back	Saägîâ Edmonton ts'ö naèht'o.	My friend left, flying, for Edmonton.
naet'è	leave by boat	Kîwhââ naèht'e.	He left early by boat.
naet'ò	travelling by boat, paddling along	Nats'aat'ò ilè.	We were paddling along.
naetâa	leave, going back (one or two people), leave, returning (one or two people)	Amà xòo ts'ö naèhtâa.	Mom left, going back to the snares.
naetâe	travelling along (one or two people), going along (one or two people)	Danaidî naetâe.	He went along in a hurry.
naets'î	crawling back	Tâöhbâa ts'ö naets'î.	He was crawling back to the tent.
naeyî hani-le dè naeghî	melt	Goli hazhöö naeyî.	All the icicles are melting.
naèhâî	wait	Weda nâîâî-le.	Don't wait for him.
naènô	twenty		
naènô daats'ö îâè	twenty-one	Naènô daats'ö îâè gokè haîhdo hôt'e.	It is twenty-one feet long.
nagèa hani-le dè lagèa	minute	hoònô nagèa	ten minutes
nagèa k'aâî	less than a minute, second		
nagoèhk'ô	make fire, make fire again	Kö nagogeèhk'ô ha.	They are going to make a fire.
nagohtsî	rebuild	Kö nagogehtsî.	They are rebuilding the house.
nagòhzo	frost		
Nahââ got'îî	Mountain people		
Nahâânè	Nahanni Butte		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nahots'eezhi	take a breather; rest; relax	Nàke sadzeè xèetâo nahots'eezhi.	Every two hours we take a breather.
nahwhî	snow-blindness	Nahwhî ayilâ.	He is snow-blind.
nahzoh	frost, hoarfrost, be frosted	Daâts'eèzhâa nahzoh.	Eyeglasses are frosted over.
naidii	horsefly		
naich'o	get angry, get mad	Eyi done edets'ô naich'o.	That guy gets angry at himself.
naidâ	live again, come back to life	Naidâ.	He lives again.
Naidadzêë	Easter		
Naidadzêë Zaà	April		
naitâ'î	flash		
naits'o	get angry, get mad	Eyi done edets'ô naits'o.	That guy gets angry at himself.
najà	be dried again	Goht'ô najâa whela.	There are dried clothes.
naka hanî-le dè nâaka	northern lights		
Nakaà Tî	Labrish Lake		
nakenahohâè	agreement is made		
nakenahohtsî	make peace		
nakweâöö	first, very first time		
nakwenââöö hanî-le dè nakwenâhoöö	prophet, seer		
nakwenââöö zîi	prophetic song, song given to become a prophet		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nakwenààòò zhīi	prophetic song, song given to become a prophet		
naáaetà'ì	pour	Ti gok'e naáaetà'ì.	The water is pouring on us.
naáaetà'ò	pour in large amounts, gush	Ti naáaetà'ò.	Water is gushing.
naáyeehtá'ì	pour out, dump	Satsò yì ts'ò ehtá'è naáaìhtá'ì.	Dump the ashes from the stove.
naàedeek'à	get fat again, gain weight		
nanà	candy		
nasaèht'òò	time of the year when the sun gets warmer, spring-time		
nasètì	eat again		
nashètì	eat again		
natômôeda hanì-le dè natîmôeda	run back (one person)	Hanì èt'ìlì gomô natômôèhja.	Right away the mother ran back.
natômôedè	run back (plural)	Chekoa etàe geaãf kò chekoa hazhòò natômôgeèhde.	When they saw the child walking along, all of the children ran back.
natôyezah	turn inside out, turn right side out	Ts'ò natônezah.	Turn the blanket over.
natôyege	turn inside out, turn right side out	Tá'àneh natônege.	Turn the pants inside out.
natsîæeele	gather things		
natsîdeets'ò	pucker up (plastic, hide, or cloth)		
natsîdeewì	have a muscle cramp		
natsîyeele	gather up (sticks)		
natsöàghe	pitch dark		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nats'eetee kö	hotel, motel, bedroom		
nats'eet'à	leave, going back (two people), leave, returning (two people)	Sachô dè nageet'à ha.	They will be leaving to go back tomorrow.
nats'ilè	let (someone) be (so) again	T'eekoa nawehàè.	Let me be a little girl again.
nawheᶞa	extend across or around	Kwîi dokw'ôö wemôö nawheᶞa.	There is a fence extending around a person's grave.
nawhehtso	be wet	Segoht'ôö nawhehtso.	My clothes are wet.
nawhet'i	be stretched across, be drawn across	kechââ nawhet'ii	strout around the heel of a moccasin
nawhile	be missing again, be gone again	K'achî k'omôödôö agòjà hò t'eekoa îàè k'achî wenawhile nôö.	Again the morning came and another girl was missing again.
naxaeko	throw up, vomit	Naxaeko.	He is vomiting.
naxî	we two, we, you all, you two, us		
nayaachi	carrying along	Tâî nasaachi.	The dogs are carrying me along/I'm travelling by dogs.
nayaadi	pushing (it) along		
nayaadli	pulling back along		
nayaale	carrying along (plural objects)		
nayaatî	carrying along (rigid object)		
nayaatsi	carrying along	Tâî nasaatsi.	The dogs are carrying me along/I'm travelling by dogs.
nayahsò	pulling along, dragging along	Îdaà nayahsò.	He is pushing it ahead.
nayeᶞà	eat (repeatedly), take (medicine)	Îàè dzê nàèdî nàke nawîᶞà.	Take two pills a day.
nayeeᶞah	put back (cloth object), carry back (cloth object), return (cloth object)	Nayeeᶞah.	He is carrying it back.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nayeeə̀à	put back (chunky object)		
nayeeə̀i	see again	Naneehə̀i ha.	I'll see you again.
nayeechi	carry back (single object)	Tāi nagoèhchì.	The dogs took us back.
nayeeht'ì	pull again, pull back	Tehtà'ì yegha nayeèht'ì.	He pulled back the net string for him.
nayeele	carry back (plural objects), return (plural objects), pay back (money, credit account)	Senīhtà'èè naehàe ha.	I am going to pay my debt.
nayeeṭi	carry back (rigid object)	Nedà t'à, nayeetì ha diè.	Because it is heavy he can't carry it back.
nayeeṭà'è	write again, rewrite	K'achì nanīṭà'è.	Rewrite it.
nayeesi	carry back (single object)		
nayeeewa	carry back (many things)	Mòlaidii naewa ha.	He is going to carry back the groceries.
nayeehk'ò	relight, switch on the lights again		
nayehdzi	catch again using a hook, hook again		
nayehji	catch again using a hook, hook again		
nayehkwi	put out (fire or lights), extinguish		
nayehàì	snare again	Eyi èt'ì nayahàì.	He snared the same one again.
nayehsà	dry (clothes)	Goht'ò nats'ehsà ha.	We are going to dry the clothes.
nayehshà	dry (clothes)	Goht'ò nats'ehshà ha.	We are going to dry the clothes.
nayehtà	count again, recalculate		
nayehṭi	carry back (containerful)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nayehxe	carry back (heavy object), return (heavy object)		
nayehxî	thaw, melt	Bò naihxî.	I have thawed out the meat.
nayek' à	file, sharpen	Gigha gokwî nanek' à, dèni-le t' à.	File the axe for them, because it is dull.
nats'et' à	cut again	Nayet' à ha.	He is going to cut it again.
nayihhtëa	light (a fire), turn on (lights)	Kö naihtëa.	Light a fire.
nayî	melt		
nayiiæa	find again	Nayiiæa ha.	He will find it.
naza	wool, yarn	Naza zô t' à ehtë' î.	I only knitted with yarn.
naza ts' ah	toque, hat		
nazaæeh	sweater		
nazha	wool, yarn	Nazha zô t' à ehtë' î.	I only knitted with yarn.
nazha ts' ah	toque, hat		
nazhaæeh	sweater		
nàæedii dôö	store manager, fur trader		
nàæedii kö hanî-le dè nàæenii kö	store, shop		
nàæedii k' è hanî-le dè nàæenii k' è	store, shop		
nàæedlò	laugh, smile		
nàæeedi	serve food	Nàsî hohâè nîdè nàæeedi ghaewî.	When there is a feast he likes to serve.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàæedii dōö	person who serves at a feast, server		
nàæekwi	chop up to make wood chips		
nàæekwiĩ	wood chips		
nàæhbà	supply things, shop for things	Yegha nàæhbà.	He buys supplies for him.
nàæetsi	colours from sunset, make signs in sign language	Dô nàæetsi k'èzhô.	The man knows the weather by reading the sky.
nàaka hanì-le dè naka	northern lights		
Nàakaà Tì hanì-le dè Nakaà Tì	Labrish Lake		
nàakeè hanì-le dè nàhokeè	twice		
nàbe hanì-le dè nàmbe	otter		
nàchîèzha	be standing up (rigid objects)	Ts'i nàchîèzha îlè kô, hazhōö xàgîihkà.	There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.
nàdadeeæi	whisper	Nàdadeeæiã t'à gode.	He is talking in a whisper.
nàdaeti	beg, plead, implore	Seghō nàdaeti ha.	He is going to plead with me.
nàdahos' eeæà	swear, abuse verbally	Nàdahoiãà-le.	Don't swear.
nàdahoeowo	(situation) is noisy with voices, (situation) is in an uproar, there is a commotion	Enîhtã'èkō goyil nàdahoeowo.	It's noisy in the school.
nàde	live, stay	Ts'èko nàke kōta nàgede.	Two women are living in town.
nàdeeæi	hide oneself, stay out of sight	nàdets'eeæiĩ t'à.	secretly
nàdlà	get ripped, tear	Ejak'è eniit'ii nàdlà ha.	The curtain is going to get ripped.
nàeæè	step	Yak'e nàiæè.	He stepped into heaven.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàeɹiá t'à	secretly		
nàeda	move	Hanì-èt'ìlì eyi k'achî nàeda ajà.	Suddenly the thing moved again.
nàedii	bulldog fly, large fly		
nàediicho	snake, serpent		
nàediitso	snake, serpent		
nàedi	be bought, be for sale	Dii ladà nàedi ha.	This table is going to be sold.
nàedi gha	for sale		
nàedoo	ground (modifier)	datàe nàedoo	detergent
nàedli	be sewn	æh nàedli ha.	The jacket is going to be sewn.
nàedlii kö	craft store		
nàegàa	powdery snow		
nàek'è	blast	wet'à kwe nàek'èe	dynamite
nàts'eetà	step, move the feet	Ts'èwhîâ nàetà.	He steps carefully.
nàetö	be broken, be cracked, be fractured, be broken down, be out-of-order	Libò nàetö.	The cup is broken.
nàewì	flow down, waterfall		
nàèdi	medicine, drugs, pills	Sedzeè gha nàèdi ehdè.	I'm taking medicine for my heart.
nàèdi dèhtà'èe	Vicks		
nàèdi eehxoo	Eno		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàèdi k'èezôô hanì-le dè nàèdi k'èèzhôô	doctor		
nàèdi k'èezôô kö	clinic, nursing station, hospital		
nàèdi k'èèzhôô hanì- le dè nàèdi k'èèzhôô	doctor		
nàèdi k'èèzhôô kö	clinic, nursing station, hospital		
nàèdi nàedii kö	drugstore, pharmacy		
nàèdi nîhts'ia	Vicks		
nàèdi tô	medicine bottle, liquor bottle		
nàèdi tâeè	ointment		
nàèdiiâî	poison		
nàèditôhkw'ôö	empty bottle		
nàèhza	be standing (plural objects)	Ayii ghô nàgeèhza?	Why are they standing?
nàèhzha	be standing (plural objects)	Ayii ghô nàgeèhzha?	Why are they standing?
nàgoede	(situation) is noisy, (situation) is busy		
nàgoede-le	(situation) is quiet, (situation) is peaceful		
nàgoehde	be naughty, be rowdy, be unruly, be active, be wild in behaviour	Tâî nàgogeehde.	The dogs are active/noisy.
nàgoìchì	rushed around	Wedôö nòôtâa t'â nàgoìchì.	Because her husband came back, she rushed around.
nàgoìtsì	rushed around	Wedôö nòôtâa t'â nàgoìtsì.	Because her husband came back, she rushed around.
nàgotâòò	be slippery	Nàgotâòò nîdè, kwegwii tîli k'e agehâî.	When it's slippery they put gravel on the road.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàgoze	play	nàgots'ezee k'è	gym
nàgozhe	play	nàgots'ezhee k'è	gym
nàgòehge	kneel down	Nàgògīhge.	They knelt down.
nàgòihæa	kneel	Nàgòts'īhæa.	We are kneeling.
nàgòts'ehnèe	right side, right-hand side	Nàgòhts'ehnèe ts'ò eehtá'è.	I'm writing with my right hand.
nàghòo	be competent, be capable, be smart, be talented	Gohzhi t'à nàghòo.	He is competent with a ball.
nàhgâ	bushman, night raider during earlier times		
nàhkaa	wounded, injured, helpless		
nàhkaa yehtsî	injure, inflict injury on, wound (him/her/it)		
nàhkââ	wounded animal		
nàhoehdè	work vigorously (plural), labour (plural), rush around (plural), be busy with many things (plural)	Nàhoahdè!	Work!
nàhoehwho	work vigorously (one person), labour (one person), rush around (one person), be busy with many things (one person)	Īwhaà nàhoehwho.	She works fast.
nàhoewo	there is a commotion, there is a rush	Nàhoèwo.	There was a rush.
nàhokeè hani-le dè nàakeè	second time, twice	Tèet'ò k'achī nàhokeè yexè tetâa.	The loon dove with him again a second time.
nàhoti	be hard times, be a struggle, be a need	Īnèè nàhoti.	Back then it was hard times.
nàhòèwo hani-le dè nàhòòwo	happen	Hani nàhòèwo.	That is how it happened.
Nàht'īī	Chipewyan people (old word)		
nàīzah	be standing up, be in a vertical position	Nihbâa tai nàī'ah.	There are three tents set up.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàîlîî	waterfall		
Nàîlîî	Lac La Martre Falls		
Nàîlîî Kö	Fort Good Hope		
nàît'ih	hang down vertically	Ejak'è nàît'ih.	It is hanging at the window.
nàîwoso	tall	ejalibò nàîwoso	tall glass
nàîxe	get dark outside, be dusk		
nàitàoh	flare up	Wîni nàitàoh.	He is temperamental.
nàke	two		
nàke lemî aîhda	ton, two thousand pounds		
Nàkedzêë	Tuesday		
nàket'à	second position	Nàket'à wheda.	He is second (in line).
nàkw'i	fall down (single object)	Nàwîkw'i sôö!	Don't fall!
nàâegeeboo	swing		
nànidè	think (plural), worry (plural)		
nàniètì	grieve, suffer in mind, be weary in mind, be concerned, struggle mentally and physically	Goîni nàniètì.	We are weary in mind.
nàniwo	think (one or two people), worry (one or two people)	Nàgezè ghò nàniwo.	He thinks about hunting.
nàowo	idea, society, culture, custom, way of live, conduct, behaviour, deeds, perspective, law, attitude	Gonàowoò k'èè ts'eeda.	We live by our ways of life.
nàowo eâèele	do research, research		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàsī	feast, food of the feast	Nàsī hohàè.	There is a feast.
nàte	dream		
nàtee	seer, prophet		
nàts'eti	struggle, have a hard time, be needy	Nezīi eghàlagīdà t'à gighò nàti niile.	Because they worked well, it's no problem for them.
nàtī	break (intransitive verb)	Eja nàtī ha.	The window is going to break.
nàtômôeda hanī-le dè nàtīmôeda	run to a place (one person)	Hanī-èt'īlì edekò ts'ò nàtômôèzha.	Right then she ran to her house.
nàtāa	go (one or two people), travel to a place (one or two people)	Sôombak'è nàwhītāa nī?	Have you gone to Yellowknife?
nàtāa	be fast	Neyatīlì edī deæö nàtāa diè.	Your speaking is really too fast./You talk too fast.
nàtā'ī	fall, shed (of hair)	Nödawò æeh gha nezī, weghà nàtā'ī-le t'à.	Lynx fur is good for jackets, because the hair does not shed.
nàtsīèza	be standing up (rigid objects)	Ts'ī nàtsīèza ilè kò, hazöò xàgīihkà.	There used to be trees standing there, but they cut them all down.
nàtso	be strong, be severe, be high (in cards)	Nànetso.	You are strong.
nàtso-le	be weak		
nàwo	stand (one or two people), live (one or two people), stay (one or two people)	Gamètī nàwo.	He lives in Rae Lakes.
nàwheàdlii	floating stick for fishnet		
nàwheàdlii kweè	weight for floating stick for fishnet		
nàxoeghà	play cards	Xàà t'à nàxogeeghà.	They are playing cards.
nàyaeti	there is a court session, be judged		
nàyaetii kò	courthouse		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàyats' eehti	complain, argue, discuss at length	Setà eneèko daaháe ts'òò nàyahti ghaewi.	Because my dad is becoming an old man, he likes to complain.
nàyeede	grind, wind up, screw	Sadzeè nàede ha.	He is going to wind up the clock.
nàyeeghà	make wood shavings, shave (wood)		
nàyeehdi	buy	Ayii seè Mary negha nàyeehdi ha nīdi?	What did you say Mary is going to buy for you?
nàyeek'h'a	hit (him/her/it) by throwing	Tatsò edekè kâitâh xè, ts'èko nâīhk'a.	The raven took off his shoes and hit the woman.
nàyeekwa	whip (him/her/it), punish with a whip		
nàyeehsi	pelt (him/her/it) with things or blows, hit (him/her/it) by throwing more than one thing	Ts'òoko nàke gokwî t' à nâgîhshi.	The two old women hit it with the axe.
nàyeeshi	pelt (him/her/it) with things or blows, hit (him/her/it) by throwing more than one thing	Ts'òoko nàke gokwî t' à nâgîhshi.	The two old women hit it with the axe.
nàyeeht'i	punch (him/her/it)		
nàyeehtâ'i	hit (him/her/it) with a stick	Tâîâ nâehtâ'i ha.	He is going to hit the puppy with a stick.
nàyeekhà	club (him/her/it), hit (him/her/it) with a stick	Dechî t' à nàyeekhà ha îlè.	He was going to hit it with a stick.
nàyeekà	slap	Nâgîkà.	They slapped him.
nàyeekwi	pitch (a tent), put up (a tent)	Dôzhii tâ'ôhbâa nâgeekwi.	The men are pitching the tent.
nàyeekwî	chop with an axe		
nàyeeli	sew	Edegha goht' ô nâeli.	She is sewing clothes for herself.
nàyeetâ	kick	Chekoa gohzi nâīta.	The boy kicked the ball.
nàyeezi	break (it)	Edza nâizî.	I broke the window.
nàyeezhi	break (it)	Eja nâizhi.	I broke the window.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàyeħàì	hide (him/her/it)	Dòzhla gokè nàgeèħàì.	The little boys hid our shoes.
nàyeħæò	discipline (him/her), scold (him/her)	Chekoa nàgiahæò!	Discipline the children!
nàyeħbo	swing (him/her/it)		
nàyeħdlà	tear (it)		
nàyeħge	stand (it) up for cooking, stand (it) on end	Bò dechî k'e kö gà nàts'ehge ha.	We are going to stand meat on a stick beside the fire.
nàyeħsà	wear (it) out	Edekè nàhsà ha.	He is going to wear out his shoes.
nàyeħtsì	pick up, gather up, collect	Enîhtà'èchîrî hazhòò nàneħtsì.	Pick up all the pencils.
nàts'ekwò	cut into strips	gahghà nàts'ekwò	to make strips of rabbit fur
nàts'et'à	cut up, operate on	Sechi nàt'à ha.	He is going to operate on my younger brother.
nàyeħzi	recognize, discover	Nàsèhzi ha-le sòni.	He might not recognize me.
nàyeħzhi	recognize, discover	Nàsèhzi ha-le sòni.	He might not recognize me.
nàts'iitò	hold		
nàzà	wear out (intransitive verb)	Satsötàèè while ts'òæò dii satsö nàæedlii nàîzà.	Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.
nàzè	hunt	Eköö nàgedèè sii, dò îàè gogha nàzè.	The ones who live there, one man hunts for them.
nàzè	be given out, be distributed	Sôömba nàzè ha.	The money is to be given out.
nàzèè dõö	hunter		
nàzèè gha k'àowo	chief hunter, one in charge of hunting		
nàzèèdeè	great hunter	Edeđî nàzèèdeè elî ne.	He is a great hunter.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàzhè	be given out, be distributed	Sôomba nàzhè ha.	The money is to be given out.
nää	west		
nää nîhts'îi	west wind		
Nää Nîhts'îi Ts'ôöhk'e	Western Arctic		
ne	be	Mary sehsah ne.	Mary is my niece.
nechà	be big, be large		
nechà-le hanì-le dè nechà-lea	be small	Tâîâ nechà-lea hôt'e.	The puppy is small.
nedà	be heavy	Nehdà hanikò sedè sii nedà-le.	I am heavy but my sister is light.
nedà-le	be light in weight	Gîni nedà-le.	They are not deep thinkers.
nedà-lea	be very light in weight		
nedè hanì-le dè nendè	be long	Weæè nedè.	Her coat is long.
nedzî hanì-le dè dejî	be scared, be afraid, be frightened	Ts'enedzî îlè.	We were afraid.
neghoa hanì-le dè neghori	be narrow, be skinny	Daèhte neghoa.	The bed is narrow.
neghoria	candle (old word)		
nehodzô	be ashamed	Yeghò nehodzô.	He is ashamed of him.
nehojô	be ashamed	Yeghò nehojô.	He is ashamed of him.
nejî hanì-le dè dejî	be scared, be afraid, be frightened	Ts'enejî îlè.	We were afraid.
nek' ôâ	be short	Tâ'i nek'ôa diè.	The string is too short.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
netâô	be lots, be many, be much	Kwek'aà netâô eâexè at'î.	Snowbirds are in large flocks.
netsà	be big, be large		
netsà-le hani-le dè nechà-lea	be small	Tâîâ netsà-lea hôt'e.	The puppy is small.
nezî	be good, be right, be nice, be proper, be neat	Cheko netâ'âxôô nîdè sîi genezî diè.	The kids were really good when you were away.
nezî adaade	healing, getting better, recuperating		
nezîchoò-le	be mediocre, be not so good, be not very good		
nezîi	well, nicely	Semô nezîi kô k'èdi.	My mother keeps the house nicely.
nezî-le	be unpleasant, be bad, be no good		
nezîtsoò-le	be mediocre, be not so good, be not very good		
nè- hani-le dè nî-	downward, to the ground, arrival	Nètènîîah.	Spread it on the ground.
nè hani-le dè dè	when, if	Ts'ôôkoâîî wetâ'ôhmbâa xa nâaht'à nè, ehâîa k'eaht'à.	When you walk past the bad woman's tent, walk quietly.
nè hani-le dè dè	land, country	Senèk'e hoîzî.	It is nice in my country.
nèsimî hani-le dè lisimî	towel		
nètè- hani-le dè nîtè-	spread on the ground		
nîâà	extend	Whatî ts'ô tîli nîâà.	A road runs to Whati.
niedi	understand	Niehdî.	I understand.
nigôôâà	slope down sharply	Dè nigôôâà.	The land slopes sharply down.
nihse	potato		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nihse k'è	garden, potato patch		
nihsegöâ	potato chips		
nihshe	potato		
nihshe k'è	garden, potato patch		
nihshegöâ	potato chips		
niile hanì-le dè nile	is not	Sets'ö niile.	It is not mine.
niilî	waterfalls		
nits'it'ah	fly away, take off flying	Dàht'e dè niit'a ha.	When are you going to fly away?
niitâa	get up (one person), get out of bed (one person)	Dàht'e dè niitâa ha?	When are you going to get up?
niwhelî	cascade over, flow over	Îzhii ts'ö niwhelî.	It cascaded down.
nilè hanì-le dè îlè	Past tense marker, used to be, was	Sekö gok'eehti ha îlè.	I was supposed to be sweeping my house.
niwà	be far away	Behchîi yahæöö niwà whetô.	The car is far over there.
niwà gots'ö	for a long ways		
niwà-le	be near, be nearby, be close by		
niwà-lea	be very close by, be very near, be nearby	Chekoa sii köta ts'ö niwà-lea niitâa.	The boy had gotten very close to the camp.
niwô	want, wish, need, think, hope	Nezî ha niwô.	He thinks it will be good.
niits'et'à	cut up, butcher	Niiyet'à ha.	He is going to cut it up.
niyiæah	take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
niiyiichi	pick up (chunky object), take up (chunky object)	Kwe niichi ha.	He is going to pick up the rock.
niiyihchih	take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)		
niiyihtè	take up (animate object), pick up (animate object)		
niiyihtî	take up (containerful), pick up (containerful)		
niiyihtsih	take up (cloth object), pick up (cloth object)		
niiyihxe	take up (heavy object), pick up (heavy object)		
niiyiikà	take up (plateful), pick up (plateful)		
niiyiile	take up (plural objects), pick up (plural objects)		
niiyiitsi	pick up (chunky object), take up (chunky object)	Kwe niitsi ha.	He is going to pick up the rock.
niiyiwa	take up (many things), pick up (many things)		
nî	you (one person)		
nîdè hani-le dè îdè	if, when, while, whenever, in case	Edaèk'ô agot'i nîdè, xah âô nôedè.	When spring comes, lots of geese return.
nîhbàa hani-le dè nôhbàa	tent		
nîhbàachàa	tent flaps, tent lower sides	Nîhbàachàa nezîi anele.	Fix the tent flaps nicely.
nîhbàachââ	area of the lower edge of the tent	Nîhbàachââ k'eî't'i.	Look around the lower edge of the tent.
nîhbàatsàa	tent flaps, tent lower sides	Nîhbàatsàa nezîi anele.	Fix the tent flaps nicely.
nîhbàatsââ	area of the lower edge of the tent	Nîhbàatsââ k'eî't'i.	Look around the lower edge of the tent.
Nîhsih Kö	Old Fort Rae		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Nìhshih K'è	Old Fort Rae site		
Nìhshih Kö	Old Fort Rae		
Nìhshih K'è	Old Fort Rae site		
nìhtá'è hani-le dè enìhtá'è	book, paper, mail, bill, ticket, license, photograph, grade level		
nìhtsôö	black berries which grow near the mission in Rae		
nìhts'i	wind, breeze, air	Nìhts'i whek'ò.	The wind is cool.
nìhts'i dàà	against the wind, facing the wind	Nìhts'i dàà nats'eaa.	We are facing against the wind.
nìhts'i ehtsîî	fan, pressure pump		
nìhts'i k'èè hani-le dè nìhts'i k'èè	with the wind, down wind		
nìhts'i k'òò	wind clouds		
Nìhts'i Nàtsoo Zaà	March		
nìhts'i nechàa	windstorm		
nìhts'i netsàa	windstorm		
nìhts'i whekôö	warm wind, chinook wind		
nìhts'iyèè	whirlwind, tornado		
nìhts'iyèèdeè	tornado		
nìhts'iyèa	small whirlwind		
nîîlîî	stream, river		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nîî't'i	be stretched out, span	Tâ'i deh k'èè nîî't'i aahæ gòhdi.	He told them to stretch the rope tight along the river.
nîîlà hani-le dè nîîlà sîi	Expression indicating that an unexpected action happened	Ti nàeda yeèhkw'ò nîîlà, ti nàeda-le ajà.	She could hear the water moving, then suddenly the water stopped moving.
nì	Question marker	Bò nezî nì?	Is the meat good?
nì- hani-le dè nè-	downward, to the ground, arrival	Nitènîîah.	Spread it on the ground.
nîàà	stop ticking	Sadzeè nîàà.	The clock stopped ticking.
nîæe	arrive by boat	Hozii k'e nigîîæe nîdè, ekwö gihk'è ha.	When they arrive by boat to the barrenlands, they will shoot caribou.
nîa- hani-le dè nîa-	put back		
nîayeeæa hani-le dè nîayeeæa	put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)		
nîayeeæah hani-le dè nîayeeæah	put back (cloth object), return (cloth object)	æeh nàæediik'è nîayiîhæah.	He returned the coat to the store.
nîayeechi hani-le dè nîayeechi	put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)	Libò nîaechi ha.	He will return the cup.
nîayeedi hani-le dè nîayeedi	handle again, reposition	Nezîi nîayeedi.	He fixed him up again.
nîayeehte hani-le dè nîayeehte	put back (animate object), return (animate object)	Eköö nîayiîhtî.	He took her back there.
nîayeehxe hani-le dè nîayeehxe	put back (heavy object), return (heavy object)	Åè jô nîayeehxe ha.	He will bring the flour back here.
nîayeeeka hani-le dè nîayeeeka	put back (plateful), return (plateful)	Kw'à yets'ò nîayeeeka.	He brings back the plate to him.
nîayeele hani-le dè nîayeele	put back (plural objects), return (plural objects)	Edzo ts'ò nîayeele.	He brings them back to Edzo.
nîayeeetî hani-le dè nîayeeetî	put back (rigid object), return (rigid object)	Tso îâæet'ea jô nîayeeetî.	He brings one piece of wood here.
nîayeesi hani-le dè nîayeesi	put back (chunky object), return (chunky object)	Libò nîaetsi ha.	He will return the cup.
nîayeeewa hani-le dè nîayeeewa	put back (many things), return (many things)	Eköö nîayeeewa ha-le.	He is not going to bring them back there.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nìetsi hani-le dè nèetsè	get tired, tire	Nietsi kwe detè ha.	She is going to go to bed before she gets tired.
nìts'it'à	arrive (two people)	Tabàa nigîit'a èt'ii, eneèko ihdaa edèhtsî.	As soon as they had arrived at the shore, the old man made himself into a jackfish.
nìgha	boil, brew	Lidi sîlài nagèa ts'ö nìgha ha.	The tea is going to brew for five minutes.
nìhòdaakw'e	be about to take place		
nìhòewi	(situation) take place, be time for something	Webebia göhâf ha nihoîwo.	The time has arrived for her baby to be born.
nìhòkw'i hani-le dè nikw'i	arrive (situation), take place (situation), come about (situation)	Eyi dzèè k'e nìhòkw'i ha.	It will take place on that day.
nìhòkw'oh hani-le dè nikw'oh	arrived (situation), happened (situation), took place (situation)	Webebia göhâf ha nìhòkw'oh.	The time has arrived for her baby to be born.
nîîæò hani-le dè -ghò nîîæò	Expression for telling time, o'clock, arrive at a time	nàke nîîæò	two o'clock
nîîhwhà hani-le dè nènihwhà	be long in time	Dzé nîîhwhà agot'ii nîdè, hoîzî diè.	When the days get to be long, it is really nice.
nîit'a hani-le dè nîit'a	arrive by plane	Setà nîit'a ha.	My father will arrive by plane.
nîitâa hani-le dè nîitâa	arrive (one person), stop (one person)	Behchîi nîitâa ha.	The truck is going to stop.
nîitâ'i	pile up (plural objects), come together (liquid), be pooled (liquid)	Gohzhi segà nîihtâ'i.	The balls piled up beside me.
nikè	arrive (vehicle), stop (vehicle)	Dâtâò ghò nîîæò dè bus jò nikè ha?	What time will the bus stop here?
nîna- hani-le dè nîa-	put back		
nînîitsô hani-le dè nîitsô, nènîitsô	be tired	Whaà nàiwo t'à sekw'öö nînîitsô.	I stood so long that my legs are tired.
nîtè- hani-le dè nètè-	spread on the ground		
nîtèyele	spread out on the ground (plural objects)		
nîtèyewa	spread out on the ground (many things)	Semô æoo nîhbàa yii nîtèyewa ha.	My mother is going to spread out spruce boughs in the tent.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nìtèze	be spread out on the ground (plural objects)	Kw' àwò nìtèze.	The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.
nìtèzhe	be spread out on the ground (plural objects)	Kw' àwò nìtèzhe.	The tablecloths are spread out on the ground.
nìt' a	be put on (single object), be placed on (single object)	Satsò wek' e nit' ò.	A medal was placed on him.
nìts' idè	arrive (plural)	Sachò dè Gamèti k' e gots' ò done jò nigidè ha.	Tomorrow the people from Rae Lakes will arrive here.
nìwi	get hot, get flushed	Nìwi.	He is hot.
nìyèæa hanì-le dè nèyèæa	put down (chunky object), place down (chunky object)	Lamöö selakw' öö k' e nīāā.	Put the ring on my finger.
nìyèæah hanì-le dè nèyèæah	put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)	Eyi nèyīīhæah.	She laid it down there.
nìyeechi hanì-le dè nèyeechi	put down (single object), place down (single object)	Edīī seè bò nìehchi ha?	Where am I going to put the meat down?
nìyeedi hanì-le dè nèyeedi	handle (him/her/it), leave (him/her) in a certain condition, dress (him/her)	Nezīī nìyeedi ha.	He is going to leave him in a good position.
nìyeekà hanì-le dè nèyeekà	put down (plateful), place down (plateful)	Ladà k' e nīkà.	Put it on the table.
nìyeetsi hanì-le dè nèyeetsi	put down (single object), place down (single object)	Edīī seè bò nìehtsi ha?	Where am I going to put the meat down?
nìyehchi hanì-le dè nèyehchi	put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)		
nìyehtë hanì-le dè nèyehtë	put down (animate object), place down (animate object), give birth to	Dòzhia nīhtè ha.	You will give birth to a boy.
nìyehtsi hanì-le dè nèyehchi	put down (cloth object), place down (cloth object)		
nìyehxe hanì-le dè nèyehxe	put down (heavy object), place down (heavy object)	Satsò ka nèyehxe ha.	He is going to place it on top of the stove.
nìts' ele hanì-le dè nèts' ele	put down (plural objects), place down (plural objects), set (plural objects), deposit (plural objects)	Ke hazhòò daèhte tá' a nìyele ha.	She is going to put all the shoes under the bed.
nìyetī hanì-le dè nèyetī	put down (rigid object), place down (rigid object)	Dechī īzhī nìyetī ha.	He is going to put the stick down.
nìyewa hanì-le dè nèyewa	put down (many things), place down (many things)	Ladà k' e enīhtà' è nīwa.	Put the books on the table.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nìze hanì-le dè nèzhe	be put down (plural objects), be placed (plural objects), arrive (plural objects)	Ladà k'e kw'à nize.	The dishes are being placed on the table.
nìzhe hanì-le dè nèzhe	be put down (plural objects), be placed (plural objects), arrive (plural objects)	Ladà k'e kw'à nizhe.	The dishes are being placed on the table.
-nîî	deceased, when (he/she) was alive	semônîî	my deceased mother
nìzìi	fog rising off the water		
nìzhìi	fog rising off the water		
nô	Expression of politeness in request or command, be sure to (do something)	Eköö nàwîtaa nô.	Be sure to go there.
nôbawee	period of time when the dusk is long		
nôdi	wolf		
Nôdikahtì	McKay Lake		
nôditsoa	coyote		
Nôdii	Horn Plateau		
nôdlàa	cloudberry		
nôetâa hanì-le dè nôôtâa	travel back (one person), return (one person)	Jô nôèhtâa.	He came back here.
nôetâa	go across (one person)	Înöö nôèhtâa ha.	I am going to go across.
nôgèe	fox		
nôgèe dekwoo hanì-le dè nôgèekwoo	red fox		
nôgèe dezôô	black fox		
nôgèe dèhtâ'èe	blue fox		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nôgèeꞤôô	fox's den		
nôgèech' àhot' î	cross fox		
nôgèek' oa	white fox		
nôgèets' àhot' î	cross fox		
nôgèewò	fox skin		
nôhbàa hanì-le dè nîhbàa	tent		
nôhbàa wha	tent pole		
nôhkwèe	loche		
nôhtsîî	trees used as markers on a lake trail		
nôhwhe	marten		
nôôde	last time, end, later	Hazhòò nàgeedi tá' axòò nîdè, lidi nôôde goghàgiedi.	After they have served everything, they give them tea last of all.
nôôde dzèè	last day, end of time		
nôôde t' à	last in a sequence, finally		
nôôde t' ò	second last		
nôôdea	youngest	godè nôôdea	our youngest sister
nôôdeè	finally, at last	Nôôdeè gigòhꞤô.	They finally found him.
nôôt' a hanì-le dè nôet' a	return by plane		
nôö hanì-le dè lôö	evidently, apparently, obviously	Tik' e tîli gehtsî îlè nôö.	Evidently they made a road across the lake.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nōōla hani-le dè enōla	women's short axe	Nenōōla seghōnīṛāà.	Lend me your short axe.
nōtsî	skunk		
nōchaa	crane		
nōda	lynx		
nōdazaa	lynx kitten		
nōdazhaa	lynx kitten		
nōgha	wolverine		
nōhk'èè	sideways, to one side, width	Nōhk'èè dèhzo.	It slipped sideways.
nōhtà	grebe, red-necked grebe		
nōhtàtsoa	small grebe		
nōht'ò	sharp-sided, wedge-shaped	datî nōht'òo	square needle for sewing hide
Nōhtsî	God, Jesus		
Nōhtsî Enîhtá'è	Bible, Holy Scriptures		
Nōhtsî Enîhtá'ècho	Bible		
Nōhtsî Enîhtá'ètso	Bible		
Nōhtsî àèt'è	communion bread, holy bread, host at mass		
Nōhtsî yatii	religion, God's word		
nōmba hani-le dè nōba	weasel		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nömbalà	canvas		
nömbalàæh	parka		
nönda	Big Dipper		
nööghò	wavy	limèè nöôghò	rickrack
nöökwiet'a	nod the head		
nöökwieye	shake the head		
nöö	width	Nöö dàtâô golahchì hôt'e?	How many inches is the width?
nötsaa	crane		
nd-	Words with the spelling 'nd' can be spelled with 'd'.		
-ndeè	great, important, big, original	kw' ahtindeè	chief
ndè	ground, land, country, earth, dirt		
ndè datiiwii	flood		
ndè goehsee k'è hanì- le dè ndè honehshee k'è	garden		
ndè goehshee k'è hanì-le dè ndè honehshee k'è	garden		
ndè gonîhtá'èè	map		
ndè gotâeè	kerosene		
ndè gozii kö	basement		
ndè gozhii kö	basement		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ndè k'e goèhzoh hani-le dè dè nagoèhzoh, dè nahzoh	land is frosty, land is dewy		
ndè k'eèkw'öö	glacier		
ndè nahzoh hani-le dè dè nagoèhzoh	land is dewy or wet, land is frosty		
ndè teèwii	flood		
ndè ti daiwii hani-le dè ndè datiwii	overflow of land, water overflow, flood		
ndè tsoò	wet ground		
ndè ts'ô dehsee	vegetable		
ndè ts'ô dehsee k'è	garden, farm-land		
ndè ts'ô dehshee	vegetable		
ndè ts'ô dehshee k'è	garden, farm-land		
ndè xâîgèe hani-le dè ndè kâîgèe	ditch		
ndè yii gòhtôò hani-le dè ndè goyii gòhtôò	permafrost		
ndè yii xâîlîî hani-le dè ndè goyii kâîlîî	spring of water		
ndèets'ö k'àowo	government		
ndèèyeh hani-le dè dèèyeh	calm , calm water,ndi	island	
ndi	say, said, tell		
gondii	food, bait, feed	âiwendii	fish bait
ôhchi	big sack for storing clothes	Ôchi tehmi nahk'e necha.	An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ôhdah hanî-le dè ôhdah	older people, adult, elder, be old in age	sezha ôhdaà	my eldest son
ôhdôô hanî-le dè îhdôô	red or yellow berry that grows on rocks, kinnikinnik		
ôhk'è	sometimes		
ôhtsi	big sack for storing clothes	Ôhtsi tehmi nahk'e netsà.	An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.
ôhtsoa	small game animals such as rabbits, ptarmigans		
òòæa	crane		
öede	be fired	Öneede ha.	You are going to be fired.
ôhk'aa hanî-le dè ôhk'aye	whiskeyjack		
ôhk'è	place where caribou was slaughtered		
ôægeede	divorce each other	Ôægeèhdo.	They divorced each other.
önayeede	divorce again, continue to divorce	Dats'ôö önayeede.	He is always divorcing her.
önièæa	be lonely		
öôts'ô	from outside, from the other side	öôts'ô godè	younger stepsister
öôts'ô goba	older stepsister		
öôts'ô gochi	younger stepbrother		
öôts'ô godè	younger stepsister		
öôts'ô goînde	older stepbrother		
öôts'ô gotsi	younger stepbrother		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
öôts'ôneè	other side		
öyeeæah	throw away (cloth object)	Öyeeæah.	He threw it away.
öyeeede	fire, send away	Ösegeèdo.	They fired me.
öyeehk'a	throw away (single object), lose (single object)	Öyeehk'a.	He threw it away.
öyeehsi	throw away, waste, disregard, lose	T'asii wiizii öehsi-le.	He doesn't throw away anything.
öyeehshi	throw away, waste, disregard, lose	T'asii wiizii öehshi-le.	He doesn't throw away anything.
öyeehtë'i	throw away (rigid object)	Dechî öihtä'l.	Throw the stick away.
öyeehxà	fire (him/her), leave (him/her), divorce (him/her)	Ayii ghô önegeehxà ha?	Why are they going to fire you?
radio nechàa	bush radio		
radio netsàa	bush radio		
-rechîi hani-le dè dechîi	stick, tree	Jiecho werechîi dehshe.	The fruit tree is growing.
-reelîi hani-le dè deelîi	fresh	âiwe reelîi	fresh fish
-ret'e hani-le dè det'e	drip		
-retsîi hani-le dè dechîi	stick, tree	Dzietso weretsîi dehse.	The fruit tree is growing.
-rets'è hani-le dè dets'è	female animal		
rèhyeh hani-le dè dèhyeh	be scared	Dèhyeh ha sôni.	He may be scared.
-rèk'ö hani-le dè dèk'ö	be burning	Tso rèk'ö.	The wood is burning.
sa	month, moon	îàè sa	one month

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sa	sun		
sa daeæa	sun is up in the sky, sun is shining		
sa datáo hani-le dè saatáo	season in spring, dancing sun	"Sadatáo dzêe k'e nîdè k'omôödôö sa hâdaaæah weghâts'eeda nîdè sadeè datáo", gedi. Eyi t'à eyi sa k'e nâhokw'o nîdè Sadatáo giidih hôt'e.	Our elders say, "during the month of The Dancing Sun, when you get up early in the morning with the sun rise, you can see the sun dancing," so when that month comes, they call it sun dancing month.
sa eht'örèæaa	eclipse		
sa kàæa hani-le dè sa xàæa	sun rises on a regular basis	K'omôödôö nîdè sa kàæa.	The sun rises in the morning.
sa kàæà hani-le dè sa xàæà	sun is setting	Îwhâa sa kàæà ha.	The sun is going to rise early.
sa kàetsi hani-le dè sa xàetsi'	sun is making signs, indicating changes in weather		
sa k'èènarèdzôö	full moon		
sa k'èènarèjôö	full moon		
sa k'ohta eæa	sun goes in and out of clouds		
sa nàæa	sun sets on a regular basis	Sa nàæa nîdè ts'eetè.	We go to sleep when the sun sets.
sa nàæà	sun is setting	Dii èt'ii sa nàæà.	The sun is setting now.
sa nàæîtsi'	sun is making signs through colours		
sa nàdaæa	sun is starting to set		
sa nâîhxe	sunset		
Sa Nek'ôâ	February		
sa taât'e kö nâts'eehdi	rent a house		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'îlîî	menstruation		
sa t'aiæôô	eclipse		
Saatào Zaà hani-le dè Sadatào Zaà	dancing sun month, Easter		
sachô	next day, tomorrow		
sachô gosachôö	day after tomorrow		
sadeè	sun, sunshine	Sadeè nezî.	It's a nice sunny day.
sadeè xenîdî	shine in the sun, be on the sunny side		
sadeèwà	full sunshine	Sadeèwà wheneda!	Sit in the sun!
sadzeè	clock, time, hour, watch		
sadzeè tà'îi	watch band		
saèhxî	lead (metal)		
sah	bear, black bear		
sah degoo cho	polar bear		
sah degoo tso	polar bear		
sah dek'oo	brown bear, grizzly bear		
sah dezôô	black bear		
sahæôô	bear's den		
sahcho	big bear, grizzly bear		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sahcho degoo	polar bear		
sahk'a	bear fat		
sahkwö	bear meat		
Sahti	Great Bear Lake		
sahti eda	chinook, warm weather, when bearcubs come out of the den		
Sahti got'îi	Great Bear Lake people		
Sahti K'e Hot'îi	Great Bear Lake people		
sah't'èa	small black bear		
sahtsö	big bear, grizzly bear		
sahtsö degoo	polar bear		
sahzaa	bear cub		
sahzökwö	mutton		
sahzöö	sheep, goat		
sahzöâ	sheep, lamb, young goat		
sahzöâ dets'è	ewe		
sahzöâ k'èdlii dôö	shepherd		
sahzöâ zaa	lamb, young goat		
sahzhaa	bear cub		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sahzhôkwö	mutton		
sahzhôö	sheep, goat		
sahzhôâ	sheep, lamb, young goat		
sahzhôâ dets'è	ewe		
sahzhôâ k'èdii dôö	shepherd		
sahzhôâ zhaa	lamb, young goat		
sakwînaèht'ii	ring around the sun, a sign of a storm		
satâ'ii	sun rays, sunbeams		
satsô	next day, tomorrow		
satsô gosatsôö	day after tomorrow		
satsö	metal, iron, stove		
satsö behchîi	vehicle		
satsö behchîi kè	tire of vehicle		
satsö behchîi k'èlîi	road, highway		
satsö behchîi tîlîi	road, highway		
satsö beäexàa	pliers		
satsö behtsîi	vehicle		
satsö behtsîi kè	tire of vehicle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
satsö behtsîi k'èlii	road, highway		
satsö behtsîi tîlii	road, highway		
satsö daèchaa	funnel		
satsö daètsaa	funnel		
satsö dekwoo	copper		
satsö edegha eetâ'èe	computer		
satsö ehtâ'î	wire fence		
satsö ehtâ'î wenîdàà dexàetâ'ii	strainer		
satsö enîhtâ'èti	paint for metals, aluminum paint		
satsö etâee	engine, furnace		
satsö etâee k'èdii dôö	power plant operator, engineer		
satsö ezee	siren		
satsö ghàlaedaa dôö	mechanic		
satsö k'ôweè hani-le dè satsöweè	stovepipe		
satsö k'ôweè whezòo	stovepipe elbow		
satsö kwetè	metal hide-scraper		
satsö nàædlii	sewing machine		
satsö nàælii	sewing machine		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
satsö t'ili naawheæaa	bridge		
satsö t'à eetá'è	type		
satsö t'à ets' eetá'èè	typewriter		
satsö tæè	machine oil		
satsö ts' ah	helmet		
satsö ts' eehtsòo	bell	Satsö ts' eehtsòo dedi.	The bell is sounding.
satsö wet' à eghàlats' eedaa	tools		
satsöæaa	pliers		
satsöâ	penny, cent, coin	sîlài satsöâ	five cents, nickel
satsöekwoa hani-le dè satsö dekwoa	penny, cent		
satsöke	skates		
satsök' öö	stove, woodstove, electric stove		
satsötô	metal container, metal bucket, tin can		
satsötô wedaxàts' eet' àa hani -le dè satsötô wedakàts' eet' àa	can opener		
satsötôâ	tin can		
satsötôhkw' öâ	empty tin can	Satsötôhkw' öâ k' eèniîla.	There are empty tin cans scattered all around.
satsöt' öö hani-le dè satsöt' öâ	metal sheet		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
satsötá'aa kw'à	plate underneath stove		
satsöweè hani-le dè satsö k'öweè	stovepipe		
satsöxòà	wire, grill		
satsöxòà ehdzo	conibear trap		
sazî	south		
sazî nîhts'ii	south wind		
sazhî	south	Sazhîdàà èhtáa.	He left going south.
sazhî nîhts'ii	south wind		
sàà	knot		
seè	Focus marker of question words	Ayii seè negha nezî?	What is the one you like?
seèdle hani-le dè siidle	be fixed		
seègoîhwhô hani-le dè siigoîhwhô	clean up an area, tidy an area		
seègole hani-le dè siigole	fix up an area, clean up an area	Saägîâ wekô seègole ha.	My friend is going to fix up her house.
seèyele hani-le dè siyele	fix, repair, clean	Tim behchîi seèle ha.	Tim is going to fix the truck.
Semî Tî hani-le dè Simî Tî	Faber Lake		
sètî	have a meal (one or two actors), eat (one or two actors)	Bò ghò sègetî t'à, masî gîîwô.	They are thankful because they have meat to eat.
sèze	have a meal (plural actors), eat (plural actors)	Dô áò sèze.	Lots of people are eating.
gots'ö eghàlats'eeda	treat (people)	Nezîi sets'ö eghàlaîdà.	He treated me well.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
si hani-le dè hi	also, too	Ededî si goxè ade ha.	He too is coming with us.
sii hanî-le dè sirè, siri	very, really	Whö geaæî t' à sii ginàà.	They were very happy to see the star.
sinieda hani-le dè sinîda	prepare (one person), get ready (one person), get dressed for an occasion (one person)	Xok'e gogha sînieda ha.	I am going to prepare for winter.
sinietâa hani-le dè sinîtâa	prepare (one person), get ready (one person)	Siniehtëâa.	I have gotten ready.
sinihòæà	prepare a situation	T'asii weggha sinihogiæa ha.	They will prepare things for him.
sinits'ede hani-le dè sinits'îde	prepare (people), get ready (people)	Möht'a nàgoahzhe ha siniahde.	Get ready to play outside.
siniyats'eehti	judge, prepare judgement		
siniyaehthii dôö	Justice of the Peace, judge		
siniyeechi	prepare (him/her)		
siniyeetsi	prepare (him/her)		
siniyehtë	prepare (animate objects)		
sinits'eht'à	prepare for sewing by cutting; cut patterns	Asiî neye negha siniyeht'à ha?	Is your in-law going to cut patterns for you?
sinits'ele	prepare (plural objects), sort (plural objects), arrange (plural objects)	Enîhtâ'è siniehâa.	I sorted the mail.
siniyewa	prepare (many things), sort (many things), arrange (many things)		
sire	top powder snow		
sî	Expression for whoever is speaking, I, me		
sî	song, music	ik'ôözîi	medicine song
sîlàènô	fifty		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sîlài	five		
sìdeè	great mountains, mountain range		
sìdii	funny, comical, happy, amazing, strange	Segha sidii.	It's amusing or strange for me.
sìga hani-le dè tsiga	chìga, sugar		
sìga godòò elîî	diabetic person		
sìga àekôâ	candy		
sìga môöla	peppermint		
sìgalekôâ hani-le dè sìga àekôâ	candy		
sìgalii hani-le dè sìgalia	sugar cube		
sìgoèt'î	it is fun, happy occasion, merriment	Wegha sìgoèt'î.	He is having fun./ It is fun for him.
sìghâwâä	now and then, from time to time, later	Sìghâwâä àèt'è k'ats'eeta.	We check on the bannock now and then.
sìghà	good, well	Sìghà anet'î.	It is good the position you are in.
sìh	mountain, hill		
Sìh Eghoòlò	Bedford Point		
sìh k'aga	hill side		
sìh nèk'e	hill country, mountainous region		
sìhgee goniîtöô	valley		
sìhka	mountaintop, hilltop		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sihka goli	mountain ice		
sihlô	mountain top, summit		
sihta got'îi	mountain people		
sii	Focus marker	Sah sii dzê ha niwô-le, hadi.	That one, the bear, said he didn't want daylight.
soð	movie, TV show, TV program		
sô	fun, merriment, game, recreation, good times, gambling	ekii sô t'à	just for fun
sôedi	praise		
sônaà hanì-le dè sô	Expression of not knowing what will happen, I guess, I suppose, I don't know	Hâãâ, sônaà.	I suppose so.
sônàdaedè	sing (people or birds)	Gohâla sônàdaedè.	Robins are singing.
sônàdaewo	sing (one person), chatter (one person)		
sônàdè	play (people), have fun (people)	Dô sônàdè.	The people are having fun.
sônàts'edèè	sports		
sônàts'edèè k'è	gym, recreation room		
sônàwo	play (one or two people)	Naxixè sônàhwho ha diè.	I can't play with you people.
sôni	Expression of lack of knowledge, I don't know	Sôni.	I don't know.
sôniwô	smile, be happy, be merry, be in a good mood, be friendly	Sôdehwhô.	I am happy.
sôö	old age, complaints	Sôö t'à diè.	It's difficult because of old age.
sôö adi	complain, grumble	Sôö agedi.	They are complaining.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sôöâîî	real, pure, original	done sôöâîî	Dene person
sôömba	money, dollar, funding		
sôömba deæöö kàetá'li	money that remains, balance of money, money left over		
sôömba degoo	silver		
sôömba dehsee kö hani-le dè sôömba ehshee kö	bank building		
sôömba dehsee kö gha k'àowo	bank manager		
sôömba dehshee kö hani-le dè sôömba ehshee kö	bank building		
sôömba dehshee kö gha k'àowo	bank manager		
sôömba dekwoo	gold		
sôömba goghô nizee	loan of money		
sôömba goghô nizhee	loan of money		
sôömba nàhtsiî döö	tax collector		
sôömba nàzèe	treaty		
sôömba nàzèe sôömbaà	treaty money		
Sôömba Nàzèe Zaà	July		
sôömba nàzhèe	treaty		
sôömba nàzhèe sôömbaà	treaty money		
Sôömba Nàzhèe Zaà	July		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
söömba nôgèè	silver fox		
söömba ts'eháaa kö	bank building		
söömba ts'eháaa kö gha k'àowo	bank manager		
söömba whelaa kö	bank building		
Söömbak'è	Yellowknife		
söömbawò	wallet		
söömbawò k'ets'ehîâ	purse		
sööni hanî-le dè sônaà	Expression of questioning about what happened or will happen, I wonder, I guess, maybe	Amii chekoa èhndi sööni.	Who asked the boy, I wonder?
sòò	hook for roasting meat		
sökò hanî-le dè tsökò	outhouse, washroom, toilet		
söö	Expression warning of action which should not happen, be sure not to	Naîkw'i söö.	Be sure you don't fall.
shàà	knot		
shètî	have a meal (one or two actors), eat (one or two actors)	Bò ghò shègetî t'à, masi gîîwò.	They are thankful because they have meat to eat.
shèzhe	have a meal (plural actors), eat (plural actors)	Dò áò shèzhe.	Lots of people are eating.
shi	too, also	Satsö behchîî eyits'ò bus shi t'àaget'î.	They use cars and also buses too.
shire	top powder snow		
shî	song, music	îk'óòzhîî	medicine song
shideè	great mountains, mountain range		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
shih	mountain, hill		
Shih Eghoòlò	Bedford Point		
shih k'aga	hill side		
shih nèk'e	hill country, mountainous region		
shihgee goniïtöö	valley		
shihka	mountaintop, hilltop		
shihka golii	mountain ice		
shihlô	mountaintop		
shihta got'ïi	mountain people		
shoò	movie, TV show, TV program		
taacho hani-le dè tadecho	waves in water		
Taati hani-le dè Toyati	Christmas		
Taati Dzêë chekoa sônàgedèe	Christmas concert		
Taati Dzêë tsekoa sônàgedèe	Christmas concert		
Taati Zaà hani-le dè Toyati Zaà	December		
taatïi	waves		
taatso hani-le dè tadecho	waves in water		
taà	three times	Taà sets' àèhtaa.	She came to see me three times.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
taàt'e hani-le dè tanèt'e	every	dzè taàt'e	every day
tabàa hani-le dè tambàa	lake shore, shore		
tadee	shallow water		
Tade Cho	Wool Bay		
Tade Tso	Wool Bay		
Tadea	Wool Bay		
tadea	very shallow water		
tadôchîèhzhah	stand up in a circle (plural objects)	Ts'imökö làani dechî tadôchîèhzhah agehãî.	People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.
tadôetâa	walk in a circle (one or two people)	Tadôâitâa ha.	We two are going to walk around the place.
tadôniãà	extend around in a circle		
tadôtsîèhzhah	stand up in a circle (plural objects)	Ts'imökö làani detsî tadôtsîèhzhah agehãî.	People placed wood standing upright all around, like a spruce tepee.
tadôwheãa	extend in a circle	Tadôwheãa t'à dagogehwho.	They are dancing in a circle.
tadôwheãaa k'ëë dagowo	tea dance, round dance		
tadzàa	middle of the lake		
taènô	thirty		
tagoîhwhàà	(water) is deep		
tagoîhwhàà-le	(water) is not deep, be shallow		
taghòò	whitecaps		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Tahga	North Arm of Great Slave Lake		
Tahga got'îi	people along the shore of the North Arm of Great Slave Lake		
tahkò	maybe, perhaps		
tai	three		
Taidzêë	Wednesday		
taïæee	high water level		
tajàa	middle of the lake		
takakw'ii	dragonfly		
tak'aà	wake of an animal or boat in the water		
tak'è	middle of the lake		
takw'i	open water during winter		
Tamiâ Deè	Mosquito Creek		
tamihgoa	twine used to mend fishnets		
tamihkw'èè	twine used to mend fishnets		
tambeh	scissors		
tani	half, in half, middle		
tani ekw'a	middle second crosspiece of snowshoes		
tani ts'ö	half way, divided in half	Tani ts'ö nitâa.	She reached halfway.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
taniwhàà	it is deep water		
tati	wave, overflow		
tatà'èlòò	water slime		
tatse	steam		
tatsea	falcon		
tatsehtsoa	small hawk, falcon, merlin, American kestrel		
tatselea	sharp-shinned hawk		
tatsö	raven		
tatsögàà	crow		
edàæèhkö	how warm is it?	Edàæèhkö naxèhsî ha.	I am going to tell you how warm it is.
tàda	sickness, disease		
tàda dek'oa	chicken pox		
tàda tsiyehwhi	be in poor health, be ravaged by sickness	Tàda tsisehwhi.	I am in poor health.
tàdaadlà	beginning to tear	Setàæèè tàdaadlà.	My pants are beginning to tear.
tàdaâî	STI, STD, venereal disease		
tàæè	land on shore	Tàgeæè ha diè.	They can't land.
tàehke hani-le dè tâhke	arrive over water, paddle to shore	Dô tabàa ts'ô tâwhekî.	The men paddled to shore.
tàetâa	move to a different location (one person)	Tàèhtâa.	She moved.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tàèhài	driftwood		
tàèhtô	be washed ashore (rigid object), be carried ashore (rigid object)	Dechî tàèhtô.	The stick was washed ashore.
tàhtsiì	snowdrift, hard top snow		
tàhtsiikö	igloo		
tàyeèè	wear out footwear		
tàyeehch'i	chop along the wood-grain, split, tear up	Setà gokwî niwô, tso tàehch'i ha.	My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.
dô ts'îlîî nàowò ts'îitô	human rights		
tàyeekhà	chop into pieces with heavy blows	Tso tàahkà.	Chop up some wood, you people.
tàyeehts'i	chop along the wood-grain, split, tear up	Setà gokwî niwô, tso tàehts'i ha.	My dad wants an axe for splitting wood.
tàyeekwî	chop up with an axe, cut up	Chekoa gokwî t'à tso tàekwî.	The young man is chopping wood with an axe.
kàts'ehwhe	cut, slice	Bò kàhwhe.	He is slicing the meat.
tàyeèzì	break up		
tàyeèzhì	break up		
tede	fall in water (cloth object)	Neèèè tede.	Your jacket fell in the water.
tedewì	fall in water (single object)	Tedeèwò.	He fell in the water.
teechîi	stick used to set fishnets		
teetsîi	stick used to set fishnets		
tehdlaa hanì-le dè tehdlare	water plant		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tehdzi	mink		
tehdzie	red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries		
Tehgöö Ti	Basler Lake		
teghòo	forked stick for setting fishnets		
tehji	mink		
tehjie	red berries which grow in wet moss, like large cranberries		
tehkö hani-le dè tohkö	flashlight, battery		
tehk'aa	muskrat		
tehmì	grub sack, packsack	Ōhchì tehmì nahk'e nechà.	An ohchi is bigger than a tehmi.
edeweè ts'ö eghàlageedaa	suicides		
tehtsà	water beetle, water insect		
tehtsà dek'oa	ladybug		
tehtsàcho	seal		
tehtsàtso	seal		
tehtsàts'iã	type of small water bug which jumps around		
tehzah k'eæò	snow is floating in the water, when the ice forms		
tezhah k'eæò	snow is floating in the water, when the ice forms		
teka	jump in the water	Teehka ha.	I am going to jump in the water.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tekà- hani-le dè texà-	out of water		
tekàda hani-le dè texàda	come out of the water (one person)	Tekàda ha-le.	She is not going to come out of the water.
tekàtāa hani-le dè texàtāa	come out of the water (one person)	Mi ts'ò dechī daechi xè tekàetāa.	He grabbed the netpole and got out of the water.
tekàyeēah hani-le dè texàyeēah	take out of water (cloth object)		
tekàyeēà hani-le dè texàyeēà	take out of water repeatedly (chunky object)		
tekàyeēchi hani-le dè texàyeēchi	take out of water (single object)		
tekàyeeka hani-le dè texàyeeka	take out of water (plateful)		
tekàyeeti hani-le dè texàyeeti	take out of water (rigid object)		
tekàyeetsi hani-le dè texàyeetsi	take out of water (single object)		
tekàyehchi hani-le dè texàyehchi	take out of water (cloth object)		
tekàyehtè hani-le dè texàyehtè	take out of water (animate object)	Ekò èt'ii tekàts'īhtī.	We pulled him out of the water immediately.
tekàyehtsi hani-le dè texàyehchi	take out of water (cloth object)		
tekàyehxe hani-le dè texàyehxe	take out of water (heavy object)		
tekàyele hani-le dè texàyele	take out of water (plural objects)		
tekàyewa hani-le dè texàyewa	take out of water (many things)		
tekw' i	fall in water (single thing)	Tekw' i kwe daechi.	I caught it before it fell in the water .
telà	sink	Eyi elà telà ha.	That boat is going to sink.
tenadle	be put back in water	Elà tenadle ha.	The boat is going to be put back in the water.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tenayezah	put back in water (cloth object)		
tenayezà	put back in water repeatedly (chunky object)		
tenayeechi	put back in water (single object)	Eyi tà'axôô chekoa tehji tenayaachi.	After that the boy put the mink back in the water.
tenayeedi	press back into the water with the hand	Ewò tenaehdi ha.	I am going to press the hide back into the water again.
tenayeeka	put back in water (plateful)		
tenayeetsi	put back in water (single object)	Eyi tà'axôô tsekoa tehzi tenayaatsi.	After that the boy put the mink back in the water.
tenayehchih	put back in water (cloth object)		
tenayehtè	put back in water (animate object)		
tenayehtsih	put back in water (cloth object)		
tenayehxe	put back in water (heavy object)		
tenayele	put back in water (plural objects)		
tenayeti	put back in water (rigid object)		
tenayets'ò	throw into water by handfuls	Lidi tenats'ets'ò.	We throw handfuls of tea into water.
tenayewa	put back in water (many objects)		
teniĩza hani-le dè teniĩza	be standing in the water (rigid object)	Dechî teniĩza.	The stick is standing in the water.
teniĩbe	be boiled until soft	Bò teniĩbe.	The meat is boiled until soft.
teniĩt'i	be stretched out under water	Mi teniĩt'i.	The net is stretched out under water.
tetàa	dive (one person)	Tèet'ò yexè tetàa eyi tà'axôô k'achî tekàetàa.	The loon dove underwater with him and then came out of the water again.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Tetsôôt'îi	Dene Sulhine / Chipewyan people		
tewhehchii	dishcloth		
tewhehtsii	dishcloth		
texà- hanì-le dè tekà-	out of water		
teyεà	put in water (chunky object)	Xo taàt'e dzô ha ehdzo tegeεà.	Every year they set traps for muskrat in the water.
teyεεah	put in water (cloth object)		
teyeechi	put in water (chunky object)		
teyeedi	press into water with the hands		
teyeeka	put in water (plateful)		
teyeeti	put in water (rigid object)		
teyeetsi	put in water (chunky object)		
teyehchi	push under water (cloth object)		
teyehk'ah	throw in water (single object)	Beh teihk'a tà' àxôô dii hadi, 'Ehtsi, Ehtsi! Nebeè tedaawò!	She threw the knife in the water and called, 'Granny, Granny! Your knife fell in the water!'
teyehètè	put in water (animate object)		
teyehtsi	push under water (cloth object)		
teyehxe	put in water (heavy object)		
teyele	put in water (plural objects)	Jih tegenila.	They put hooks in the water.
teyewa	put in water (many things)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
teze	be put in water (plural objects)	Libaà teze ha.	The barrels are going to be put in the water.
tezhe	be put in water (plural objects)	Libaà tezhe ha.	The barrels are going to be put in the water.
tè	cane	Tè t' à k'eda.	She walks around using a cane.
tè	mat, rug, sleeping tarp, blanket, bed sheet		
tèe	underwater, in water	Tèe k' ehbe.	I am swimming around in the water.
tèeht' à	lily pad, water lily		
tèe k' ebe	swim around in or under the water (one or two people/animal)	Tèe k' ehbe.	I am swimming around in the water.
tèenàwo	stand in water	Dedii tèenàwo.	The moose is standing in the water.
tèeniit' à hani-le dè tèeniit' à	be put down in the water (chunky object), be placed down in the water (chunky object)		
tèet' à	be placed in the water (chunky object)	Kwe tèet' à ha.	The rock is going to be put in the water.
tèet' ô	Arctic loon, loon		
tèet' ô weèhdà degoo	Arctic loon		
tèetâ' o	waterweed		
tèewheæô	be located in water (chunky object)		
tèewheda	be in water (animate object), sit in water (animate object)	Bebi tèewheda anele.	Let the baby sit in the water.
tèewhehchih	be located in water (cloth object)		
tèewhehtsih	be located in water (cloth object)		
tèewhela	be located in water (plural objects)	Kw' ah ta tèewhela.	They are in the water with the moss.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tèewhetî	lie in water (animate object)		
tèewhetô	be located in water (rigid object)		
tèewhetâ'ih	be located in water (powdery or granular material)		
ti	water, lake, liquid		
ti behchîi	water truck		
ti behtsîi	water truck		
ti daiwii	overflow		
ti datse hanî-le dè ti tatse	steam, mist		
ti dètâ'ii hanî-le dè ti ètâ'ii	water flow, flood		
ti eht'òo	water pump		
ti èainîlaa	water connecting two lakes		
ti etâ'ò	water runs off, water gushes		
ti ezôö	bail water out of a boat	Ti nezôö!	Bail the water!
ti goæöô at'î	diarrhea		
ti kâetâ'ii k'è hanî-le dè ti xâetâ'ii k'è	public water tap		
ti kâetâ'òo k'è hanî-le dè ti xâetâ'òo k'è	water tap		
ti k'abâa	shore, shoreline	Ti k'abâa k'etâo sônaà.	I guess he is walking by the lake.
ti k'etâ'à	other end of the lake		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ti k'etâ'òo	running water		
ti libaà hanì-le dè ti libarì	water barrel		
ti libarì hanì-le dè ti libaà	water barrel		
ti nàtâa etâ'ò	water is running swiftly, there is a strong current		
ti niñkè	form a blister	Ti niñhke.	It has formed a blister.
ti t'à esaade hanì-le dè ti t'à t'asaade	drown	Ti t'à esaanede ha-le.	You are not going to drown.
ti tá'æeh	jeans		
ti ts'ihchii k'è	well for water		
ti ts'ihstii k'è	well for water		
ti waewî hanì-le dè ti ghaewî	be thirsty		
ti whekôo tô	thermos bottle, hot water bottle		
tia	puddle, pond, small lake		
tibàa	water's edge, edge of the water		
tichii	water spray		
ticho	big lake, ocean		
tichobàa	coast, shore of the ocean		
tich'ii	dirty water, mud puddle		
tidaa	narrow lake	tidaa nedèe	long narrow lake

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tideè hani-le dè tindeè	big lake, ocean		
Tideè hani-le dè Tindeè	Great Slave Lake		
tihkö	water house		
tihâî	bile, diarrhea		
tihâî goæöô at'î	have diarrhea		
tihâî godzeè k' eitô hani-le dè tihâî godzeè k' ïtô	heartburn, nausea		
tiiwoo	soup, broth		
tika	water surface		
tik' eèniwhelî	place where a river flows into a lake		
tik' è	water hole, for getting water from under the ice		
tikw' à	water dipper		
titöö	water bucket, water tank		
titá' a	under water		
titá' ï	water hose, water pipe		
titsî	water spray		
titso	big lake, ocean		
titsobàa	coast, shore of the ocean		
tits' ï	dirty water, mud puddle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tiwoò	rubber boots		
tiwoò nedèe	hip waders		
tîch'a hanî-le dè tîch'a	away from the trail, ditch, in the powdery snow		
tîch'a nàdèe hanî-le dè tîch'a nàdèe	animals		
tîch'a àdii hanî-le dè tîch'a àdii	animal		
tîch'a àdii done yedèe	animals eaten by people		
tîch'a àdii dzeèbàa k'e satsö whelaa	ear tag on animals		
tîch'a àdii zhàà	animal tick		
tîch'a àdiideè	large game animal		
tîdà	doorway, door		
tîdàkôa	porch		
tîli	road, path, trail	Behchîi t'à tîlibàa îtá'ö hats'îwô.	We look for cranberries along the road side.
tîli ghagöôæaa	potholes in the road		
tîli seèhæîi	grader, snowplow		
tîli tite naàwheæaa	bridge		
tîlibàa hanî-le dè tîlimbàa	roadside		
tîmôeda hanî-le dè tômôeda	run (one person)		
tîmôedè hanî-le dè tômôedè	run (plural)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tîts' a hani-le dè tich'a	away from the trail, ditch, in the powdery snow		
tîts' a nàdèè hani-le dè tich'a nàdèè	animals		
tîts' aàdii hani-le dè tich'aàdii	animal		
tîts' aàdii done yedèè	animals eaten by people		
tîts' aàdii dzeèbàa k'e satsö whelaa	ear tag on animals		
tîts' aàdii zàà	animal tick		
tîts' aàdiideè	large game animal		
Timich'ahti	Tumi Lake		
Timiits'ahti	Tumi Lake		
titso hani-le dè ticho	common loon		
titsoa	teal		
to hani-le dè too	night, dark, darkness	To agòjà, hani wets'èke yeka k'èet'i.	When it got to be night, then his wife came looking for him.
to îdàa kwöö	caribou left overnight before butchering, for extra flavour		
to k'edaa	curfew officer		
to tani	midnight, middle of the night	to tani k'ee nàke nîîðö	two o'clock at night
to tani daats'ö	after midnight		
to whaà	late at night		
tobia	quarter coin		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
togoità'òo hanì-le dè togodità'òo	be dark outside, there is darkness	Sii togoità'òo.	It's really dark.
togôhsa	moon		
toghàà nôbawee	period of long daylight, midnight sun		
tohkö hanì-le dè tehkö	flashlight, battery		
Toyati hanì-le dè Taati	Christmas, Christmas eve mass		
tô	container, pot, kettle, bucket, pail		
tô	ice on bodies of water		
tô detôô	thick ice		
tô ehtiĩ	cracked ice		
tô îkw'ĩi	ice is new, ice is clear		
tô k'e kwe geehsii k'è	curling rink		
tô nàetôô	broken ice		
tô nàti	ice is breaking up		
tô tàèhtôô hanì-le dè tô tàhtôô	ice jam		
tôchĩi	handle of bucket		
tôdoo hanì-le dè tôdoa	melted ice along the shores above open water, break-up		
Tôdoo Zaà	May		
tôdzi	woodland caribou		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weyiitôts'eekwih	put (fur) on stretcher; stretch (pelts) on boards	Dzê ghàà dzòwò yilitòekwi.	I stretched muskrat pelts all day.
tôet'è hanì-le dè tôeæè	land on shore, go ashore	Tôgeet'è ha.	They are going to land.
tôts'eetâa	land on shore (one person); go up from the shore (one person)	Done îâè tôèhtâa.	One man went ashore.
tôts'aatâe	going up from the shore (one person)	Dô elà ts'ô tôetâe.	The man is walking up from the boat.
tôhchèa	small dipper for water, small saucepan		
tôhcho	big bucket, big pail		
tôhch'ii	slop pail, garbage can, old buckett		
tôhkw'îi hanì-le dè tôhkw'îâ	first clear ice, bare ice	Tôhkw'îi k'e mîi dahtá'î ha.	I'm going to set the net on the clear ice.
tôhtsèa	small dipper for water, small saucepan		
tôhtso	big bucket, big pail		
tôhts'ii	slop pail, garbage can, old buckett		
tômôeda hanì-le dè tîmôeda	run (one person)	Cheko sii nâzèè dõö ts'ö tîmôèhza.	The boy ran to the hunter.
tônîidlaa	long crack in the ice		
tônîidlaa gee gòæôô	open crack in the ice, space between cracked ice		
tôöeze	be brought back ashore	Âiwe ehâi nîdè dzô tôöeze ha.	When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.
tôöezhe	be brought back ashore	Âiwe ehâi nîdè jô tôöezhe ha.	When I catch fish it'll be brought back ashore here.
tôtsîi	handle of bucket		
tôtsoa	thin ice, season of thin ice		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tôtsoa k'e	time when ice is thin, early November		
tôts'i k'e	early spring		
tôyiit'i	be stretched out under the ice	Tâ'i tôyiit'i.	The rope is stretched out under the ice.
t'aa	Focus marker	Martha t'aa ejiet'òò eht'ò.	Martha is the one who drinks milk.
t'aa	whoever, whose; however	T'aa welîi hôt'e sii asîi wek'êîzhô?	Do you know whose dog it is?
t'aani	whatever way, how	T'aani nânihtîi sii yek'êezhò-le.	He doesn't know how I grieved.
t'aats'ö	however long in time	t'aats'ö eda ts'ö	as long as he lives
t'aats'ö hanî-le dè aats'ö	somewhere		
t'aakô	thimble		
t'aâtâô	however much, however many	T'aâtâô asîi geèîîi sii ekw'ahti goghô niyîiwa.	The police picked up from them however many things they had stolen.
t'aeîiâ	front gunsight		
t'ah	feather	wet'aà	its feather
t'ahoeyîi	whatever kind, any kind, any type	T'ahoeyîi dô sets'âtâaa sii wewâehdi.	I feed whatever person visits me.
t'ahots'ô gots'ö hanî- le dè t'aats'ö ts'ö	ever since the first time, always, from the beginning	Wesadzeè t'aats'ö ts'ö eæa.	Her watch worked from the beginning.
t'ahxô	maybe, perhaps		
t'aîhwhaà	however long in time	T'aîhwhaà seyeèle ha sii wek'êts'eèzhò-le	We don't know how long he is going to take to fix it.
t'aîwaà	however far, however long in time, when		
t'akwe	before, in the past, formerly, first	T'akwe datæ while.	In the past there was no soap.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
t'akwe whaà	long ago	T'akwe whaà done k'i t'à elà gehtsi ilè.	Long ago people used to make boats with birchbark.
t'akwet'à	first in time, at first	Nàhsî hohâè nîdè dô hazhòò jîeti nezîî sii t'akwet'à dô ghàgeedi.	Everyone serves the good wine first when there is a feast.
t'ala k'e sii	whatever time, whatever place, anytime, anywhere		
t'alàa sii	whatever kind, any kind, anything	Ìmbè k'e nîdè, sah jîe t'alàa sii gedè.	In summer time bears eat berries of any kind.
t'anîhwhàa	however far		
t'asagodi	there is a noise	Möht'a t'asagodi, eyit'à ts'ôökoa möht'a xàèhtáa.	There was a noise outside so the old woman went outside.
t'asîa hanî-le dè asîa	small thing, small stuff		
t'asîi hanî-le dè asîi	things, something		
t'asîi ch'àæôô dôô	game warden, renewable resource officer		
t'asîi ch'îi	scraps, garbage		
t'asîi ch'îi naâaetá'òò k'è	dump (place)		
t'asîi dehsee k'è	garden		
t'asîi dehsee wedziì	seed		
t'asîi dehshee k'è	garden		
t'asîi dehshee wejîi	seed		
t'asîi hazôô	everything, all sorts of things	Tsekoa k'àhkàa yîi t'asîi hazôô k'egele.	Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.
t'asîi hazhòô	everything, all sorts of things	Chekoa k'àhkàa yîi t'asîi hazhòô k'egele.	Kids carry all kinds of things in their pockets.
t'asîi kàehtaa dôô hanî-le dè t'asîi xàehtaa dôô	scientist		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
t'asii k'e geèhkw'ee dòò	committee		
t'asii k'èezôò hani-le dè t'asii k'èèzhôò	medicine man		
t'asii k'èèzhôò hani-le dè t'asii k'èèzhôò	medicine man		
t'asii ts' àæôò dòò	game warden, renewable resource officer		
t'asii ts'ii	scraps, garbage		
t'asii ts'ii naàetá'òò k'è	dump (place)		
t'asii wek'e dawhelaa hani-le dè t'asii wek'e daæelaa	shelf		
t'asiich'ii eáaetá'òò behchīi	garbage truck		
t'asiits'ii eáaetá'òò behtsīi	garbage truck		
t'asīi	somewhere, anywhere		
t'asīi	Question marker for yes-and-no questions	T'asīi diidzēē k'e wets'ānetāa ha?	Are you going to visit her today?
-t'à	Suffix for making adverbs	Tai dzē t'à naidà ha.	In three days he will rise again.
t'à	because	Diidzēē edza, nīhts'i nàtso t'à.	It is cold today, because the wind is strong.
t'e	almost, nearly	K'àhjōò ti t'à esahjà t'e.	I almost drowned.
t'eekeo	young woman		
t'eekoa	girl		
t'eekogòò	young girl, virgin		
T'èæhdaà	Dettah		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
t'èè	charcoal, black		
t'èè dèk'öö	coal		
t'èè kökwii	coal, charcoal		
t'èhkö	charcoal		
t'ooh	poplar		
t'oolà	tip of poplar		
t'ooladzèh	sticky cones of poplar		
t'òò	paddle, propeller		
t'òotô	baby's bottle		
t'òò	breast milk, breast		
-t'ö	next to	Edäidzêët'ö	Saturday
täebèhchîi	fuel truck		
täebèhstîi	fuel truck		
täekwoo	butter		
täet'òò	grease		
Tägöhâî	Norman Wells		
täeh	lard, grease, oil, gasoline, fuel, ointment		
täeh dekwoo hanî-le dè täekwoo	butter		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāeh det'òo hani-le dè tāeet'òo	grease		
tāeh dèk'òò satsöo	oil stove, furnace		
tāeh dèk'òò tāeè	heating oil, fuel		
tāeh goghàedii k'è	gas station		
tāeh gha k'àodèe gîlîi	oil company		
tāeh libaà	oil drum		
tāeh satsö k'òweè	oil pipeline		
Tāehdii hani-le dè Tāehndii	Joliffe Island		
tāehli	tallow		
tāehtô	gas tank, jerry can, lard pail, oil pail		
tāehtôa	lard can		
tāeht'òò	outboard motor, kicker		
tāeht'òò kè	propeller on outboard motor		
tāeht'òo	gas pump on kicker		
tāehtà'i	gas-line		
tāehtà'ii	cord for starting a motor, starter-cord		
tāehts'i	engine, motor, outboard motor		
tāehts'i tāeè	gasoline for outboard motors		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāehweè niàà hanì-le dè tāeweè niàà	pipeline		
tāī	dog	Tāī daīgè.	He untied the dog.
tāī behchīī	dogsled, toboggan		
tāī behchīī t' àīlaa	dogteam		
tāī behchīī t' ö whedaa	wheel dog of a team		
tāī behchīī t' ö whetīī	wheel dog of a team		
tāī behchīī t' ö whetīī nakweè whetīī	dog in front of the wheel dog		
tāī behtsīī	dogsled, toboggan		
tāī behtsīī t' àīlaa	dogteam		
tāī behtsīī t' ö whedaa	wheel dog of a team		
tāī behtsīī t' ö whetīī	wheel dog of a team		
tāī behtsīī t' ö whetīī nakweè whetīī	dog in front of the wheel dog		
tāī dekwaà	dog whip		
tāī goīzôâ	pet dog		
tāī goīzhôâ	pet dog		
tāī īghôô	mean dog		
tāī kàyīīhdoo k' è hanì- le dè tāī xàyīīhdoo k' è	dog bite		
tāī nakweè whedaa	lead dog		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāi nakweè whetīi	lead dog		
tāi nàhtsiī dōö	dog catcher		
tāi tani whetee	middle dogs of a team		
tāiā	puppy	seliā	my puppy
tāicho	horse		
tāicho behchīi	horse wagon		
tāicho hanāihtsoo hani-le dè tāicho kanāihtsoo	horsepower	tāicho diēnō kanāihtsoo	forty horsepower
tāichoa	donkey		
tāichodii	oatmeal, porridge		
Tāichō	Dogrib		
Tāichō got'īi	Dogrib people		
Tāiehdlii Ti	Germaine Lake		
tāiezii	male dog		
tāiezhii	male dog		
tāi'ide	head dress which stands on lead dog's collar		
tāi'ili	dog bells		
tāi'ilia	bells		
tāikō	doghouse		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāikwīi	dog pen, kennel		
tāimô	mother dog		
tāimôötô	dog collar		
tāirehxoo	dog-barker (old word), thing whirled in the air to make a sound		
tāitā'ii	harness for dogs, dog chain		
tāitso	horse		
tāitso behtsīi	horse wagon		
tāitso hanāihtsoo hani -le de tāicho kanāihtsoo	horsepower	tāitso diēnō kanāihtsoo	forty horsepower
tāitsoa	donkey		
tāitsodii	oatmeal, porridge		
Tāitsō	Dogrib		
Tāitsō got'īi	Dogrib people		
tāits'è	female dog, bitch		
tāiyèè	dogpack		
tāiyèèwò	dog harness bag		
tāizōā	old dog	Eyi dō tāizōā nēhdii sii, ededī nāzèè deè elī ne.	The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.
tāizōō	old dog		
tāizhōā	old dog	Eyi tāizhōā nēhdii sii, ededī nāzèè deè elī ne.	The man who called you an old dog, he is a great hunter.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāīzhōö	old dog		
tā' à	bay		
tā' àæeh	pants		
tā' àæet' àa hani-le dè tā' àat' àa	underwear, panties		
tā' àæetā' i	suspenders		
tā' àk' e	crooked		
tā' àk' e goèà hani-le dè tā' àk' e goèà	sloping, crooked path		
tā' àxôö	after		
tā' àä	beach, area around a bay		
tā' ehgwe	percussion cap, cap of a rifle shell		
tā' ehtè hani-le dè k' i tā' ehtè	fungus on dried birch, woody substance on dried birch		
tā' eht' àa	dried brown soft sap on green birch, incense		
tā' ehwò hani-le dè tā' ehwhò	pouch, originally a flint bag		
tā' ehwòa hani-le dè tā' ehwhòa	small pouch		
tā' ets' ekwiī	fire starter, firestone		
tā' i	string, rope		
tā' i ehdoö	hemp rope		
tā' i àataī' i	line strung out		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tà' i nawhet' ii	boundary, border		
tà' ihgôö	babiche		
tà' ik' eetiî	fiddle, guitar		
tà' inàakwòo	babiche		
tà' îkw' èè	thread		
tà' o	grass, hay, brush, broom, marijuana		
Tà' o Gotaezèè Dzêè	Palm Sunday		
Tà' o Gotaezhèè Dzêè	Palm Sunday		
tà' odziiti	lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats		
tà' ohchîi	stem of grass		
tà' ohtsîi	stem of grass		
tà' ojiti	lake with dead weeds, frequently used by muskrats		
tà' ok' à	foxtail grass		
tà' ok' àhwhii	cattail, reed		
tà' olà	grain, wheat, grass tip		
tà' olààè	flour, wheat flour		
tà' orelîi hani-le dè tà' oelîi	fresh grass		
tà' otô	basket, woven		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tà'ots'ii	onion, wild onion		
tà'òhbàa hani-le dè tà'òhmbàa	tent made of canvas		
tà'òhbàa goèch'oa	tepee		
tà'òhbàa goèts'oa	tepee		
tà'òhbàa k'oèch'oo	tent made with one pole		
tà'òhbàa k'oèts'oo	tent made with one pole		
tà'òhbàa kwit'aiæaa	tent support pole		
tà'òhbàa sôôâîî	tepee		
tsaèhdlîî hani-le dè charèhdlîî	eddy		
-tsaso hani-le dè - chacho	bunch of, many together	ekwö tsaso	a bunch of caribou
ts'ata k'eît'âa	hair bangs		
tsà	beaver		
tsà	shade, shelter	Tsà wheda.	He is sitting in the shade.
tsà ekòo	beaver two years old		
tsàæèè	beaver dam		
Tsàaht'îî	Beaver people		
tsàdeè hani-le dè tsàndeè	largest beaver		
tsàgozeè	beaver hook		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tsàidàa	shrew		
tsàkii hani-le dè tsàkéè	beaver lodge		
tsàlīi	beaver castor		
tsàwò	fur, pelt, animal skin, fur-bearing animals	Ehdzo áò t' à nàts'ezè nîdè, tsàwò áò eáats'íhdè ha.	If we hunt with lots of traps, we are going to kill lots of fur-bearing animals.
tsàwò æeh	fur parka, fur coat, fur jacket		
tsàwò dzih	fur mitts		
tsàwò eníhtá'è	trapping license		
tsàwò jih	fur mitts		
tsàwò kecháâmöö nawhet'ii	fur trim on mocassins		
tsàwò ketsââmöö nawhet'ii	fur trim on mocassins		
tsàwò nàehdii döö	fur trader		
tsàwò sôömbaà	fur cheque, fur money		
tsàwò ts'ah	fur hat		
tsàwòechīi	beaver pelt stretcher		
tsàwòetsīi	beaver pelt stretcher		
tsàzea	beaver one year old		
tsàzhea	beaver one year old		
tsediich'è	cry with anger		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tseɖiits'è	cry with anger		
tseè	cheque		
tsekaa hanì-le dè tsekoa	child, children		
tseko	young man, unborn child, fetus	Īnèè whaèhdôö tseko ts'ö gogede, "Whaà whenetī-le", gedi.	Long ago the old-timers said to the young men, "Don't sleep long."
tseko ghàehtôö dôö	teacher		
tseko ghàehtôö k'àowo	principal at school		
tseko ghàehtôö ts'adii	teacher's assistant		
tseko nageete kö	hostel		
tseko ôhdaà	adult, middle-aged person		
tsekoa	child, children		
tsekoa goötè	adopt a child, be given a child	Tsekoa sôötè ha.	I am going to adopt a child.
tsekoa gotà'aà k'ètaidzôö	Godchild		
tsekoa k'èdi	babysit		
tsekoa kwôö hanì-le dè chekoa kwôâ	diaper		
tsekoa nàts'ehte	adopt a child		
tsekoa sôömbaà	family allowance		
tsekoa yet'à nàgozee	toys		
tsekolèa	baby powder (old word)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tsèe	lynx (old word)		
tsi	soft snow		
tsi hanì-le dè chî	too, also	K'àba tsi degoo at'i.	Ptarmigans too turn white.
tsi nîhts'i hani-le dè tsiehts'i	snowstorm		
tsia	caribou calf		
tsia	duckling		
tsiehts'i hani-le dè tsi nîhts'i	blowing snow, snow storm		
Tsighàhtsi hani-le dè Ehchi Deh	Arctic Red River		
tsih	mallard		
Tsihkö	Fort McPherson (old word)		
tsihkwö	duck meat		
tsihtö	large kettle with curved spout, tea kettle		
tsihtso	green-winged mallard		
tsîâ	bird		
tsîâ dekwoo hani-le dè chîâhkwoa	yellow warbler		
tsîâ dèhtâ'èe	mountain bluebird		
tsîâ weèhdà	bird beak		
tsîâhkwoa hani-le dè chîâ dekwoo	yellow warbler		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tsîât' oh	bird's nest		
tsîâwò	condom		
tsîâyè	bird's egg		
tsîehtsih	knead	Eyi tâ'âxôô goîlà t'â àè tsîts'eehtsih.	And after that we knead the flour with our hands.
tsîhkôô wheda	live alone, live as a single person	Sæeh tsîhkôô wheda.	My uncle lives alone.
tsîhkwî	woodpecker		
tsîhkw' à	wooden plate		
tsîhtèa	apron		
tsîîné	ladybug		
tsîk' è	north		
tsîk' è nîhts' îi	north wind		
tsîwi	get spoiled, get rotten, get ruined	Sebehchîi tsîiwo.	My truck is ruined.
tsîts' ehwhi	make (someone) suffer, ruin, destroy, abuse		
-tso	big, large	dzietsò	apple, fruit
tso	firewood, log, dry wood		
tso behchîi	wood truck		
tso behchîi eæk' èèdaà whelaa	two-piece wood sled		
tso behtsîi	wood truck		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tso dèhdlîi hani-le dè dèhdlîi tsoò	greenwood		
tso dèk' öò satsöò	woodstove		
tso îhdzii	rotten wood		
tso îhjii	rotten wood		
tso satsö	woodstove		
tso whegôô	dry-wood		
tsogwia	wood chips, scraps of wood		
tsoh	feathers, down feathers		
tsohwîi hani-le dè tsoöhwîi	wood chips		
tsohts' ö	down-filled blanket		
tsole	sawdust		
tsomba hani-le dè tsoba	dry-wood		
tsoöhgà	entrance of house or tent, doorway	Tsoöhgà nàwo.	He is standing at the entrance.
tsowà tso	dead or burned tree, still standing		
tsoyeè hani-le dè tsogheè	cord of wood		
tsô	rain		
tsô at' î	be raining		
tsôgwia	drizzle, light rain		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tsôhæè	raincoat		
tsôht'è	crowberry		
tsö	excrement, droppings		
tsökö hani-le dè sökö	outhouse, washroom, toilet		
Tsöti hani-le dè Whati	Lac La Martre		
tsöti	sewage lagoon		
Tsöti Deè hani-le dè Whati Deè	Lac La Martre River		
tsötöö	honey bucket, toilet		
ts'aelö	grasshopper		
ts'ah	hat		
ts'ah dezii	helmet		
ts'ah dezhii	helmet		
ts'ah mahkà	cowboy hat, broad-brimmed hat		
ts'ah mahkà môö whet'ii	ribbon or cord around the hat		
ts'ahdââ	hat trim, fur trim on hood		
ts'aht'îi hani-le dè ts'aht'ine	girl at her first menstruation (old word)		
ts'aht'îi gòlèè	puberty, coming of age, forming of personality	Ts'aht'îi gòlèè!	A personality is forming!
ts'ali hani-le dè ts'ari	frog		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'arikwöö	medicinal plant for swelling, tall, yellowish, near rocks		
ts'atàa	ready, convenient	Ts'atà wheda.	He is ready to go.
ts'ayiâ	tam		
-ts'à	preventing something from happening, against	Dek'enèehtá'è, wenahdi-le ts'à.	I write it down so I don't forget it.
ts'àèt'ii	ribbon		
ts'àts'eeghe	threaten, scare	Ts'àseeghe.	It threatens me.
ts'edôô kö	bar (place)		
ts'eet'a	split fish		
ts'eèhkw'e	be (located) (plural people), sit (plural people), stay (plural people)		
ts'eèhkw'ee kö	living room, waiting room		
ts'ehâi	trembling, shaking, shivering		
ts'etee köâ	bedroom		
ts'et'ii	tobacco, cigarette		
ts'et'ii dzèè	chewing tobacco		
ts'et'ii ehdoa	twist of chewing-tobacco		
ts'et'ii kàdzèè	block of chewing tobacco		
ts'et'ii nats'eèhk'öâ	cigarette lighter		
ts'et'ii tâ'ehwò	tobacco pouch		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'et'ii ts'ehtsîi	loose tobacco for rolling cigarettes, homemade tobacco, "roll your owns"		
ts'et'iikw'à	ashtray		
ts'et'iiloò	cigarette smoke		
ts'et'iiti	tobacco spit		
ts'eyeet'i hani-le dè ts'edeet'i	smoke tobacco		
ts'èko	woman, girl, queen in cards		
ts'èko goht'ôö	sanitary napkins		
ts'èko kàedaa k'è	female genitals		
ts'èko k'àowo	queen		
ts'èko ôhdaà	older woman, elderly woman		
ts'èko ts'aà	woman's cap		
ts'èko wedzagee	female genitals, vagina		
ts'èkoa	girl, teenage girl		
ts'èkodzii	loose woman, prostitute, wicked woman		
ts'èkojii	loose woman, prostitute, wicked woman		
ts'èt'îâ	grayling, bluefish		
ts'èwhîi	slowly, quietly, softly, peacefully		
ts'èwhîâ	slowly, quietly, softly, peacefully	Ts'èwhîâ k'etlo.	He walks slowly.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'èwhiâ gode	whisper, speak slowly		
ts'èzôö	old woman		
ts'èzôöko hanì-le dè ts'ôöko	old woman		
ts'èzôökwôö	type of bird, marbled Godwit		
ts'èzhôö	old woman		
ts'èzhôöko hanì-le dè ts'ôöko	old woman		
ts'èzhôökwôö	type of bird, marbled Godwit		
ts'i	tree, spruce		
ts'i	boat		
ts'i dèhdlî	spruce greenwood		
ts'i edeèyèè	fallen tree		
ts'i k'èndii dôö hanì-le dè ts'i k'èdii dôö	captain of boat, helmsman		
Ts'i Ti	Big Spruce Lake		
ts'i wet'îi	spruce bark		
ts'îæöö	gone astray, confused	Ts'îæöö èhtâa.	He got lost.
ts'îæöö etâa	get lost (one person)	Ts'îæöö ehtâa.	I got lost.
ts'îæöö hoewi	time is wasted	Ts'îæöö hoèwo.	Time (and effort) was wasted.
ts'iahkwia	small spruce tree		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ich'oò	porcupine quill		
ts'idalà	tree top		
ts'idzèè	spruce gum		
ts'iet'aa hani-le dè ts'eet'aa	airplane		
ts'iet'aa k'è	airport, air-strip		
ts'iet'aa k'èndii dōö	pilot		
ts'iet'aa wet'oò while	jet plane		
ts'iet'aa whelaa kö	hangar		
ts'ighoò	spruce roots	Ts'ighoò k'e dè while agehæî.	They are taking the dirt off the spruce roots.
ts'ih	porcupine		
ts'ihæö hani-le dè ts'ihæö	because, on account of		
ts'ihdii	ant		
-ts'ii	old, used, ragged	goht'ôts'ii	used clothing
ts'iikwe	pipe for smoking		
ts'ik'è	dock		
ts'ikwa	dry, half-dead spruce		
ts'ilà	spruce bark		
ts'imökö	spruce-bough teepee, shelter against wind, menstrual hutts'imb	sails	

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'imbàa elà	sailboat		
ts'imbàachīi	mast		
ts'imbàatsīi	mast		
ts'inakee	orphan		
ts'itè	pole for boat		
ts'its'oò	porcupine quill		
ts'iwà	white spruce		
ts'iwà gots' öòhdzìì	spruce cone		
ts'iwà gots' öòhjìì	spruce cone		
ts'iwàøò	spruce boughs of white spruce		
ts'iwì hani-le dè ts'ewì	wake up (one actor)	Dàani ts'eneewo?	How did you wake up?
ts'iwìì	cluster of trees		
ts'iwìicho	large cluster of trees		
ts'iwìitso	large cluster of trees		
ts'iyehwhì hani-le dè ts'eyehwhì	wake (him/her)	Ts'esèwìhwhì nò.	Be sure to wake me!
ts'izöò	old tree		
ts'izhöö	old tree		
ts'ìda	small female caribou one to two years old		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'o	fly		
ts'o k'èàhdi	have the hands on the hips		
ts'oga	fly eggs		
ts'oh	quill, porcupine		
ts'oo	muskeg		
ts'ook'e	muskeg		
ts'ookw'îi	clear space on muskeg		
ts'oxoedi	be jealous		
ts'ô hanî-le dè gots'ô	since the time of		
ts'ôäö hanî-le dè ts'îhæö	on account of, because	Satsö tæè while ts'ôäö dii satsö næedlii nâîza.	Because there was no machine oil this sewing machine wore out.
ts'ôhoèt'e	feel lazy		
ts'ôöhmôö hanî-le dè ts'ôöhmôö whetôö	grave		
ts'ôöko	old woman		
ts'ôökoâîî	evil old woman, witch		
ts'ôöniwô	be sad, be worried		
ts'ò	blanket, sleeping bag, duffle material		
ts'ò	boil		
ts'ò degoo hanî-le dè ts'òregoo	Hudson Bay blanket		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ò wek'aàtsīi göhâîî	Hudson Bay blanket (old word)		
ts'òæèè	duffle coat		
ts'òt'aà	inner blanket		
ts'òtàia	flannel blanket, flannel sheet		
ts'ò hani-le dè gots'ò	until, before	mìgòò tsiwi ts'ò	until the new fishnet gets ruined
ts'òt'òò hani-le dè ts'èt'òò	dirt, dustball		
ts'òt'òò edèè	vacuum cleaner		
ts'òt'òò eàègwii	rake		
ts'òt'òò eàèhgwii	rake		
ts'òt'òò ihchii	vacuum cleaner		
ts'òt'òò ihsii	vacuum cleaner		
waatiàsaà	type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail		
waàk'òà hani-le dè weghaèhk'òà	Metis, halfbreed		
weæîî	behind, in the shelter of	Shihka dekeizha là, kweæîî nìitáa èt'ii, eèhkw'ò.	She went up the hill, and as soon as she was behind the rock, she listened.
weæòhk'eè	over the other side of		
weæòò	away from		
weæòò	more than, beyond	Josie yeæòò aîhzhò.	Josie is bigger than her.
webàa hani-le dè wembàa	edge, seam	Webàa zò nàîdla.	Only its edge was ripped.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wechää	bottom edge of tent or skirt		
gocheekèè	helper, follower, disciple, apostle, servant, official, associate		
wechikw'öö kàìtsò	have a humped back		
wechit'a	behind in space		
wechoò	feathers		
wech'à	against, away from	Ayiighò goch'à k'eda?	Why is she avoiding us?
wech'à hoejî	be feared, be dangerous	Sahcho denahk'e wech'à hoejî.	Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.
wech'àet'ô	be against the law, be illegal, be forbidden, be taboo		
weda	for, on behalf of, while (he/she) is absent	Gida gizha k'èhdi.	I watch their kids for them.
wedaanàhoeta	be researched		
wedaats'ö	more than		
wedaà	in front of, in the sight of, in the presence of		
wedaà agot'î	happen in front of, see (it) happen, be witness to	Wets'èke wedaà agòjà.	It happened in sight of his wife./His wife witnessed it.
wedaà gowhile hanì-le dè wedaà goòle	be blind		
wedaà nàhòèwo	happened in (his/her) sight, witnessed	Amii wedaà nàhòèwo?	Who witnessed it?
wedaà while	be blind		
wedaedaa	weighing scale		
wedaèti	be locked up (one thing/person)	Wedaèti ha.	He will be locked up.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedagoèhwhò hani-le dè wedagoòhwhò	be noisy, be loud	Wedè nechà-lea k'òchīī hazhōō k'e k'etāo, wedagoèhwhò.	Her little sister was walking on all the branches, making lots of noise.
wedaghaa	along the edge of, level to	Wedaghaa ts'ò dāgoèhō.	It is full to the rim.
wedaghà	beard, whiskers		
wedaîhō hani-le dè wedaniîhō	be closed, be shut off		
wedaîhōō hani-le dè wedaniîhōō	bottle cap, cork, lid		
wedaîtōō hani-le dè wedaniîtōō	lid, covering		
wedakàeti hani-le dè wedaxàeti	be opened (one thing)	Dàht'e dè nàedii k'è wedakàeti ha?	When is the store going to be opened?
wedââ	rim, lip area	libò dââ	rim of the cup
wedââ wedaghà	mustache		
wedââ	against	Nihts'i dàà k'aget'ò.	They were paddling against the wind.
wedê	without, lacking, do without	Ke dê k'ehtāo.	I'm walking around without shoes.
wedê kò hani-le dè wedê hò	forget it!, leave it!	Wedê kò niwô.	He changed his mind.
k'ech'àh	slither		
wedoo	above	Godoo nādè.	She lives above us.
wedlòo	laughter	Wedlòo nezī.	She has a nice laugh.
wedzaek'oo	white-winged scoter		
wedzeè nātso	be bold, be courageous, be brave		
wedzeè sōniwô	be kind, be good-hearted, be happy		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedziihcho	large male caribou		
wedziihtso	large male caribou		
wedzô whehtsia	bib		
wedzôht' oò k'e tèwhehtsii	bib		
weelîi hani-le dè deelîi	fresh, raw		
weeâîi hani-le dè weeâîni	devil		
weeâîikö	hell		
weèdâlô wedaghà gahchè	goatee		
weèdâlô wedaghà gahtsè	goatee		
wegà	beside, next to, near	Mölaiddi àè gà whela.	The groceries are beside the flour.
wegee	between, through	Eköö t'aa chekoa dechî gee naèhko.	That is where the boy hopped between the trees.
wegô hani-le dè wegôâ	be skinny	Segôâ.	I'm skinny.
wegòit' à	be found, be found out, be discovered	Niyîrichi nîdè, wegòit' à ha.	If he has taken it, he'll be found out.
wegöhâi	be born		
wegha	for, for the benefit of, according to the experience of	Bob, ayii yegha näyeehdi ha?	What is Bob going to buy for her?
wegha diè	be too much for, can't take it, mourn, agonize		
wegha dzà àgòht' e	be uncertain for	Segha dzà àgòht' e.	I was uncertain.
wegha esanile	be okay with	Negha esanile ni?	Is it okay with you?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wegha gots'eèdi	be sad, be miserable, be down, be unhappy, bored	Dò gigha gots'eèdi nīdè, gikwighà k'ets'eet'à.	If people are sad, we cut their hair.
wegha gòò hani-le dè dè wegħa hòò	have time for, have room for	Æeh îàè zò yehtsī ha wegħa gòò.	She only has time to make one coat.
wegħa nezī	like, enjoy, be good for	Cheko gixègots'edo gogħa nezī.	We enjoy telling stories to the kids.
wegħa sigòèt'ī	have fun, be cheery	Segħa sigòèt'ī.	I'm having fun.
wegħa sōni lagōht'e	be confused about a situation		
wegħa yati-lee	unbeliever, atheist		
wegħaeka	get pricked, get scratched	Silà għaeka.	My hand is being pricked.
wegħagòîà	have a hole	Elà wegħagòîà ts'òò ti weyii at'ī.	Because the canoe has a hole in it, water is coming into it.
wegħak'aîà	have a sharp pain in the upper body	Sedziwii ghak'aîà.	I have a sharp pain in my chest.
wegħàà hani-le dè wegħari	by, by means of, according to, throughout, using as a guide	dzè ghàà	throughout the day
wegħàà edi ts'īlī k'èedzòò hani-le dè wegħàà edi ts'īlī k'èèjòò	thermometer for the body		
wegħàà edi ts'īlī k'èèjòò hani-le dè wegħàà edi ts'īlī k'èèjòò	thermometer for the body		
wegħàà edza xèihdzà k'èedzòò hani-le dè wegħàà edza xèihdzà k'èèjòò	thermometer for the weather		
wegħàà edza xèihdzà k'èèjòò hani-le dè wegħàà edza xèihdzà k'èèjòò	thermometer for the weather		
wegħàà nàyaehtii dōò	chairperson		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weghàgîãaa	leftovers		
weghàhodi	be treated with politeness, be honoured		
weghàhoèwo	be left over, leftovers		
weghàhòîãô	be given a task, be instructed to do something		
weghàsîets'eèzaa	leftovers		
weghàsîets'eèzhaa	leftovers		
goghô	about, concerning, of, because of, from	Ayii ghô netse?	What are you crying about?
weghô naxoeze	be forgiven	Seghô naxoeze.	I am forgiven.
weghô naxoezhe	be forgiven	Seghô naxoezhe.	I am forgiven.
goghô nàedi	sell, be bought from	Weghô nàedi ha.	He is going to sell it.
weghô sèts'ezee	food, groceries		
weghô sidii döö	humorous person, joker, comedian		
weghô sôhoniwô hani -le dè weghô sôhoîwô	be favoured, be honoured	Hazhöö ts'ëko daats'ö neghô sôhoniwô.	You are favoured above all women.
weghô shèts'ezhee	food, groceries		
weghôenè	lose, be beaten	Gighôenè kò, gigha t'asanile.	Losing doesn't matter to them.
weghôhk'eè	alongside of, on one side of		
weghônihòètô	be loved, be valued, be treasured, be protected, be cherished	Neghônihòètô.	You are loved.
weghôtî	be given (animate object)	chekoa goötî	adopted child

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weghöt'à	be given (chunky object)	Contract gighöt'ò.	The contract was given to them.
weghöze	be given (plural objects)	Tâf weghöza.	Dogs were given to him.
weghözhe	be given (plural objects)	Tâf weghözha.	Dogs were given to him.
wejô whehchîa	bib		
wejôht'òò k'e tèwhehchii	bib		
weka	on, on top of	shih ka	on top of the mountain
weka hani-le dè wîka	for, looking for	Chi ka nàts'ezè ha.	We are going to hunt for ducks.
wekaà	sores		
wekàgoedi hani-le dè wexàgoedi	be asked, be invited, be sent for	Wekàgoedi ha.	He will be sent for.
wekè ets'aetâee	motorbike		
wekè ets'aèhmöô	motorbike		
wekè nàke	motorbike		
wek'aàtsîi	colour	Wek'aàtsîi nezî.	Its colour is nice.
wek'abàa	side, edge	ets'èæônèe tîli k'abàa	the other side of the road
wek'abàa dî eâiîhchoo	square		
wek'abàa dî eâiîhtsoo	square		
wek'aîæa	have pain in the sides		
wek'à	blade	Wek'à nedè-le.	Its blade isn't long.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek'e	on, during	Bebia edek'e yèhda.	She has the baby sitting on her.
wek'e asii kats'ehtii enĩhtàèè	catalogue		
wek'e daæelaa	shelf		
wek'e dekets'iidèè	stairs		
wek'e ewò ààets'ehgèè	stick for wringing hides		
wek'e goht'ò k'eæets'eeæàa	ironing board		
wek'e goht'ò k'enaæetsee	washboard		
wek'e k'ets'edèè	sidewalk		
wek'e nìidi	be measured by the span of the arms		
wek'e nōönats'eedèè	bridge		
wek'e saïde	be shiny, reflect light	Kwe wek'e saïde.	The rock is reflecting the light.
wek'e saïdĩ	reflect off		
wek'e tsàwò ts'eboo	fur stretcher		
wek'e tso tàts'eet'àa	sawhorse		
wek'e ts'eèhkw'ee	couch, seat		
wek'ee	after a certain time	totani k'ee	after midnight
wek'eek'ò	be wind-burned, be freezer-burned		
wek'eek'ö	be burned	Tso àò k'eek'ö.	A lot of wood is being burned.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek'eet'èe	grill		
Wek'eèädliî Tì hani-le dè Wek'eèhdliî Tì	Quyta Lake east of Yellowknife		
wek'eèt'îî	lazy person, loser	Wek'eèt'îî lahöt'e.	He's like a lazy person.
wek'ehoewi hani-le dè wek'eewi	be spent, be used up (time or money)	Sôömba äö k'ehoïwo	A lot of money was spent.
wek'eïtö hani-le dè wek'ïtö	be broke, be out of money, be broken	Dii sa k'e sek'eïtö.	This month I'm broke.
wek'enaætsetse	be washed	Naxïgoht'öö sii k'ööt'a hazhöö wek'enaætsetso.	Your clothes have all just been washed.
wek'enîî't'i	be tight on, be stretched on	Seæèè wek'enîî't'i diè.	My jacket is too tight on him.
wek'enîidi	be pressed down on		
Wek'eticho Tì	Duncan Lake		
Wek'etitso Tì	Duncan Lake		
wek'ets'ö	on, unto	Nöhtsî sii t'asiideè sek'ets'ö aïlä.	God did something great unto me.
wek'èahkaa	Morning Star, Evening Star		
wek'èch'a	against (his/her) will or wish	Sek'èch'a eghàläïda-le.	Don't go against me.
wek'èedzö hani-le dè wek'èejö	be known		
wek'èehoewo	be all over the place, travel all around	wenazhîi k'èehoewoo	imagination
wek'èejö hani-le dè wek'èejö	be known		
wek'èè	one of a pair	Wek'èè säïchi.	Give me the other one of the pair.
wek'èè	after, behind, following after	Wetä k'èè getse.	They cry after their father

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek' èè gòæôô	imprint of it, place		
wek' èghok' è	loop, slip-knot, noose		
wek' èhodi	be looked after, be kept		
wek' èhodii ekwöö	reindeer		
wek' èize	be confirmed in the church	done k' èizee	confirmation
wek' èizhe	be confirmed in the church	done k' èizhee	confirmation
Wek' èâets' adzii Ti	Castor Lake		
Wek' èâets' ajii Ti	Castor Lake		
wek' ètaïdzô	be baptized	Chekoa gotâ' àà k' ètaïdzô.	The child is our Godchild.
wek' ètà' aa gots' ö	all of, to the last one		
wek' èts' a	against (his/her) will or wish	Sek' èts' a eghàlaïda-le.	Don't go against me.
wek' èts' edlî	be kissed	Sek' èts' edlî ha dehwhô-le.	I don't want to be kissed.
wek' èxa	in payment for, instead of, in exchange for	Wek' èxa nàehdi ha.	I will pay for her.
wek' èè hanî-le dè wek' èè	in accordance with, like, agreeing with	Mòla k' èè gogede.	They are speaking French.
wek' èèlîî dià	island which a river flows on both sides of		
wekwe	before	Sa k' ààà kwe negrîde.	They got up before sunrise.
wekwe èt' li	right before, just before	Dî ghô nîæô kwe èt' li agele ha.	They will do it right before four o'clock. Wekwe
wekwi dezi	be stubborn, be unable to learn		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wekwi dezhi	be stubborn, be unable to learn		
wekwi eya	have a headache		
wekwi goîzô-le	be slow of mind, be mentally ill, be crazy		
wekwi goîzhô-le	be slow of mind, be mentally ill, be crazy		
wekwi nàtso	be stubborn		
wekwi whilea	short-necked owl		
wekwighàøò	untidy hair		
Wekwit'aîlîî Tî	Mattberry Lake		
wekwit'ats'aehk'èa	helicopter		
wekwö while	be skinny, be not fleshy		
wekw'öö	empty	Lihtô wekw'öö.	The kettle is empty.
wekw'öö nitî	be buried	Wekw'öö nitî ha.	Her bones are going to be buried.
welaedi hanî-le dè weladi	where is (he/she/it)?	Nînde laedi?	Where is your older brother?
welè söö	don't let it happen!, don't allow it!		
weli hanî-le dè li	Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be	Edahxô asîi goghâgîîdi eli.	They might give us something to eat.
welô	end	dii sa welô ts'ö	until the end of this month
welô while ts'ö	forever, for eternity		
welômââ	skunk		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wemôö	around	Dô kö dèk'ôö môö geèhkw'e.	People are sitting around the fire.
wenaàxiĩ	without the knowledge of, hidden from the sight of	Senaàxiĩ hoèwo.	It occurred without my knowledge.
wenaàxiĩ hoèwo	confuse	Ginaàxiĩ hoèwo.	It confused them.
wenaàhtô	without the knowledge of, behind the back of, while (he/she) is unaware, secretly	Senaàhtô sek'adaïwo-le.	Don't make fun of me behind my back.
wenadää	in front of, before (his/her) eyes, in (his/her) presence	Yenadää wheda.	She sits in front of him.
wenagoèà	be found again	Wenagoèà.	He has been found again.
wenahk'e	Postposition used in making comparisons, more than	Dii cheko nenahk'e nàtso.	This child is stronger than you.
wenahodi	be remembered		
wenakweè	ahead of, before, in front of		
gonazii	in front of, in (someone's) vision	wenazii k'egogwoo	imagination
wenazii hoĩzĩ-le	be dizzy		
wenazii k'egoke	see visions, be in a trance		
wenazii to agòdzà	had a black-out, vision darkened	Nenazii to agòdzà.	You had a black-out.
wenazhii	in front of, in (his/her) vision	wenazhii k'egogwoo	imagination
wenazhii hoĩzĩ-le	be dizzy		
wenazhii k'egoke	see visions, be in a trance		
wenazhii to agòjà	had a black-out, vision darkened	Nenazhii to agòjà.	You had a black-out.
wenî	among, in the midst of	Ìmbè ghàà ti nĩ k'ebe.	All summer it swims around in the lake.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wenîets'ö	in among, in the midst of, during	Dechî nîets'ö ezeh.	He is shouting in among the trees.
wenîdàà	through a substance	Wenîdàà kègoat'î-le.	One cannot see through it.
wenîdöö	towards, facing		
wenîtsôek'è	pop open, burst open	Popcorn wenîtsôek'è.	The popcorn is popping.
wenîdlà	burst	Balloon wenîdlà ha.	The balloon will burst.
wenöht'ò	sharp edge of a blade		
wenöht'ò dî ts'ö göhãĩĩ	square		
wesiniyaeti	be judged, receive a sentence		
weta	in, with, among, mixed in with	Dô ta wheda.	She is sitting among the people.
gotadà	across from	Waàgîã yetadà nàdè.	His friend lives across from him.
wetahkweè	peninsula connected to the mainland by a rocky bar of land		
wete	over	Dedzaà deh te nàwhegè ayilà.	He stretched out his legs over the river.
got'aa	next to, very close to	Yet'aa niitãa.	He came very close to it.
wet'à	with, by means of	Xoh t'à elà nàgeeli.	They sew canoes with roots.
wet'à æah ts'eghaa	needle for lacing snowshoes		
wet'à asii diidii	dye		
wet'à asii eãelaàts'eehtãa	calculator		
wet'à asii eãildzèè	glue		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à asii k'ets'ehdii	wheelbarrow, cart for groceries		
wet' à asii ts'ehtii	hand mixer		
wet' à asii ts'ìhsò	gaff hook		
wet' à behchîi îdò dets'eedee	jack for vehicles		
wet' à behtsîi îdò dets'eedee	jack for vehicles		
wet' à dechîte k'enaætsee	mop		
wet' à detâaa tâ'li	starter cord		
wet' à detsîte k'enaætsee	mop		
wet' à dets'eedii	nerves		
wet' à edaàts'eedaa	weighing scales		
wet' à edeghàts'eedaa	mirror		
wet' à edets'eedii	nerves		
wet' à edza eet' àa	glass cutter		
wet' à eghàlats'eedaa	tool		
wet' à eghàlats'eedaa enîhtà' èè	social insurance number		
wet' à eghàlats'eedaa godeè	tool		
wet' à eja eet' àa	glass cutter		
wet' à eàiidzèe	glue, scotch tape		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à enīhtá' èichii	camera		
wet' à enīhtá' èichii nàedaa	movie projector		
wet' à enīhtá' èitsii	camera		
wet' à enīhtá' èitsii nàedaa	movie projector		
wet' à eniedoo	lock, padlock		
wet' à enīiæaa	door bolt		
wet' à ets' eehsii	whistle		
wet' à ets' eehshii	whistle		
wet' à ewò ààtats' eehgee	stick for wringing hides		
wet' à godââ ts' eetà' èe	lipstick		
wet' à godeh kàedee hani-le dè wet' à godeh xàedee	screwdriver		
wet' à godeh k' eèts' eedee	wrench		
wet' à goghòò k' enaæetsee táèè	toothpaste		
wet' à goghòò k' enaæetsee tá' oò	toothbrush		
wet' à goht' ò eāīiæaa	clothespin		
wet' à goht' ò ghàtats' eetsii	hand wringer for clothes		
wet' à goht' ò k' eæets' eeæaa	iron for clothes		
wet' à goht' ò k' enaæetsee	washing machine		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à goht' ô k' enaætsee nàèdii	bleach		
wet' à goht' ô naedzàa	dryer		
wet' à goht' ô naejàa	dryer		
wet' à goìgoo nàèdii	penicillin		
wet' à gok' ets' eetiĩ	broom		
wet' à gokwìghà ehts' ò ats' ehæĩĩ	hair curler		
wet' à gokwìghà k' enaætsee datàee	shampoo		
wet' à gokwìghà nats' ehsàa	hair-dryer		
wet' à gokwìghà nats' ehshàa	hair-dryer		
wet' à golagôö k' ets' eet' aa	nail clipper		
wet' à gonagoò ts' eetà' èe	eyebrow pencil		
wet' à gots' edee	telephone		
wet' à goyii goækôö	air freshener		
wet' à îààànàts' ewoo	suit of clothing		
wet' à ît' öchàa kàeshee hani-le dè wet' à ît' öchàa xàeshee	flower seed		
wet' à ît' ötsàa kàesee hani-le dè wet' à ît' öchàa xàeshee	flower seed		
wet' à iidzàa	measuring tape		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à kö naekwii	fire extinguisher		
wet' à k'ets'ebee	bathing suit		
wet' à kwe nàek'èe	dynamite		
wet' à àèt'èwii k'èek'òò	toaster		
wet' à àiìdzèe	glue, scotch tape		
wet' à àiwe nats'iikaa	fish scoop, scoop net		
wet' à nàets'eelii òhchia	sewing bag		
wet' à nàets'eelii òhtsia	sewing bag		
wet' à nìhbàa edeniàaa dechĩ	tent peg		
wet' à nìhbàa edeniàaa detsĩ	tent peg		
wet' à satsö ghàlats'eadaa	tool for working metal		
wet' à satsö ghàlats'eadaa tòò	toolbox		
wet' à satsö k'ets'eet'aa	hacksaw		
wet' à satsö k'ets'eet'aa webeè	hacksaw blade		
wet' à ti eàaetà'ii	water bomber		
wet' à ti eàaetà'òò	water bomber		
wet' à ti etî-le	anti-freeze		
wet' à ti kàts'eedee hani-le dè wet' à ti xàts'eedee	water tap		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à tō ts' egoo edè	ice chisel		
wet' à tǎe deyietǎ' òo	funnel		
wet' à ts' eelii tǎ' ii	starter rope, pull-string		
wet' à xeh k' ezee	barge		
wet' à xeh k' ezhee	barge		
wet' à yati ìchii	tape-recorder, cassette recorder		
wet' à yati ìtsii	tape-recorder, cassette recorder		
wet' à yati ts' ihchii	tape recorder		
wet' à yati ts' ihtsii	tape recorder		
wet' à zah kǎegee hani-le dè wet' à zhah xǎegee	snow shovel		
wet' à zaka k' ets' edzoo	skis		
wet' à zhah kǎegee hani-le dè wet' à zhah xǎegee	snow shovel		
wet' à zhaka k' ets' edzoo	skis		
wet' à aǎǎ	be important, be useful	Wet' à aǎǎ deè hōt' e.	It is of great importance.
wet' à at' à	be (his/her) fault		
wet' à hōèǎǎ	be useful, be important		
wet' à isàa	knot		
wet' à ishàa	knot		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet'ìlì	bark of a tree, peel	Wet'ìlì while agīlā nōö.	They have taken off its bark, evidently.
wet'ö	next to, beside, subordinate to	Edäidzêët'ö	Saturday
wetá'a	under		
gotá'a	from (someone's) hands	Setá'a èhtëä.	He got away from me.
gotá'aà	into (someone's) hands	Wetá'aà wheæö.	It's in his/her hands.
wetá'aekw'i	fall from (his/her) hands, drop	Wetá'aekw'i ha.	It is going to fall from his hands.
wetá'ahk'e hani-le dè wetá'ak'e	to the surprise of (postposition), startling (him/her) (postposition)	Setá'ahk'e agòjä.	I was taken by surprise.
wetá'à	bottom of, rear end		
wetá'àxöö	after, next to, in place of, in the absence of	Netá'àxöö ahjä.	I took your place.
wetsââ	bottom edge of tent or skirt		
wetseekeè	helper, follower, disciple, apostle, servant		
wetsi	scent		
wets'ikw'öö kâîtsò	have a humped back		
wetsit'a	behind in space		
wetsoò	feathers		
wets'ahdââ göhâîî	hooded		
wets'à	against, away from	Ayilghô gots'à k'eda?	Why is she avoiding us?
wets'à hoedzî	be feared, be dangerous	Sahtso denahk'e wets'à hoedzî.	Grizzly bears are the most dangerous.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wets'æeedi	be paid	Ìxèè gits'æeedi.	They were paid yesterday.
wets'æet'ô	be against the law, be illegal, be forbidden, be taboo		
wets'è	female animal		
wets'ihæö	because of		
wets'ô	belonging to, possessing, owning	Eyi tâi, amii wets'ô ne?	That dog, who does it belong to?
wets'ô	from	Sets'ô ajà.	It came from me.
Wets'ô Nâilîm Ti	Discovery		
wets'ôdâaniîæôô	stopper, blockage, bottle cap	Ti ehtô-le kò wets'ôdâaniîæôô zô ehtô.	The water didn't freeze, but only its cap froze.
wets'ôdâaniîwa	block its opening, close the entrance		
wets'ôö	away from	Behchokö ts'ôö nàhdè.	I live away from Rae.
wets'ôöhk'e	on the side of, on (his/her) side of, regarding		
wets'ö	to, towards, up to	Sets'ö ægeatæ.	They are walking towards me.
wewàâô	be a talker, be a chatter		
wewàet'à	receive communion	Sewàet'à ha.	I am going to receive communion.
wewàhòdi	have a taste of it, be fed	Newàhòidi ni?	Did you have a taste?
weweè wheda	lie dead, be killed	Neweè wheneda, goghôyanêæö k'èxa.	You will lie dead, because you tricked us.
wewò ach'i	be skinned	Ts'èko wegà dzôwò ach'i-lee âô whela.	Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.
wewò ats'i	be skinned	Ts'èko wegà dzôwò ats'i-lee âô whela.	Beside the woman there are lots of unskinned muskrats.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wewhile	be gone, pass away, be non-existent		
wexa	by a place, past a place	Ts'òòkóáíî wetá'òmbàà xa nàaht'à nè, îhãíá k'eaht'à.	When you walk past the evil old woman's tent, walk quietly.
wexè	with	Sedè îáèè yexè ajà.	One of my younger sisters went with her.
wexèæhchi hani-le dè wexèehchi	be tied up, be wrapped	Îáàà elà ts'ò wexèehchi.	He was still tied up to the boat.
wexèæhtô hani-le dè wexèehtô	camp until freeze-up, get frozen up in camp		
wexèæhtsi hani-le dè wexèehchi	be tied up, be wrapped	Îáàà elà ts'ò wexèehtsi.	He was still tied up to the boat.
wexèæihzô hani-le dè wexèihzhô	fit (him/her/it), be the right size	Ke nexèæihzô nî?	Do the shoes fit you?
wexèæihzhô hani-le dè wexèihzhô	fit (him/her/it), be the right size	Ke nexèæihzhô nî?	Do the shoes fit you?
wexèeht'e	be same as, be as successful as, be as determined as	eyi xèeht'e	likewise/the same as that
wexèetâô	be enough, one each, as many as, each	Sigalekôâ goxèetâô.	There are enough candies for each of us.
wexèwherihtî	echo off of	Shih xèwherihtî.	It echoes off the mountain.
weyèedi	be magnetic, attract things to itself	weyèedii	whirlpool, underwater creature
weyèet'îî hani-le dè weyii èet'îî	binoculars		
weyiewî	be flowing in		
weyii hani-le dè wezhiî	inside a confining thing	Yiwò weyii dzòwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchih.	A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.
weyii bò kàet'èè hani- le dè weyii bò xàet'èè	oven		
weyii bò kàet'èè datàèè	oven cleaner		
weyii èet'îî hani-le dè weyèet'îî	binoculars		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weyii goihtäe	dent	Tô weyii goihtäe anele-le.	Don't dent the pot.
weyii naebee tōö	cooking pot		
weyii nîhts'i ts'ehtsîi elàà	rubber raft, inflatable boat		
weyii ts'öt'ōö ts'ehdèe	waste basket		
weyiits'ö	into, deep into	tá'ôhbàa yiits'ö	deep into the tent
wezii	under, underneath		
wezii hanì-le dè weyii	inside a confining thing		
wezhii	under, underneath		
wezhii hanì-le dè weyii	inside a confining thing		
wèdaat'îi hanì-le dè wènaat'îi	good-looking, pretty, beautiful, glorious		
wègoat'î hanì-le dè wègaat'î	look like, appear, be visible	Ene k'ëè sègaat'î.	I look like Mother.
wègoeht'i	appeared, be seen, be visible		
wèhdaà hanì-le dè möhdaà	some, few		
wèhoedi hanì-le dè wèedi	be possible	Jô shih ka gots'ô nîdè, kîdàts'eewi ha wèhoedi.	It's possible to fall from on top of the hill here.
wèhoedi-le hanì-le dè wèedi-le	be difficult, be impossible		
wènaat'îi hanì-le dè wèdaat'îi	good-looking, pretty, beautiful, glorious	Wènaat'îi adilà gà elàcho yii eköö geèhchi.	He made himself beautiful, then they took him there by boat.wiiz
wiile hanì-le dè weèle	coney, inconnu		
Wiile Deè hanì-le dè Woòle Deè	Cameron River		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Wĩile Deè Nàĩlĩ hani-le dè Woòle Deè Nàĩlĩ	Cameron Falls		
Wĩile Tĩ hani-le dè Woòle Tĩ	Cameron Lake		
wĩli hani-le dè li, weli	Expression indicating a question	Ayii dàts'ĩrìlà wili?	What can we do?
wĩrhk'à	have a cold, be chilled		
wĩnàà hani-le dè wĩnii	be happy, happiness	Donezhii chi ts'èko chi eàxè daàgeetào nìdè, goìnàà.	When a man and woman dance with each other, we are happy.
wĩnàà-le hani-le dè wĩnii-le	be mad, be unhappy		
wĩni dedzĩ	be afraid, be nervous, be skittish		
wĩni dejĩ	be afraid, be nervous, be skittish		
wĩni k'èch'a	against (his/her) will or wish, be angry		
wĩni k'èts'a	against (his/her) will or wish, be angry		
wĩni nezĩ	be friendly, be pleasant	Wĩni nezĩ anet'ĩ.	Keep him happy.
wĩniahòòt'è	have a temper, be cruel		
wĩnià hani-le dè wĩnii	be happy, happiness		
wĩnii hani-le dè wĩnàà	be happy, happiness		
wĩnii nàitào	have a temper, be temperamental		
wĩnii-le hani-le dè wĩnàà-le	be mad, be upset	Nĩnii-le nĩ?	Are you mad?
wĩts'òò	wing of a bird		
wiyeh	be named	Julia siyeh.	I am named Julia.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wohgwî hani-le dè môhgwî	owl		
wohgwî degoo	snowy owl		
wohgwî dzîl	juniper berry		
wohgwî jîl	juniper berry		
woòle hani-le dè ghoòle	coney, inconnu		
Woòle Deè	Cameron River		
Woòle Deè Nàîlî	Cameron Falls		
Woòle Deè Tî	Cameron Lake		
wotâisah hani-le dè wòotiasah	shoveler, named after its call, pintail		
wôhgwî hani-le dè môhgwî	owl		
wôhgwî degoo	snowy owl		
wôôwhâ	beside, alongside		
wôt'e hani-le dè ghôt'e	be heard	Ts'ejî wôt'e.	I hear singing.
wôhdaà hani-le dè môhdaà	some, few	Sah wôhdaà sîl ejiedoò làani wègaat'î.	Some bears look brown.
wha	marten		
wha	pole, pole structure		
Wha Tâ'à	Sandy Bay		
whaæhda	sandy point		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
whaà	long time, long ago	Whaà eyi nãïwo.	She stood there for a long time.
whaà gots' ô	from a long time ago, for a long time	Whaà gots' ô sîlàèno sôômba neghôniehæô ìlè.	I lent you \$50 from a long time ago.
whaà gots' ö	for a long time, until late	Whaà gots' ö dechî gà zhah tâ'a wheda.	She sat next to the tree under the snow for a long time.
whaà hoèwo	long time has passed, be too late	Whaà hoèwo daats' ö xàyãihiti.	He spoke after a long time had passed.
whaà kò hanì-le dè whaà xò	long time ago		
whaà whetî	sleep late		
whaà-le	soon	Whaà-le èt' il ehtà' è àô ade ha.	Soon it's going to be muddy.
whaà-lea	short time, very soon		
whaàts' ô	from a long time ago, old	Radio whaàts' ô hôt'e t' à, nezîi dedi -le.	The radio is old so it doesn't sound good.
whachòè hanì-le dè whachôö	alone, by oneself	Whachôö wheneda.	Sit by yourself.
whaèhdôö	old timers, people long ago		
whaèhdôö godîi	old time story, legend		
whaèhdôö ts' aà	old timer's cap		
whagweè	sandy ground with pine trees and very little undergrowth	Ìtá' ö wèhdaà whagwe k' e dehshe.	Some cranberries grow on sandy ground.
whagwe k' e	sandy area		
whalàhòlî	sandy point narrows		
whatè	prairie with sandy soil		
Whatì hanì-le dè Tsöti	Lac La Martre		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
what'à	esker, sand ridge, gravel ridge		
whatsoò hanì-le dè whachôö	alone, by oneself	Whatsoò wheneda.	Sit by yourself.
whayeèhæô	have on the head, wear headgear	Ts'ah whaèhæô.	He wears a hat.
whayeèhdlii	wear around the neck	Ehts'o whaèhdlii.	He is wearing beads.
whàadi	complain		
whàdagots' eetsö	swear, talk dirty, abuse verbally, blaspheme, talk negatively	Whàdagoetsö.	He is swearing.
whàyèhæô	keep in the mouth, chew on	Ts'et'ii whàèhæô.	He has tobacco in his mouth.
whe	belt		
wheæa	extend	Tili wemöö wheæa.	The road goes around it.
wheæô	be (located) (chunky object)	Sadzeè ladà k'e wheæô.	The clock is on the table.
whéchàa hanì-le dè kwechàa	thick soup, stew, porridge, rice stew	Jia xè gòa whéchàa segha àekô.	I like stewed rice with raisins.
wheda	be (located) (one person), sit (one person), stay (one person)	Eneèko eze, 'Jô whida!'	The old man was calling, 'I am here!'
whegô	be dry		
whehtô	be (located) (containerful)	Eyi ti nechàa whehtô.	There was a large lake there.
whehtsih	be (located) (cloth object)	Wek'e ts'ò whehtsih.	There is a blanket on him.
whehts' ò	be filled with pus	Sekwö whehts' ò.	I have a boil on me.
whehts' òo	boil, abscess		
whekö	be hot to touch, be heated	Edoo! Whekö!	Careful! It's hot!

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
whékôô agôôhwhô	have a fever	Chekoa whékôô ayîhwhô.	The child has a fever.
whék'ò	be cold to touch, be cool		Whék'
whék'òo nâîæaa	refrigerator		
whék'òo nechàa	freezer		
whék'òo netsàa	freezer		
whela	be (located) (plural objects)	Nàædii kô, whe whaà gots'ô whela nôô, eyit'â dèti-le adlà nôô.	The belts had been in the store for a long time, so they had gotten cheap.
wheli	be frozen	Wegoht'ôô whelii whela.	His frozen clothes are there.
whelî	have become	Sii eneèko whenelî diè.	You have become a very old man.
whete	be (located) (plural animate objects), sleep (plural animate objects)	Dô whete.	People are sleeping.
whetî	be (located) (one animate object), be lying down (one animate object), sleep (one animate object)	Bebia yek'e whetî nôô.	The baby was lying on it.
whetô	be (located) (rigid object), be a certain temperature	Behchîî jô whetô.	The sled is here.
whet'e	be cooked, be baked, be burnt	Silà whet'e.	My hand is burnt.
whetâ'i	be (located) (liquid or grainy material), be contained (liquid or grainy material)	Ejatô yii ti whetâ'i.	There is water in the jar.
whetsàa hanî-le dè kwechàa	thick soup, stew, porridge, rice stew	Dzia xè gôa whetsàa segha âékô.	I like stewed rice with raisins.
whezò	be crooked, be bent	Tîli whezò.	The road is crooked.
whîts'i	snow used to melt for water, in the bottom layer		
while	gone, absent, not present, non-existent, missing, passed away	Âèt'è while.	There is no bread.
while ayehæî	remove	Âiwe ts'ehbe kwe, âiwet'îi while ats'ehæî.	Before we boil the fish we remove the fish scales.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
whīī	Adverb indicating failure or no success at something, scarcely, in vain	Whīī ajà.	He couldn't do it./He was unsuccessful.
who	breech-cloth		
whôözaa	necklace		
whôözhaa	necklace		
Whôsi Wekö	Blackduck Camp		
whö	star		
whö hodàdeèhwhò	falling star		
whö k'èahkaa hanì-le dè wek'èahkaa	Morning Star, Evening Star		
whö k'oihts'aa hanì-le dè whö goaihts'aa	Dipper (stars)		
whötsoa	Little Dipper		
xaàts'eehtò hanì-le dè hoghàts'eehtò	teach	Behchīī k'èts'edì ha xaàwīhtò.	Teach him how to drive a vehicle.
xaekö hanì-le dè xaetökö	school		
xah	goose, Canada goose	Áik'è agot'ī nîdè xah áô nöödè.	When it's spring a lot of geese fly back.
xat'aa	sheared hide, raw-hide with the hair and flesh removed		
xat'ö	fall-time, autumn		
xàyats'eehti	pray, speak out	Dii dzèè gogha xàyaehiti ha.	I am going to pray for today.
xayaeti	prayers are said		
xats'eet'à	shear, shave the hair off of, cut the hair off of	Xayeet'à ha.	She is going to cut the hair off it.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xats'eehdze	scrape the hair off of	Ewò xaehdze.	She is scraping the hide.
xats'eehje	scrape the hair off of	Ewò xaeheje.	She is scraping the hide.
xà- hanì-le dè kà-	out		
xàa hanì-le dè kàa	come out	gokwò aòò xàa	chicken pox
xàà	cards	Eneèko xàà t' à sònagedè.	The old men are playing cards.
xàà	club, baseball bat	Hòtá' ò nàaĩhxe t' à xàà nàetö.	Because he hit so hard, the bat broke.
xàà hanì-le dè xàè	Expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly	Asiĩ nàèdi k' èèzhò ní xàà nets' ö goĩde?	Did the doctor speak to you personally?
xàànàkea	blackjack		
xàaãaa hanì-le dè kàaãaa	all kinds of, different types	chĩá xàaãaa	all kinds of birds
xààkw' öò hanì-le dè xàèkw' öò	tree stump, uprooted		
xàchĩdeèwò	out of joint, dislocated	Bebia döelĩ hò weaàà hàchĩdeèwò.	When the baby was born, her hip was dislocated.
xàdaatá' ò	becoming black, becoming bruised		
xàdahoedi	boast, be boastful	Xàdahoedi gode.	He is boasting.
xàde hanì-le dè kàde	come out, screw out, slip out	enĩhtá' è xàdee	fax
xàdeewì hanì-le dè kàdeewì	fall out (single object)		
xàdeetà' ò	blacken, be bruised	Wedaà xàdeetà' ò.	He has a black eye.
xàdeyeezi hanì-le dè kàdeyeezhi	chase out, throw out		
xàehse hanì-le dè kàehshe	grow out, grow through	Eyi bebia weghòò dī xàĩhsò.	Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xàehshe hanì-le dè kàehshe	grow out, grow through	Eyi bebia weghòò dī xāīhshò.	Four of the baby's teeth have grown through.
xàeka hanì-le dè kàeka	jump out, come out	Īxèè eyi bebia weghòò xàèhkò.	Yesterday the baby's tooth came through.
xàekw'e k'è	smoke hole		
xàekw'i hanì-le dè kàekw'i	fall out (single object)	Nesöombaa xàekw'i söö.	Your money might fall out.
xàelī hanì-le dè xāīlī	flow out	dè goyii xāīlī	spring of water
Xāelī	Marian Lake Village		
Xāelī Kö Gòlaa	Marian Lake town		
xàetāa hanì-le dè kàetāa	go out (one person), go out to the toilet (one person)	Xàetāa ha.	He is going to go out (to the toilet).
xàetāa	leave (one or two people), go out (one or two people)	Dàht'e dè nekò ts'ò xāītāa ha?	When are you going to leave your house?
xàetā'i hanì-le dè kàetā'i	spill out (liquid, powder), pour out	ti xàetā'ii k'è	public water tap
xàetā'ò hanì-le dè kàetā'ò	pour out (large volume of liquid), gush out	Tich'ii xàetā'ò.	Sewage is pouring out.
xàè hanì-le dè xàà	Expression emphasizing the identity of someone	Ededī xàè nets'ò goīde kò, wek'èè anet'e-le nöö.	Although he spoke to you himself, you did not obey him.
xàgoèhàa hanì-le dè xàgoèhàa	exit, way out		
xàgoèhk'ò	make a campfire, camp out, live outdoors, picnic	Dò edezha xè xàgoèhk'ò.	A man and his son are making a campfire.
xàgoèk'ò	campfire is burning		
xàgoīhàa	there is a hole, hole		
xàgoīhàa k'è	opening, hole	Xàgoīhàa k'è gogehtsī.	They made a hole.
xàgòyeedi hanì-le dè xàgòyeedi	lead out by the hand		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xàgòyeehdlà hanì-le dè xàgòyeehdlà	pull out by the hand	Semô xàgòyeehdla.	My mother pulled him out by the hand.
xàhodi	be proud		
xàhtô	stranger, visitor, tourist		
xàihsa hanì-le dè kàihsa	let me go out to the toilet!		
xàihsa ts'îwô hanì-le dè kàihsa ts'îwô	want to go out (to the bathroom)	xàihsa niwô.	She wants to go out (to the bathroom).
xàîah hanì-le dè kàîah	stick out (single object)	Sekehkwî xàîah.	My big toe is sticking out.
xàrè hanì-le dè xàà	Expression emphasizing the identity of someone	Naxî xàrè kô godiità'è.	We painted the house ourselves.
xàîmôeda hanì-le dè xàômôeda	run out (one person)		
xàts'et'ah	fly out	Xàt'a ha niwô.	He wants to fly out.
xàt'à hanì-le dè kàt'à	be taken out (chunky object), be removed (chunky object)	Weghòò xàt'à ha.	His tooth is going to be removed.
xàtâa hanì-le dè kàtâa	go out (one or two people), leave (one or two people)	xàts'etâa kwe	before someone goes out
xàtâ'adeewi hanì-le dè kàtâ'adeewi	stagger out		
xàtsîdeewò	out of joint, dislocated		
xàwhehte	have (plural animate objects), possess (plural animate objects), own (plural animate objects)	Tâî xàwhîhte ní?	Do you have dogs?
xàwhehtî	have (single animate object), possess (single animate object), own (single animate object)	Sezha tâî îâè xàwhehtî.	My son owns one dog.
xàyàwheæa hanì-le dè kàyàwheæa	stick out (plural objects)	Wekek'ôâ xàyàwheæa, welibàà nâîzâa t'à.	His toes are sticking out because his socks are worn out.
xàyeæa hanì-le dè kàyeæa	take out (chunky object), remove (chunky object)	Yeghòò xàîæô.	He removed her tooth.
xàyede hanì-le dè kàyede	screw (it) out	Godeh xànedè.	Screw out the screws.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xàyeəah hanì-le dè kàyeəah	take out (cloth object)	Ladàwò xàehəah ha.	I'm going to take out the tablecloth.
xàyeechi hanì-le dè kàyeechi	take out (single object)	Amii gohzhì xàechi ha niwó?	Who wants to take the ball out?
xàyeede hanì-le dè kàyeede	pour (it) out, spill (it) out, empty (it) of liquid	Tòch'ìl xàide.	Pour out the garbage pail.
xàyeehdè hanì-le dè kàyeehdè	throw out (plural objects)	T'asii hazhòò xàehdè.	She's throwing everything out.
xàyeeht' à hanì-le dè kàyeeht' à	cut out	Beh seghāīchi ha nīdè k' i xàeht' à ha.	If you'll give me your knife I'll cut out some birchbark.
xàyeeka hanì-le dè kàyeeka	take out (plateful), scoop out	Tiiwo wets' ö xāika.	Take the soup out to him.
xàyeeti hanì-le dè kàyeeti	take out (rigid object)	Xehkò gots' ö tso iāè xāīti.	Take out one piece of wood from the shed.
xàyeet' à hanì-le dè kàyeet' à	cut out	Æeh xàeht' à.	I'm cutting out a parka.
xàyeetsi hanì-le dè kàyeetsi	take out (single object)	Amii gohzhì xàetsi ha niwó?	Who wants to take the ball out?
xàyege hanì-le dè kàyege	shovel out, dig out	Zhah xàge.	He is shovelling snow.
xàyehchi hanì-le dè kàyehchi	take out (cloth object)		
xàyehde hanì-le dè kàyehde	bite, pinch	Xòtsaa esadi-le èt' il, ededè göö xāīhdo.	Suddenly, without saying anything, he bit his sister's arm.
xàyehdlà hanì-le dè kàyehdlà	pull out	Dechītèwò xāīhdla.	He pulled out the rug.
xàyehtà hanì-le dè kàyehtà	take footwear off (him/her)	Ke xàsehtà.	He's taking my shoes off me.
xàyehtè hanì-le dè kàyehtè	take out (animate object), undress (him/her)	Goht' ö yii xàyehtè.	He is undressing him.
xàyehtsi hanì-le dè kàyehtsi	push out	Xàyīhtso.	He pushed him out.
xàyehtsi hanì-le dè kàyehchi	take out (cloth object)		
xàyehwhe hanì-le dè kàyehwhe	cut, slice	Bò xàhwhe.	He is slicing the meat.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xàyehxe hanì-le dè kàyehxe	take out (heavy container)		
xàyele hanì-le dè kàyele	take out (plural objects)		
xàyets'ò hanì-le dè kàyets'ò	scratch	Mòlanödaà yenì xàits'ò.	A cat scratched her face.
xàyewa hanì-le dè kàyewa	take out (many things), unload (many things)	Gotsè xàiwa.	I took out the nails.
xe	boil, pus		
wexèetâô	every, every so many	edaèk'ô xèetâô	every spring
xeh	pack, parcel, bundle		
xehkö	warehouse, shed		
xenîîdî	reflect, shine	Wek'e sadeè xenîîdî.	The sun is shining on it.
xè	and, with		
xègoat'î hanì-le dè xègaat'î	be seen, be understood, be visible	Segha xègaat'î-le.	I don't understand./I can't see.
xègoèht'î hanì-le dè kègoèht'î	be seen, be visible, come into focus	Gombaa xègoèht'î.	The first light of day appears.
xèh	darkness		
xèh nàtsoo	deep darkness, grief		
xèhts'ö	evening, night		
xèhts'ö agodaade	becoming evening		
xèhts'ö gokè	bedroom slippers		
xèhyi hanì-le dè xèhzhi	deep darkness		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xī	we, us		
xīi hanì-le dè xīne	raft		
xo hanì-le dè xoo	year, winter	tai xo	three years
xo ghôæè	winter coat		
xo tanì	midwinter		
xochīi	root		
xoet'ī hanì-le dè xōet'ī	be married		
xoh	root	Īmbè k'e nīdè xoh âo dehshe.	When it's summer lots of roots grow.
xok'e	wintertime		
xonīda hanì-le dè xōnīda	marry	Sachô dè honīda ha.	He is getting married tomorrow.
Xotendà hanì-le dè Hoteèdà	Inuit, Eskimo		
xotendà kè hanì-le dè hoteèdà kè	mukluks		
xotendà libàà hanì-le dè hoteèdà libàà	mukluks		
xotsīi	root		
xoye hanì-le dè xo	year, winter	Seàgīā xōnīja gots'ô dii tai xoye.	It is three years since my friend got married.
xōet'ī hanì-le dè xoet'ī	be married	Edeđī chī xōet'ī.	She too is married.
xōnaitāa	go back again, back-track	Ladli dēnadi t'ā, xōnaitāa.	Because he forgot the keys, he's backtracking.
xōnīda hanì-le dè xonīda	marry (one person)	Semô sedè whaà-le èt'li xōnīda ha yīhwhô.	My mom wants my younger sister to get married soon.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xônìgidè hanì-le dè xonìgidè	marry (plural people)	Taati k'e dó ek'èdī xônìgīīde.	At Christmas eight people got married.
xônìgiit' a hanì-le dè xonìgiit' a	marry (two people)	Xônìgīīt' a.	They got married.
xöödeedè	confess sins		
xôtsaa hanì-le dè xôtsoa	suddenly		
xò hanì-le dè hò	although, even though	Īmbè k'e xò to nīdè gòk'ò agot'ī.	Even though it's summer it gets chilly at night.
xòechīī	snare support-stick		
xòetsīī	snare support-stick		
xòo hanì-le dè xòe	snare	Xat' ò nīdè gah ha xòo áo dats'etá'ī.	When it's fall-time we set lots of snares for rabbits.
xòt' a	already, enough	Xòt' a shèehtī.	I've already eaten.
hòta hanì-le dè kòta	around town, somewhere	Hòta k'etáo.	He is walking around town.
ya	sky, heaven		
yaachi	be taken along, be carried along	Tāī yaachi.	He is traveling by dogteam.
yèagocho	caribou, second largest male		
yèagotso	caribou, second largest male		
yaatsi	be taken along, be carried along	Tāī yaatsi.	He is traveling by dogteam.
yaazea	some, little, little bit		
yaazea nawhehtso	be damp, be slightly wet		
yaazeh hanì-le dè yaàzeh	my oh my, my goodness, wow!		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yaazôâ hani-le dè yààzôâ	scoter, blackduck		
yabahti hani-le dè yambahti	sea, ocean	Yabahti Tâ'àcho	Hudson Bay
yachâ	stretch of clear sky just above the horizon		
yaehk'è	grasshopper		
yaehk'èa	grasshopper		
yaèhk'è	shoot up, pop up		
yaèka	jump, skip		
yaèze	call out, scream		
yahæöö	there, over there		
yahnèe	back then	Yahnèe kani-le.	Back then it wasn't like that.
yahti	priest, Father (religious)		
yahti	pray, speak, preach	Yagehti.	They are praying.
yahti dè xôget'î hani- le dè yahti dè xoget'î	live common-law, be married common -law		
yahti enîhtâ'è hani-le dè wet'à yats'ehii enîhtâ'èè	prayer book		
yahti gha sôomba nits'eelee	collection at church		
yahti k'àowo	Father Superior		
yahti t'ö dèhkw'ee	deacons		
yahtideè hani-le dè yahtindeè	bishop		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Yahtideè Kö	Fort Providence (old word)		
Yahtikö	Fort Providence		
yahtikö	church, mission, priests' house		
yahtikö goîchà-lea	chapel		
yahtikö goîtsà-lea	chapel		
Yahtità	Pope		
yak' àhdea	snow fly		
yak'e	heaven		
yak'e got'îi hani-le dè yak'eet'îi	angel		
yak'e got'îi gok'èdii hani-le dè yak'eet'îi gok'èdii	guardian angel		
yak'e got'îi ghô k' àowo	archangel		
yak'eet'îi	angel		
yak'eet'îâ	angel		
yalôhbàà hani-le dè yèlambàà	flag		
yati	word, speech, prayer, language, advice	goyatii	our language
yati ihchi	listen to advice, heed	Seyatii ihchi.	Listen to my words.
yati ihchii döö	linguist, reporter		
yati ihtsi	listen to advice, heed	Seyatii ihtsi.	Listen to my words.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yati ihtsii dōö	linguist, reporter		
yati k' àodèe dōö	linguist, reporter		
yati nàtsoo	scolding, admonishment, exhortation		
yati nàtsoo ts'ehtsîi	oath		
yat'a	sky		
yat' ôhda	swallow (bird)		
yatsä	stretch of clear sky just above the horizon		
yayii hohâèe	high-rise building, skyscraper		
yàæhka	jump up and down		
yàèdi hani-le dè yàèdi	sing (small animals), make sounds (small animals)	Ts'ali yàèdi.	The frogs are making sounds.
yàgîîlî	be (many people)		
yàhodzii	bad weather		
yàhohâè	be built (many things)	Kô yàhohâè.	Many houses are being built.
yàhojii	bad weather		
yànechà	be big (many things), be huge	Dii tâi yànechà.	These dogs are big.
yànetsà	be big (many things), be huge	Dii tâi yànetsà.	These dogs are big.
yànezî	be good (many things)		
yàregoo	be white (many things)	Dechî yàregoo.	The sticks are white.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yats'etö	hold, hang on to, embrace	Seägîâ, bebia whetî wechô yayetö.	My friend held the baby in its sleep.
yàzô	clear sky, blue sky	Yàzô nîdè edza.	If there is a clear sky it is cold.
yàzô etâa	clouds clearing away	Yàzô èhtâa.	The clouds cleared away.
ts'eæà	eat	Ayii neæà?	What are you eating?
ts'eæî	see, meet, visit	Ïxèè weehæî.	Yesterday I saw her.
ts'ebo	stretch on a frame	Weägiâ îâè ewò whebo.	Her friend stretched one hide.
yech'æehdi hani-le dè yech'æehdi	press against	Eniîtô k'e ch'æehdi.	She presses against the door.
wech'ats'eeht'i	knock against	Eniîtô k'e ch'æeht'i.	He is knocking on the door.
wech'ats'eehtsi	nudge	Yech'æehtsi ha.	He will nudge him.
wech'ats'eetâa	bump against	Sech'ôôtâa.	He bumped against me.
wech'agòts'eehge	elbow (him/her/it)	Yech'agòihgè.	He elbowed him.
wech'àts'eejî	fear, be scared of, be afraid of	Wech'æehjî.	I am scared of it.
wech'àts'îiwô	be mad at, be upset with, be angry at, give silent treatment to, ignore, be unfriendly toward	yech'àniwô ha	He is going to be mad at him.
weda nats'eèhæî	wait for	yeda naèhæî ha	He is going to wait for him.
yeda natieæà	give a message to	Zezi da natigîîæò.	They sent a message to Jesus.
wedaà hats'ele	do in front of, show (him/her)	Done godaà hayilâ.	He showed it to the people.
wedats'eeda	weigh	Negha gotsè dageèhda nî?	Did they weigh the nails for you?
wedats'eehge	close by twisting, shut off by twisting	Ti daihge.	Shut off the water.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedats' eèchi	cover (it)	Wedaehchi ha.	I'm going to cover it.
yedaèt'è	be stronger than		
wedats' eètsi	cover (it)	Wedaehchi ha.	I'm going to cover it.
yedaîꞤô	closed, shut off	YedaîꞤô.	She closed it.
yedaniîꞤô	put up a stake in gambling		
yedaniîꞤà	send	Xeh sedaniîꞤô.	He sent me a package.
wedaxàts' eet' à	open by cutting, cut open	Satsôtô wedaxàts' eet' àa nets' ô ni?	Do you have a can opener?
Yedài Nezîî	Holy Spirit		
Yedàiyeh Nezîî	Holy Spirit		
wedets' eedi	wipe (large object)	Dechîtè deedi.	He wipes the floor.
wedets' eetsi	let go of, release	Wedîitsi-le!	Don't let go of it!
wedets' eetsi	wipe (small object)	Dechîtè deîtsò.	He wiped the floor.
wedets' eezi	chase	Dô nàhtsiî dōō yedeèzi.	The policeman chased him.
wedets' eezhi	chase	Dô nàhtsiî dōō yedeèzhi.	The policeman chased him.
wedets' eèhtsè	nail down	Johnny dahmō deèhtsè ha.	Johnny is going to nail down the roof.
yedêedlî hanî-le dè yedeedlî	be without, lack	Asii wedênedlî nîdè, naxits' ô kanîdi.	If there's anything you are lacking, tell us.
ts' edè	eat (plural things), take (medicine)	Sah jîe gedè.	Bears eat berries.
ts' edô	drink	Ayii ahdô ha?	What are you people going to drink?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yedziiaà hani-le dè yedziiaà	bite up, maul	Tâi sedzigîiaà.	The dogs bit me up.
yedziixà hani-le dè yedziehxà	beat up	Tâi nezî-le t'â, done yedziixà.	The man beat the dog because it was bad.
yee	over there	Yee köâ gòâ.	There is a shack over there.
ts'eeäi	steal	Sôomba dèäi.	He stole money.
yeechîi	log used for scraping hides on		
yeedzii hani-le dè yeodzii	corner		
ts'eehdzî	scare, frighten	Giihdzî dehwhô.	I want to scare them.
ts'eehjî	scare, frighten	Giihjî dehwhô.	I want to scare them.
ts'eehnè	win	Dii xèhts'ô dehnô-le dè, sachô bingo ts'ô nàhtâa ha-le.	If I don't win tonight, I'm not going to go to the bingo tomorrow.
ts'eehse	raise (a child), bring up (a child), grow (plants), cultivate (plants)	Setî yeehse ha.	My daughter is going to raise him.
ts'eehsi	throw at (with small objects), pelt (with small objects)	Kwe t'â yeehsi.	He is throwing rocks at it.
ts'eehshe	raise (a child), bring up (a child), grow (plants), cultivate (plants)	Setî yeehshe ha.	My daughter is going to raise him.
ts'eehshi	throw at (with small objects), pelt (with small objects)	Kwe t'â yeehshi.	He is throwing rocks at it.
ts'eeht'i	pull	Kwik'iizeè deht'i.	I pulled the trigger.
ts'eehtsè	throw pointed object	yeehtsè ha	He is going to throw it.
ts'eehtsò	ring (bells)	Tâiilia nîhtsò.	Ring the bell.
ts'eehxà	hit with a stick, beat on	Dechîtèwò ts'iixà.	Let's beat the carpet.
ts'eechè	ask for, propose for marriage	Kö neehkè ha.	I'm going to ask you for a house.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'eeli	pull	Mi tò k'e ts'ò yeeli.	He is pulling the net onto the ice.
yeetsĩi	log used for scraping hides on		
yeè	there, that way, over there	Hazhòò yeè daàhkw'e.	Everybody, sit over there.
yeè ìtãe	go away!, get lost!		
ts'eèhdzà	try, test	Wexè xônĩda ha weniĩhdzà.	Try to marry her.
ts'eèhk'ò	burn (it), keep burning (it), light up, switch on light	Tãèk'òò yeèhk'ò.	He lights the kerosene lamp.
ts'eèhkw'ò	hear	Ìxèè sechi edechia ts'ò gode weèhk'ò.	Yesterday I heard my younger brother talking to his little brother.
yeèkw'o hani-le dè yiikw'o	understand, listen	Sĩkw'o ni?	Do you understand me?
ts'ego	stab, poke, prick, inject, vaccinate	Beh t'à yego ha.	He is going to stab him with a knife.
yegòhãà	find, discover	Wegòhãà ha diè.	I can't find it.
yegha eetà'è	give credit to, write for (him/her)		
yegha ehkw'i ayele	make corrections for		
yeghaæedi	miss (him) in the hand-game	Seghaæedi.	They missed me in the hand-game.
yeghaædlò hani-le dè yeghaedlò	laugh at	Seghaæìdlò-le.	Don't laugh at me.
yeghaede hani-le dè yewaede	like (plural actors), hunger for (plural actors), like to do (plural actors), have the habit of (plural actors), love (plural actors)	Dò ãò yeghaede.	Lots of people like her.
yeghaehk'è	miss in shooting	Kwik'ii edège, kanikò yeghaĩhk'è.	He aimed the gun, but he missed.
yeghaetãa	meet up with		
yeghaewĩ hani-le dè yeghaewi	like, hunger for, like to do, have the habit of, love	Bògòò ghaewĩ.	He loves drymeat.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'eghah	lace (it), weave	Ts'ôoko edezha gha æah eghah.	The old lady is lacing snowshoes for her son.
yeghàæedi	give food, feed	Siga wèhdaà sàidi.	Give me some sugar.
yeghàeda hani-le dè yeghàenda	look at, watch	Eyi ts'èko seghàeda.	That woman is looking at me.
weghàgots' eehsà	tie up	Whetî wetsô weghàgots' eèhsà.	We tied him up in his sleep.
yeghàgoeshà	tie up	Whetî wechô weghàgots' eèshà.	We tied him up in his sleep.
yeghàhoeli	marvel at, be amazed by, be shocked at	Weghàhots' eeli.	We are amazed at him.
yeghàhòà	give the job of, give the authority to, give a chance to, authorize	Nöhtsî Zezi dô k'aàt'li ayele ha yeghàhoîà.	God had given Jesus power to heal people.
yeghàsôedi	praise, worship		
yeghàtaedi	wring out by hand	Goht' ô ghàidi.	Wring out the clothes.
weghàtats' eege	wring out (using an instrument)	Ewò ghàtaîge.	Wring out the hide.
yeghàtaetsi	wring out, squeeze		
yeghàtsiedi	worship	Weghàtsiehdi.	I worship him.
weghàts' æah	hand (cloth object)	Seæè seghànîæah.	Pass me my jacket.
weghàts' æà	give (chunky object)	Yati yeghàîà.	She gave him a word/warning.
weghàts' eechi	hand (single object)	Beh seghànêèchì nîdè k'i xæht' à ha.	If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.
weghàts' eetsi	hand (single object)	Beh seghànêêtsi nîdè k'i xæht' à ha.	If you hand me the knife I'll cut some birch bark.
weghàts' ehchi	give (cloth object)	Eyi tè setà toyati k'e goghàyîhchi.	That rug my father gave them for Christmas.
weghàts' ehtè	give (animate object)	Seàglà webebia goghàîhtî.	My friend gave up her baby (in adoption).

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weghàts' ehtsi	give (cloth object)	Eyi tè setà toyati k'e goghàyiĩhtsi.	That rug my father gave them for Christmas.
weghàts' ehxe	hand (heavy object)	Tô seghàihxe.	Hand me the bucket.
weghàts' eka	hand (plateful)	yeghàyeka ha	She is going to hand it to her.
weghàts' ele	give (plural objects)	yeghàyele ha	He is going to give them to him.
weghàts' eti	give (rigid object)	John edekwik'ìlì zhôô seghàitô.	John gave me his old gun.
weghàts' ewa	give (many things)	yeghàyewa ha	She is going to give them to her.
ts' eggho	scrape (hide)	Dediwò wehxo niwô.	She wants to scrape the moosehide.
ts' egghoh	shake out (cloth object)	Tè negghoh.	Shake the mat.
yeghô dlòniwô	be amused about, be smiling about, be happy about		
yeghô enèdzô	be ashamed of, be embarrassed by		
yeghô enèjô	be ashamed of, be embarrassed by		
yeghô enôt'e hani-le dè yeghô nôt'e	finish, quit	Gighô enôt'e.	They have finished it.
yeghô èèzhaelî hani-le dè yeghô ïizhaelî	be embarrassed about, be shamed about		
yeghô èèzhaelî hani- le dè yeghô ïizhaelî	be embarrassed about, be shamed about		
yeghô hòt'a masì niwô	be content with, be satisfied with		
yeghô naxoele hani-le dè yeghô nahoele	forgive	Weghô naxots'eele.	We forgive her.
yeghô nàniwo	think about, worry about, be concerned about	Sî sîi goyatîlì ghô nànihwho hòt'e.	I'm concerned about our language.
yeghô naxoeᶞà	fool (him/her), trick (him/her), lie to	Tatsô sîi dô goghô naxoeᶞà	Raven was tricking the people.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weghônits'eètô	love, appreciate, value, be stingy with, protect, treasure (him/her/it)	Wezha hazhöö sii gighônietô.	All her children love her.
yeghônìyeà	lend (chunky object)	Satsö beháexàa seghônìà.	Lend me pliers.
yeghônìyeeti	lend (rigid object)	Ekii nebehchîi seghônîiti, wet' à k'ehkò ha.	Just lend me your car so I can drive around with it.
yeghônìyehchi	lend (cloth object)	Nenîhbàà seghônîhchi.	Lend me your tent.
yeghônìyehchè	lend (animate object)	Tâi yeghônîhti.	He lent him the dog.
yeghônìyehçi	lend (container)	Titöö seghônîhti.	Lend me a waterpail.
yeghônìyehçsi	lend (cloth object)	Nenîhbàà seghônîhçsi.	Lend me your tent.
weghônits'ele	lend (plural objects)	Semô ewòhke seghônîila.	My mom lent me some hide slippers.
weghôsòts'eedi	praise	Weghôsòts'eedi.	We praise him.
yeghòyaèà	cheat, lie to	Yeghòyaèhà.	He cheated him.
yeghòyaèah	give back (cloth object)		
yeghòyaèà	give back (chunky object)		
yeghòyaèehchi	give back (single object), repay		
yeghòyaèehxe	give back (heavy object)		
yeghòyaèeeka	give back (plateful)		
yeghòyaèeele	give back (plural objects), repay	Neghòehàe ha.	I will repay you.
yeghòyaèeeti	give back (rigid object)		
yeghòyaèeetsi	give back (single object), repay		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yeghōyeewa	give back (many things)		
yeghōyehchi	give back (cloth object)		
yeghōyehtë	give back (animate object)		
yeghōyehtsi	give back (cloth object)		
ts'ehæa	order (him/her), hire	Yīæö done sīih' à nīdè niwô.	That fellow hopes to hire me.
yehahti hanì-le dè yekahti	order for, send for	wek' e asii hats' eehtii enihtà' èè	catalogue
ts'ehbe	boil (it)	Āiwe ts'ehbe.	We are boiling fish.
ts'ehche	cook by stewing, stew (it)	Gòa wòhdaà whihchà.	I cooked some rice.
yehch' i	pluck fowl	Det' ô nehch' i.	Pluck a duck.
ts'ehdzì	catch with hook, hook (it)	Āiwezôâ whihdzi.	I hooked a little trout.
yehgô	dry (it)		
ts'ehji	catch with hook, hook (it)	Āiwezôâ whihji.	I hooked a little trout.
ts'ehk' è	shoot	Yehk' è ha.	He is going to shoot it.
yehoehdi hanì-le dè yexoehdi	guard (him/her/it), look after, watch over, observe, be careful with	Ekw' öö honeehdi.	Watch for bones.
ts'ehsò	blow on	Ek' aèk' ô nehshò-le.	Don't blow on the candle.
ts'ehshò	blow on	Ek' aèk' ô nehshò-le.	Don't blow on the candle.
ts'ehtà	shoot with bow and arrow	Glehtë t' e, k' i t' à.	They almost shot him, with arrows.
ts'ehtà	count	Āiwe nehtë.	Count the fish.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ehti	stir, mix	wet'à asii ts'ehtii	hand mixer
ts'eht'è	cook (it), bake (it), fry (it)	Seti yeht'è ha.	My daughter is going to cook it.
ts'eht'i	pull	Whaà ts'ö whiht'ih.	I pulled it for a long time.
ts'ehtse	cook by stewing, stew (it)	Gòà wòhdaà whihtsà.	I cooked some rice.
ts'ehtsî	make, fabricate	Lori lidi ehtsî ha.	Lori is going to make tea.
ts'ehtsô	scent, smell, sniff	Tâi ekwötsî ehtsô.	The dog scents caribou.
ts'ehts'i	pluck fowl	Det'ö nehts'i.	Pluck a duck.
ts'ehwhe	tan (it), soften	T'eeko tsàwò âò îhwhò.	The young woman tanned a lot of pelts.
ts'eizii	name (it), pronounce	Nîzi ihsii ha diè.	I can't pronounce your name.
weka gots'ede	call for, ask for	Neka gode.	She is asking for you.
yeka k'eet'i hani-le dè yexa keet'i	look around for		
yeka whetî	lie on top of, have intercourse with		
yekaehti hani-le dè yehaehti	order (it)	wek'e asii kats'eehtii nîhtà'èè	catalogue
yekaniwô hani-le dè yexaniwô	look for, hunt	Yegòhàà gots'ö yekaniwô ha.	He is going to look for it until he finds it.
yekàeta hani-le dè yexàeta	look for, search out		
wekàtse'èhàà	send for	yekàèhàà ha	He is going to send for him.
yekàtâa	go to get (one person), go for (one person)	Jie kàhtâa ha.	I'm going to go for berries.
yekeitâa	climb (one person)	Dechî keitâa.	He climbed the tree.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yek' aàwo	fight (him/her), bother	Dàanìghô wek' aneewo nôö?	Why were you fighting him?
yek' adaedè	tease (plural actors), bother with verbal action (plural actors), pester (plural actors), criticize (plural actors), ridicule (plural actors)	Gik' adats' eedè.	We're teasing them.
yek' adaewo	tease (single actor), bother with verbal action (single actor), pester (single actor), criticize (single actor)	Dàanìghô sek' adaïwo?	Why are you pestering me?
yek' aeta hanì-le dè yek' aehta	check over, examine	Kô nàtso nìdè sìghāwāā àèt' è wek' ats' eeta.	When the fire is strong, we check on the bannock from time to time.
wek' aàts' eeāī	imitate; copy; mimic; follow the example of	Wek' aàneāī-le.	Don't imitate him.
yek' alaedè	bother (plural actors), fight (plural actors), work on (plural actors), handle (plural actors)	Kw' ih yek' alaedè.	The mosquitoes are bothering her.
yek' alaewo	bother (single actor), fight (single actor), work on (single actor), handle (single actor)	Nedè wek' alaïwo-le.	Don't bother your little sister.
yek' aāegoli	taste (it)	Wek' aāegohāi.	I taste it.
yek' e ade	press against, push	Yek' e at' ī.	He is pressing against it.
yek' e detāa	go onto, run over in a vehicle, land on	John webehchīī yek' e dèhtāa.	John's car ran over him.
yek' e nāyahti	take (his/her) side, side with	Ayii ghō wek' e nāyanehtī?	Why are you siding with him?
yek' e nidahoèāā	blame	Hazhōō sek' e nidahoèāā.	He blames everything on me.
wek' e nits' eāah	cover with cloth object, put clothing on, dress (him/her/it)	Ts' ò sek' e nīāah.	Put the blanket on me.
wek' e nits' ele	cover with cloth objects	Ts' ò āō wek' e niahāe.	Put lots of blankets on him.
yek' eāeedi	help, using medicine power	Wek' eāīīdi.	Help him (using medicine power).
yek' eāezi hanì-le dè yek' eezhì	break (it)	Eniītō k' eāezi.	He is breaking the door.
yek' eāezhi hanì-le dè yek' eezhì	break (it)	Eniītō k' eāezhi.	He is breaking the door.
yek' eāīītso	broke (it)	Sezha ladli k' eāīītso.	My son broke the key.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yek'edaedi	speak up for, defend	Amii sek'edaedi ha?	Who is going to defend me?
wek'ets'eeãà	iron	Kw'òhæeh k'îãà.	Iron the shirt.
wek'ets'eehk'ö	burn	Bò k'ewîihk'ö-le.	Don't burn the meat.
wek'ets'eehtá'ì	pour on	Ti yek'eehtá'ì.	He's pouring water on it.
yek'eelî	regret, be sorry about, grieve over, be sad about	Wek'eehâî.	I'm sorry.
wek'ets'eetî	sweep	Dechîte k'ets'eetî.	We are sweeping the floor.
wek'ets'eet'à	cut off	Yekwîghà k'îit'a.	He cut her hair off.
yek'egoãà	chew on, peck at	Ekw'öö k'egohãà.	I'm chewing on a bone.
yek'ehoehwhi hanî-le dè yek'ehoohwhi	spend, use up	Bò hazhòò wek'ehots'îihwho.	We used up all the meat.
wek'enaets'ehtse	wash; launder; bathe	Kw'àcho yîi goht'ò k'enahtse.	She washes the clothes in the tub.
yek'eniidi	press down on	Dechî k'eniidi ha.	He is going to press down on the stick.
yek'et'iets'ò	scratch the surface of		
yek'eyahti	read	Segha wek'eyanehti.	Read it for me.
yek'èdi hanî-le dè yek'èndî	keep, save, drive (a car), look after	Semò ek'a k'èdi, tâe yet'à ehtsî ha.	My mother is keeping the fat, to make lard from it.
yek'èezò hanî-le dè yek'èèzhò	know, realize	Eyi la sii wek'èehsò ha dehwhò.	I want to know that work.
yek'èezhò hanî-le dè yek'èèzhò	know, realize	Eyi la sii wek'èehshò ha dehwhò.	I want to know that work.
yek'èè etâa	follow (one or two actors), go after (one or two actors), walk behind (one or two actors), walk behind (one or two actors)	Joe k'èè etâe.	He is walking behind Joe.
yek'èè k'etào	follow		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yek'èhoezô hanî-le dè yek'èhoèzhô	know, realize	Sôömba âô k'ehoewi nôö wek'èhoehzà.	I realized that it took a lot of money.
yek'èhoezhô hanî-le dè yek'èhoèzhô	know, realize	Sôömba âô k'ehoewi nôö wek'èhoehzà.	I realized that it took a lot of money.
yek'èts'edlî	kiss	Edezha ts'ö tîmôèzha, dayaachî gà yek'èts'adlî.	He ran to his son and hugged him and kissed him.
wek'æets'ihwhe	cut up, butcher	Bò k'lihwhe.	He's butchering the meat.
yekwö eya ayele	hurt (him/her), beat up	Goht'ô yîi xàgîhtî gà wekwö eya agilà.	They took off his clothes and beat him up.
yekw'öö nîti hanî-le dè yekw'öö nèti	bury	Îxèè wekw'öö nègîtô.	They buried her bones yesterday.
yelàetö hanî-le dè yîlàetö	shake hands with	Selàetö.	He is shaking my hand.
ts'eli	catch with a snare or net	Âiwe dàtâô wheneli?	How many fish did you catch?
yenadi hanî-le dè yenandi	remember, recall	Ôhdah ts'îhâè nîdè, asii nats'endi-le at'î.	When one gets older, one forgets things.
wenats'edi-le hanî-le dè wenats'endi-le	forget	Dek'enèehtà'è, wenahdi-le ch'à, kanikò îââ wenahdi-le.	I write it down in case I forget it, but I still forget it.
yenaet'î	respect, honour	Dô naet'î-le.	She doesn't respect people.
yenagòhæà	find again	Wenagòts'îihæô.	We found him again.
yenèèlî	like	dô eáadîi nèets'elî-le	be prejudiced
yenèèlî-le	dislike, hate	Wenèèhâi-le.	I hate him.
yeniedî	understand, realize	T'asii niedî.	She understands things.
yenihwhô hanî-le dè yîihwhô	want, wish, think, hope	Wegòt'ô nîdè wenehwhô.	I hope he is found.
yeniwô	want, desire	Neehwhô.	I desire you.
yenidöô etâe	meeting up with, coming towards		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yeniehdlà	yell at, burst	Winiehdla.	I yelled at him.
yenitsôehk'è	pop (it) open, burst	Wenitsôihk'è.	Pop it open!
yeodzii hani-le dè yeedzii	corner	Yeodzii wheneda.	Sit in the corner.
yeodzii tai ts'ö göhâîî	triangle		
yerechîî hani-le dè yeechîî	log used for scraping hides on		
yeretsîî hani-le dè yeechîî	log used for scraping hides on		
yeteech'î	crawl over		
yeteekè	drive over	Behchîî nôgèe teèhke.	The truck drove over a fox.
yeteetâa	step over, walk over, go over	K'âba teèhtâa.	He stepped over a ptarmigan.
yeteets'î	crawl over		
ts'et'â	cut	Yet'â ha	He is going to cut it.
yet'âat'î	use, wear	Sedè sets'ö beâexâa t'âaweht'î di.	My younger sister asked to use my scissors.
yetâ'âayeeæah	hand over (cloth object), give (cloth object)		
yetâ'âayeeæà	hand over (chunky object), give (chunky object)	Harry tâ'âyîîkô.	She handed it over to Harry.
yetâ'âayeechi	hand over (single object), give (single object)		
yetâ'âayeehxe	hand over (heavy object), give (heavy object)		
yetâ'âayeeeka	hand over (plateful), give (plateful)	Yetâ'âyîîkô.	He handed it to him.
wetâ'âats'eele	hand over (plural objects), give (plural objects)	Johnny gotsè Joe tâ'âyeele.	Johnny hands nails over to Joe.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yetâ'aàyeetsi	hand over (single object), give (single object)		
yetâ'aàyeewa	hand over (many things), give (many things)		
yetâ'aàyehchi	hand over (cloth object), give (cloth object)		
yetâ'aàyehtë	hand over (animate object), give (animate object)		
yetâ'aàyehtsi	hand over (cloth object), give (cloth object)		
yetâ'aetâa	escape from (his/her) hands, get away from	Setâ'aèhtâa.	She got away from me.
ts'etâ'î	knit	Nazha zô ehtâ'î.	I only knitted yarn.
yets'æehdi hanî-le dè yech'æehdi	press against	Eniîtô k'e ts'æehdi.	She presses against the door.
yets'æeht'i	knock against	Eniîtô k'e ts'æeht'i.	He is knocking on the door.
yets'æehtsi	nudge	Yets'æehtsi ha.	He will nudge him.
yets'aetâa	bump against	Sets'ôôtâa.	He bumped against me.
yets'agòehge	elbow (him/her/it)	Yets'agôîhgè.	He elbowed him.
yets'æehdi	pay	Wets'æehdi ha.	I am going to pay him.
yets'àdè	visit (plural actors)	Nets'àts'edè ha.	We are going to visit you.
yets'àdi hanî-le dè yets'àndi	help, assist	Gits'ànedi ha nêêwô ni?	Do you want to help them?
yets'æedzî	fear, be scared of, be afraid of	Wets'æehdzî.	I am scared of it.
yets'àniwô	be mad at, be upset with, be angry at, give silent treatment to, ignore, be unfriendly toward		
yets'àtâa	visit (single actor)	Dii xèhts'ô wets'àhtâa ha.	I'm going to visit her tonight.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ets'i	comb	Nekwighà nets'i.	Comb your hair!
ts'ets'i	kiss	Negets'i ha.	They are going to kiss you.
yets'òdàaxàechi hanì- le dè yets'òdàakàechi	open (single object)	Satsötò ts'òdàaxàehchì.	I've opened the can.
yets'òdàaxàetsi hanì- le dè yets'òdàakàechi	open (single object)	Satsötò ts'òdàaxàehtsi.	I've opened the can.
yets'òdàaxàewa hanì- le dè yets'òdàakàæewa	open (plural objects)		
yets'òdàechi	close (single object)	Wets'òdàichi.	Close it.
yets'òdàetsi	close (single object)	Wets'òdàitsi.	Close it.
ts'ets'ò	scratch (it)	Senòkw'òò nets'ò.	Scratch my back.
yets'ò daiꜜah	be jealous of, be envious of, envy, want from (him/her) what (he/she) has	Nets'ò daiꜜah.	I envy you.
yets'ò nieꜜà-le	ignore, pay no attention to		
yets'ò sòò adi hanì-le dè yet's'ò sòadi	complain to, grumble to		
yewaewi hanì-le dè yeghaewi	hunger for, long for, want, like, love	Bò waiwi ní?	Are you hungry?
yewàedi hanì-le dè yewàæeedi	feed	Chíà wàedi.	He is feeding the birds.
yewàeka	spoonfeed		
yeweè ehtsî hanì-le dè yewehtsî	kill	Neweè ehtsî ha.	I am going to kill you.
yewòehch'i	skin		
yewòehts'i	skin		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yexa k'eet'i hani-le dè yeka k'eet'i	look around for	Ediì xàgòòàa sii xa k'eet'i.	He was looking around for where the exit is.
yexa whiì adzà hani-le dè yeka whiì ajà	looked in vain for, could not find	Wexa whiì ahdzà.	I looked in vain for it./I didn't find it.
yexa whiì ajà hani-le dè yeka whiì ajà	looked in vain for, could not find	Wexa whiì ahjà.	I looked in vain for it./I didn't find it.
yexa whiì k'eet'i	look in vain for, cannot find		
yexaniwô hani-le dè yekaniwô	look for, hunt	Dechî ta k'ets'edè nîdè itl'ô xats'îiwô.	When we walk around in the bush we look for cranberries.
yexàèè hani-le dè yekàèè	look for by boat	Jie xàgèèè.	They are going to look for berries by boat.
yexàeli	expect	Nexàeli-le.	She wasn't expecting you.
yexàeta hani-le dè yekàeta	look for, search out	Eyi cheko, done hazhòò gikàeta.	That boy, everyone is looking for him.
yexeedî hani-le dè yeedî	get used to	Nexeedî ha.	She will get used to you.
yexè nàitâa	get carried away with, get too friendly with, be happy to see	Sezha goxè nàitâa.	My son is happy to see us.
yexèèhchi	tie up with a cloth object, bandage	Wedaà xèèhchi.	Cover his eyes.
yexèèhtsi	tie up with a cloth object, bandage	Wedaà xèèhtsi.	Cover his eyes.
wexèts'èèî	copy, imitate, mimic	Età xèehèî nîdè dehwhô.	I hope to copy Dad.
yexèèîzô hani-le dè yexèîzhô	be same size as	Terri xèèîzô.	She is the same size as Terri.
yexèèîzhô hani-le dè yexèîzhô	be same size as	Terri xèèîzhô.	She is the same size as Terri.
yexèèihdzà hani-le dè yexèihdzà	measure	Dechî xèèihdzà.	Measure the logs.
wexèts'eedi hani-le dè wèts'eedi	touch, feel	Æeh daîhchi, dechîtè xèedi ch'à.	Hold the dress up so it doesn't touch the floor.
yexèezà	tie up, bandage	Asii t'à gogöò xèts'eezà.	One ties up the person's arm with something.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yexèezhà	tie up, bandage	Asii t'à gogöö xèts'eezhà.	One ties up the person's arm with something.
yexègodo	tell stories to	Naxixègoado.	He told you stories.
yexèlaìdi hanì-le dè yèlaedi	touch with the hands, put hands to	Nexèlaedi.	She is going to touch you.
yexoehdi hanì-le dè yehoehdi	guard, look after, watch over, observe, be careful with	Ann seda wexoneehdi.	Watch over Ann for me.
yeyietà	step into clothing, put on clothes on the lower body	Kegòdò yietà ha.	He is going to put on new shoes.
weyits'eetâa	get into, put on clothing	Goht'ò yîitâa.	Get dressed.
yeyièhdi	have on the hands, wear on the hands	Jih yièhdi.	He is wearing mittens.
yeyihoèhkw'e	smoke hide, tan hide	Ewò yiihoèhkw'e ha.	She is going to tan the hide.
weyiitôekwih	be pushed inside	Dechî weyiitôekwih.	The board is pushed inside.
yeyiiwheæè	have on the lower body, wear on the lower body	Tà'æeh yiiwheæè.	He is wearing pants.
yeyiiwheda	have on clothing, wear clothing	Mòlaizhii yiiwheda.	He is wearing whiteman's clothing.
yeyiixàæe hanì-le dè yeyiikàæe	step out of clothing, wear out pants/shoes	Tà'æeh yiiixàæe.	He wore out his pants.
yeyiixàetâa hanì-le dè yeyiikàetâa	get out of clothing, take off clothing	Edeæèè yiiixàetâa.	He is taking off his coat.
yeyiixàtà hanì-le dè yeyiikàtà	step out of clothing, take off clothing from the lower body	Nekè yiiixànetà nöö.	Be sure to take off your shoes.
yeyiiyewa	load, put (many things) inside	Elà yiiæîwa.	Load the boat.
yèdiikö hanì-le dè yïidiikö	electricity		
yèhdi hanì-le dè yèhndi	tell, ask, call (it) by name	Ehtsèè ile yèhdi.	Grandfather told him no.
yèhgôö hanì-le dè yihgôö	bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yèhâa	have (plural objects) in place, keep (plural objects) in place	asii ts'ehâaa kôâ	cupboard
yèhndi hani-le dè yèhndi	tell, ask, call (it) by name		
yèhtô	have (rigid object) in place, keep (rigid object) in place	Sezha kwik'ii daèhte zhii yèhtô.	My son keeps the gun under the bed.
yèlaedi hani-le dè yexèlaedi	touch with the hands, put hands to	Nèlaedi ha.	She is going to touch you.
yèlambàà hani-le dè yalôhbàà	flag		
yiet'âa hani-le dè yeet'âa	wall		
yihdlo	urine		
yihk'è	shoot at	Chekoa wôhdaà kwek'âa giikh'è gigha nezî.	Some kids like to shoot at snowbirds.
yih't'i hani-le dè yeeht'i	fight with fists, punch	Neeht'i ha.	I'll punch you.
ts'iiitô	hold, maintain, uphold	Ts'ôoko nàke kwe gokwî, echî hi giitô.	The two women were holding a stone axe and an awl.
yiiâaà	upside down	Yiiâaà whetô.	It stands upside down.
yiihwhi	heat (it)	Dagowo gha eye giihwhi.	They are warming the drum for the dance.
yietá'âa whetôô	foundations of a house		
yihchi	take, pick, choose, marry	Yihchi ha.	He is going to marry her.
yihda	Big Dipper		
yihgo hani-le dè yihgoa	baby cradle carried on the back		
yihgôô hani-le dè yèhgôô	bittern, type of yellow bird with long beak		
yihso	hook (it)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yih̄tsi	take, pick, choose, marry	Yih̄tsi ha.	He is going to marry her.
yī̄ida	maggot, fly larvae		
yik'eet'aa	iron for clothes		
yik'età'òo	perfume		
yī̄nda	small bird		
yī̄iwò hanì-le dè zhī̄iwò	sack for clothing	Yī̄iwò yī̄ dzōwò whelaa ts'èko gà whehchih.	A sack with muskrats inside it is lying beside the woman.
-zaà	month, combining form	Det'òcho Zaà	March (eagle's month)
zah	snow		
zah detôô	deep snow		
zah eehk'ôô	melting snow		
zah eâeehtsii	drifting soft snow, soft sticky snow		
zah hodàetà'òo	snowslide, avalanche, snowfall		
zah nayî̄	melting snow		
zah nî̄zeh	soft snow		
zah xàgee hanì-le dè zhah kàgee	shoveled snow		
zah xè nawhehts'i	snowstorm with blowing snow		
zah xè yatsôhòèwo	snowstorm with wet snow		
zahkàà	snowflake		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
zakhààtso	large soft snowflake		
zakhëë	snowbank		
zakhö	igloo		
zakh'e	winter-time, snowy season		
zakhw' àa	sleet, wet snow		
zahtsoò	wet snow		
zakak'ekòà	skidoo, snow-mobile		
zakak'ekòà tìlìì	skidoo trail		
zakak'ekòawò	canvas skidoo cover		
zakak'ekòò	bombardier, large snow-mobile		
zatsii	snow flurries with wet snow		
zà	louse, tick		
zà kwits'ii	lice comb		
zàehkw'îâ	nit		
-zeè	trigger	kwik'ii zeè	gun trigger
Zezi	Jesus		
Zezi Eáaîwoo Dzêê	Good Friday		
Zezi Kri	Jesus Christ		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Zidàot' fī	Tribe of Judah, Jews, Israelites		
zik' edea	perfume		
zik' età' òo hani-le dè zhik' età' òa	perfume		
zìwò hani-le dè yìwò	sack for clothes		
zô	just, only, always	Dih dī zô whehk' è.	He shot only four grouse.
-zôô	old, used, worn out	wezôâ	the old one
zhah	snow		
zhah detôô	deep snow		
zhah eehk' ôô	melting snow		
zhah eâeehtsii	drifting soft snow, soft sticky snow		
zhah hodàetâ' òo	snowslide, avalanche, snowfall		
zhah nayîî	melting snow		
zhah nîzeh	soft snow		
zhah xàgee hani-le dè zhah kàgee	shoveled snow		
zhah xè nawhehts' i	snowstorm with blowing snow		
zhah xè yachôhòèwo	snowstorm with wet snow		
zhahkââ	snowflake		
zhahkââcho	large soft snowflake		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
zhahkëë	snowbank		
zhahkö	igloo		
zhahk'e	winter-time, snowy season		
zhahkw'âa	sleet, wet snow		
zhahtsoò	wet snow		
zhakak'ekòa	skidoo, snowmobile		
zhakak'ekòa tìlì	skidoo trail		
zhakak'ekòawò	canvas skidoo cover		
zhakak'ekòo	bombardier, large snow-mobile		
zhatsii	snow flurries with wet snow		
zhà	louse, tick		
zhà kwits'ii	lice comb		
zhàehkw'îâ	nit		
Zhezì	Jesus		
Zhezì Eâaîwoo Dzêë	Good Friday		
Zhezì Kri	Jesus Christ		
Zhidàot'îi	Tribe of Judah, Jews, Israelites		
zhik'edea	perfume		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
zhik'etâ'òo hani-le dè zhik'etâ'òà	perfume		
zhìiwò hani-le dè yìiwò	sack for clothes		
-zhôô	old, used, worn out	wezhôâ	the old one
daetâa	climb up on		
danaidi	hurriedly, in a rush		
zhahzhì dezhò	snow underneath crust		
chekoa geehshee	adopted child		
danaidi-le	carefully	Ts'èwhî danaidi-le egh laenda.	He is working carefully.
danàgot'ò	stage cache		
dawhetâ'î	tie up		
dayeedi	place up (food), hang up (food)		
dànehâî	you do	Ayii d nehâî ?	What are you doing?
dechî mbeh	saw		
dechîni gots'ò dzèè	mushroom		
deedlà	yell	Chekoa edl ghaewi. 'She likes to yell at her kids.'	
didî	now		
diidôö	now		
dikôekw'i	lose		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô ghô dzàgöht'e	unsatisfied person		
dô sèèt'e < ? >	peaceable person		
dôkw'öö ehti	fractured bone		
dzæne	through the day		
zhzdzèwhîä < ?? >	dragonfly (?)		
ech'ere < ? >	small game animals		
ech'îi	jump		
edayedi	trade (food), exchange (food)		
edàye	spirit		
edek'ö	stretch oneself		
edèehge	aim		
edzaegô	be very cold		
eghakwi	awl		
eghôyedi	haul, gather (it/food)		
ehæa	go		
ehæà < ? >	extend	goyî ehæ mirage	
Ehchi < ? >	August (old form)		
ehmbe < ? >	mother-in-law (old word)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehts'oya <?>	praying beads		
ejerek'è <?>	suit of hearts (in cards)		
ejiekw'ö <?>	cheese		
ekaats'ô	always		
ekeâôega	middle of snowshoes		
ekwöts'ii	caribou guts		
ekw'atsoriya	small back section of snowshoes		
elà yii gewaa	freighter		
eâaetâ'òò enîhtâ'èet'aa	water bomber		
eâègwî	be gathered	ts'ôt'ôö eâègwîi	rake
eâehagede	go together		
enareh gojiè	buffalo		
enîhtâ'èchiî diidii	crayons		
etayeæà	take home (it)		
eti	get cracked, get sprained	donekw'ôö ehtiî	fractured bone
et'âæiæ	gun sight bead		
kâts'et'ah	fly out	Kâweht'ah niwô.	He wants to fly out.
ets'ahmö dahria	oval		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ets'arèhgè < ? >	he stirred		
ets'ò	fog		
ets'ò datse	be misty		
ets'ò ghô et'î-le	be foggy		
ewahga < ? >	middle netting of sn		
ewî	ghost		
eyi hàani t'à	that is why		
ezhikwit'a	nod one's head		
èzha elî	be sick		
geèhdi hôt'e < ? >	he has plenty (??)		
gitàzhô	Godparents		
go k'òmôæ dèhshô	caterpillar		
goæöönè	outside (a location)	kô goæöönè	outside the house.
gochoke	mukluks, heavy moccasins		
gochôt'à	womb		
godayaneyî	soul		
godayanezhî	soul		
godè	mold		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godzagòo	kneecap, leg bone		
godzagòotsoa	kneecap		
godziihkw' öö k' agaa kwichà	sideburns		
godziiht' ôæ	ear wax		
goèk' a	light, bright		
gogòts' è	shoulder, elbow		
goghokw' ö	thighbone		
goghòchîi	gums (of teeth)		
goghòchîne	gums		
goghòk' ô	filling		
goîlà taani	middle finger		
goihk' ah	have a cold, have a chill		
goketâ' àwi	callus (under foot)		
gok' à jiecho kàïtsò	Adam's apple		
gok' àtsô	neck gland		
gokwichà#oo	unkempt hair		
gokwö di	lines in skin, wrinkles		
gokwö eäeats' ô	wrinkles		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokwöghà	body hair		
gokw' öö wegha gozhô	dislocated joint		
golawò detôô	hand callus		
golika	glazed snow		
gonahta	backside		
gondaà tôhxè niikw' o	sty		
gondaàk' o	white of the eye		
goðwè	vertical snare stick		
zhzgotà' àà k' ètàèdzô	??		
gots' ô dii	from then until now		
gots' ô et' i	as soon as, from the moment		
goyizhe	dig hole		
Gôxa Tì	Sarah Lake		
Hobah Tì	Slemon Lake		
Hobah Tichoa	Strutt Lake		
Hotendaalfi	husky dog		
Hози Deh	Emile River		
Hômandi Cho	Horseshoe Island		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îchî dâmba hani-le dè zhzîchî t'amba	rose (flower)		
it'ô	black fly		
kîndo hani-le dè îdoò	up, above		
ko	snare loop		
k'eèwe	handling/carrying oblong obj. wood		
k'eyîdla	break (it)		
k'i lawhî wheæô	arrowhead		
kwik'îcho ??	gun shell		
kwik'îik'ea	single barrel muzzle loader		
kwik'îilà	muzzle loader		
kwite	loche		
kwore dlòreht'ô	flying squirrel		
Lamè nàts'ehdi	pay for mass		
àèhtè	flat place		
zhzǎfǎ'ǎç â,-ǎ'ǎfǎǎ'ǎç â,-ǎ'iwek'atî < ? >	Duck Lake		
zhzǎfǎ'ǎç â,-ǎ'ǎfǎǎ'ǎç â,-ǎ'iwezôti	Trout Lake		
môdzagô	dried apple		
möna hani-le dè möhnda, wòhda	some		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nadeèzhô	older bull caribou		
nadets'èko	bronchitis		
nadiigwi	warm up self, let's warm up (dual - you and I)		
zhznahææ	Mountain people		
nahæàh detôô hani-le dè dahæàà niizhii (ice fog hanging in the air) EM	ice fog		
nakwenàreæô	prophet, seer		
nàaka kö nàege hani- le dè Wha Ti dialect ?, naka nâihæa (goes up and down) EM	northern lights		
nàawhot'i hani-le dè nôowhot'i	tie across, span across, stretch across (rope-like object)		
nàhoîla	hanging down -long pliable obj. like hair		
nàæèzheà	calving grounds (caribou)		
nàwehsà hani-le dè xàwehtâa (I would go out to eliminate)	go to washroom		
nehba	see n		
nekwôka	type of little bird		
zhznèchîekè	???		
zhznighoo > > >	reb berries, strong, which grow in a bunch, is it currents ?		
niwà wegoat'î k'èts'eèzhôô	light marker		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nîhâîdlà	uprooted stump		
nîhts'i akwi nàwhets	upwind		
nîwhelî	stream, river	dehk'è nîwhelî 'mouth of the river'	
nîme	arrive (swimming)		
nonötâa	come back		
noze < ? >	skunk		
Nôhæeh Söömbak'è	Port Radium		
nôîda	go (regularly), come (regularly), go over/across, walk over/across		
nôki	come back (by boat)		
nôöderi sîi	youngest one		
nôwheæa	bridge		
zhznôyeèdli			
ndè haeka	early morning light, dusk		
ndè larehtî	horizon		
ndè tso	wet ground		
ndèonde < ? >	earth		
zhzNdi Chagòndo < ? ?ros Cap >			
zhzöhdae < ? >	??		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sìga dekw'òo	candy (sticky?)		
sìga k'ets'ehk'öö æköö	candy		
sìga kw'à	sugar bowl		
shideè t'a etô làan	mountain ridge		
tanecho < ? >	room		
tàk'è	shoot to pieces, crack into pieces		
tàyehge	chopped up	tayehge	
tets'a köa < ? >	sleeping room		
ti k'e ts'ô	from across the lake		
zhztie < ? >	died out fire	tie	
Tidaiti	Mason Lake		
totâe dago < ? >	drum-dance		
toyeti	jigger		
zhzt'a < ? >	??		
zhzt'àri	see t'	tari	
zhztsà gònîhæa			
ts'ata k'îit'a	hair bangs		
ts'àri àè < ? >	mushroom		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'arikwö < ? >	mushroom		
ts'arinôæ < ? >	grasshopper		
ts'e degôa	chocolate, chocolate bar		
ts'eekè < ? >	hiccups		
ts'èko nàeli dô < ?? >	Women's Association		
wegha sìdì goîwô	be amazed		
weghaezha	be left over (plural)		
zhzweghari	s2*zhzWekwi T'a	Mattberry Lake	
wekwi eye < ? >	be shaken		
wekwö eàèehge	be skinny		
wenôkw'ô yîæ	hunchback		
wenôht'ò îæhk'e eyits'ô nöö	rectangle		
wet'acho	wing feather		
wet'à asii k'enàæts'ehde	cleaning product		
wet'à goht'ô ghâtats'ehgee	hand wringer		
wet'à gokwighà ts'ets'ii tâ'oò	hairbrush		
wet'à goli ts'eekaa	ice scoop		
wet'à zhì k'eæts'eeæàa	iron (for clothes)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weyii hani-le dè wezhii	in (an open thing)		
wichi	be picked		
wöwhæ	beside		
whacho	fisher		
yahti da alanda	alter		
yedaedi	show (him/her), tell (him/her)		
yeehdi	play (it), make music		
yek' ehwhi	spend (it)		
xàt' à	be taken out (single object)	Seghòò xàèht' ó.	My tooth was taken out.
ts' ezè	spit (it)	yezè ha	She is going to spit it.
hoâi ts'ida kö	Purgatory		
honàeli	expect		
hots' agòæà	around curve		
àèèdlîi	river fork		
âigotsè hani-le dè âiwegotsè	stick-fish for dogfeed		
etsôzi	lacy fat around the stomach, caul fat		
na-	again, repeatedly		
Tatà' ahkö	Aklavik		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Tiäiht'a hanì-le dè Tiäiht'a Kö	Fort Norman		
tôhkö	community freezer, cache, storage house insulated with moss		
tôhxe	boil	godaà tôhxe	sty
tôts'i	springtime, break-up		
ts'azhii	hair bangs		
Wekweèti	Snare Lake		
wiizii hanì-le dè wiziì, wīīzii	none at all	done wiizii	nobody at all
whchih	be (located) (cloth object)	Wek'e ts'ò whchih.	There is a blanket on him.
whék'òo hanì-le dè whék'òo nàīæaa	refrigerator, freezer	Whék'òo goyii äiwe äöhdî whela.	There are seven fish in the freezer.
xàdeyeezhi hanì-le dè kàdeyeezhi	chase out, throw out		
xàts'eeda hanì-le dè kàeda	go out to the toilet (one person)		
yàgòla	be (many areas)		
wets'ò sòts'īwô	be friendly towards, favour	Sam yets'ò sōniwô.	Sam is friendly towards him.
äiwetsè	stick-fish for dogfeed		
wöhdaà	some, few		
möhnaà	some, few		
nàniikö	store, shop		
nàni k'è	store, shop		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nè hanì-le dè nîdè	when, if		
ch' àts' îwô hanì-le dè ts' àts' îwô	hold a grudge, give the silent treatment		
dè	if, when, while, whenever, in case		
nîhmbàa	tent		
nîîlî	flow		
nîîlè sîî	Expression indicating that an unexpected action happened		
-ghô nènizô	Expression for telling time, o'clock, arrive at a time		
wedaàgots' eetsi	predict	Wedaàgoîtsi-le kò.	Don't predict it.
kôti degoo	vodka		
weelîi	fresh		
satsö k' oweè	stovepipe		
taät' e	every		
taöt' e	every		
dahgaà	ring-necked duck		
dahghaà	black hairy lichen on trees		
dahghoò	gooseberry		
dahghoòchîi	gooseberry bush		
dahghoòtsîi	gooseberry bush		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dahkàà	raspberry		
nechà-lea	be small		
dahkwìet'a	nod the head up and down		
dahkw'iekwi	point (verb)		
dahkw'ìl	black hairy lichen on trees		
dahli	floats for fish nets		
dahmö	roof		
dahmökwi't'aa	shingles, roofing materials		
dahmöt'aà	shingles, roof lining, roof insulation		
dahoehnè	persuade, win over with words	Yeghò dahoèhnò.	He persuaded her.
dahoyeèhdzà	try to persuade, try to win over		
dahti	dripping water, dew		
dahtò	ice is packed up	dahtòo	ice jam
daht'oh	scaffold cache, stage cache		
daht'öö	plastic		
dahtà'îi	highbush cranberry		
dahzàa	snow patch on branches		
dahzòò	hooked stick for fish net		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dahzhàa	snow patch on branches		
daîæah	suffer	Hòtàò daîæah.	He will suffer a lot.
daitâa	start to dance (one or two people)	Daitâa	He entered the dance.
daka	top of a hill		1
dakàgæa	climb to the top (two people)	Dakàwìgèdè ha.	We two are going to climb to the top.
dakàgèdè	climb to the top (many people)	Dakàts'edè ha.	We are going to climb to the top.
dakàtâa	climb to the top (one person)	Dakàhtâa ha.	I'm going to climb to the top.
dakwe	first	dakwe xòat'iî	his first marriage
dakwee kò	before, formerly, in the past		
dakweâöö	first, in the beginning	sezha dawèâöö	my first child
dakwet'à	first	Dakwet'à wheda.	She is first (in line).
doh	driftwood		
eezhii hani-le dè erezhii	thunder		
eghòöyeetì	carry back and forth (rigid object), haul (rigid object), gather (rigid object)		
Eniîttî	Stagg River		
wetâ'axöö	after him, in his place, in his spot		
eyèhk' öö	egg carton		
gighàà nayaetii döö	jury		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goedziì hanì-le dè goejii	corner of a structure	kò goedziì	corner of the house
gohzixàà	baseball bat		
gohzhixàà	baseball bat		
gokek'w' òà	toe		
golà hanì-le dè goilà	hand		
dàtàò	how much?, how many?	done dàtàò?	how many people?
gonii hanì-le dè goîniì	waist, middle of the body		
gonì hanì-le dè goîni	mind, faith		
gonì hanì-le dè goîni	face		
gook'ah	file		
wek'ets'eedzi	criticize	Dò k'îdzi-le.	Don't criticize people.
eghòts'edi	desire, envy	Weghò eghòahdi.	You people desire it.
eehxà-le	dull	Beh eehxà-le.	The knife is dull.
jiegè	joker in cards		
lajè hanì-le dè lagè	box, case lot, wooden box, trunk		
ezhîi	ghost		
ts'i gèdii dōö	captain of boat, helmsman		
ewarii	tongue		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ihæö	on account of, because		
æoligoò	spruce needle		
bò wats'eewî	be hungry	Sîl bò wæhwhî!	I'm really hungry!
ekàa-	that way, thus	Ekàani bògöò ts'ehtsî.	We make drymeat that way.
gowariî	tongue		
ts'eeli	sew	Nemô nezîi ke dèhài.	Your mom sewed shoes well.
gots'îhts'ô	left side		
eli	Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be		
wili	Expression to emphasize uncertainty or hoping, may it be		
hanikò	but, though		
kanikò	Exclamation, it doesn't matter		
xà-	out		
hîwhâä	quick, fast, early		
xàæaa	different types, various	ts'i xàæaa	types of trees
hàts'eetâa	come out (one person), go out (one person)	Sedè hòt'a xàèhtâa.	My younger sister already went out.
kweèt'îi	white person, English-speaking person		
limbeè	narrow cloth trim (old type), rickrack		
æehtâ'îcho	stroud	æehtâ'îcho dezôô	dark or navy blue stroud

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
mbeh	sleep	Beh ãekô.	Sleep is sweet.
wòðle	coney, inconnu		
dzii	berry		
goînià	be happy, happiness		
goînaà	be happy, happiness		
jii	berry		
wôhgwî	owl		
wiile	coney, inconnu		
waatîasaà	type of small duck named after its call, shoveler, pintail		
ãataasah	shoveler, named after its call, pintail		
jihãà' ìì	jigline		
wohgwî	owl		
wèhdaà	some, few		
möhnaà	some, few		
æehdia	jacket		
æehtà' ìch' ìì	rags		
æehtà' ìnaech' ìh	cloth (on a bolt)		
achòò	alone		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eghōōts'eele	haul (plural objects), carry back and forth (plural objects)	Tso eghōōele.	He is hauling wood.
ààht'àa	stuffed		
bòwhiht'eè	foam from boiling meat (to be eaten)		
chōwehtè	I'm going to have a lie-down		
hà-	out	Hàgots'eèhk'ö	We are cooking out.
xàrè	Expression emphasizing the identity of someone, personally, really, truly		
kàîîî	flow out		
xàrè	Expression emphasizing the identity of someone	Sî xàà behtsîî k'èhdi ha.	I'm going to drive the vehicle myself.
kègaat'î	be seen, be understood, be visible, have visibility	Wenîdàà kègaat'î-le.	One can't see through it.
xoye	year		
xoo	year	xoo taàt'e	every year
hōtsaa	suddenly		
kò	although, even though, but, when (in the past)	T'eekoa ehâî kò, nàgoehde diî.	When I was a girl I was rambunctious.
dagòèàà	(boat) landing		
dahzo	frost on trees		
datîet'òà	beading needle		
datî daetôô	chain stitch		
wenadää	in the future	Îàà nenadää wheæö.	It is still in the future for you.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
daxageehkee	questions		
daxoꞤò	flap	Ts'i k'e it' ôâ daxoꞤò.	The leaves are flapping on the tree.
dàniĩkòò	how thick?/how wide?		
deboa	thin (e.g., metal)		
dechĩketá'ii	shoelaces		
dechĩ ts'eetá'ôö	wind charmer		
dedijji	mooseberry		
dèdlĩ	place which has never had a forest fire, good for trapping		
deewii	type of bird		
-deèdlĩ	authentic, ultimate		
degah	caw (raven's call)		
degahĩĩ	flowing through		
degodeehdi	I'm restless		
dehxô gòorehxôô	fuzzy caterpillar		
edejji	mosquito, flies in general		
det' àæewa	load		
detá' i	fart, pass wind		
eèhdà	chin, beak, bill of a bird	Tatsö weèhdà xàgeachì.	They took out the raven's beak.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
æhtá'î naech'ii	cloth (on a bolt)		
dets'eedi	be hyper; be fidgety; be restless; be very active		
dèèts'edih	be hesitant or unsure		
dèèdats'eedih	be hesitant or unsure in speaking		
dèhdlî	green (referring to wood)	tso dèhdlî	greenwood; green firewood
dèhchô	it started raining		
dèloo	done (of bread)		
dènyaeti	ramble (in speech), talk in great detail		
dèts'ò	close the eyes	Dèèts'ò.	Close your eyes.
Dî Kö	Four Communities of Rae, Whatì, Gamètì, Wekweètì		
Dìè newhò-le	I'm not afraid.		
doèàa whetî	lie on the back		
-dzii	rotten		
dets'eetsî	pretend	Ekii ts'èàh dets'eetsî.	We are just pretending to eat it.
ts'eedè	leave (several actors)	Sôömbak'è ts'ò geedè ha.	They are going to leave for Yellowknife.
eghaà	shavings, fishbones		
eâîni k'èè eghàlats'eeda	co-operate		
eháoo	type of grouse		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehkènegedè	separate from each other		
wats'eewî	like, hunger for, like to do, have the habit of, love		
ewî	like, hunger for, like to do, have the habit of, love		
ehkènîik' ô	burn to the ground		
ehtaèkî	tied up together		
ehtâ'èdôâ	doll		
ejigohwho	[caribou] moving fast, rushing		
ek'èdaa	now and again		
ek'èdzoo	detour, short cut		
ek'ôöyîæè	he is straddling it [to butcher it]		
eâeèkw'ôö	iced together		
tso eâet'â naxoikè	logs laid across each other at ninety-degree angle		
eâelâts'etö	shake each other's hands		
eâets'eekè	propose for marriage		
eâets'et'î	behave toward each other		
eâets'eedzo	chase each other		
etaedâ	go home (one person)	Honî etaedâ.	That's the way he goes home.
æetsèelîî	flow		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
etsô	caribou in mating season (October)		
etsôö	bait		
ets' adàaköà	porch		
ets' èziàà whetî	lie on the stomach		
ets' òo	fog, mist		
ets' öôdoo	lay boat out of water		
ets' ödoo	(raise) up		
ewàkwe	sandstone		
eweèlî	people about to die	eweèlî weyatî	dying words
ek' aàwia	jack in cards		
gahts' òò	rabbit blanket		
geèhdzô	already		
godî	be alive	Gohdî.	I'm still alive. (gambling)
ihtoa	straight in cards		
goehoo	rival in love		
goèhàòò	co-wife/husband, lover		
gohàèè	friend		
gohkââ	child, family		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gohwhôô	custom, taboo	Gohwhôô nêêwô-leà!	You have no respect!
gohzhii ehk'aa	pitcher (ball games)		
gohzhii daehchii	catcher (ball games)		
gotáoò	(area) is slippery, (area) is smooth, (area) is bare	Gotáoò anele.	Clear it!
gok'âââa	back, between the shoulder blades		
gok'àtaa	hips		
got'èèzhii	near, below		
gookwîi	axe		
goli goli	sound made by kids pretending to eat mudpies		
ihtoa îâè xàà	straight flush in cards		
gonahk'aa	temple (of head); temples (of head)		
gonahtsöâ	nose		
gonaghoò	eyebrow		
gonôökw'ôö	backbone, back		
gonîikw'ôö	backbone, back		
gonihtà nàwhehts'i	crosswind		
gotèwhiâ	dragonfly, helicopter		
got'ih	muscles		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gotá'èè	vagina, crotch		
gotsôö	sweat, scum, dried skin, dirt on body		
gots'ödžèè	mushrooms		
gowaèhzo	collarbone		
gowàechĩi	speech, way of talking		
gowoo	in ancient times		
gowhâä	alone		
gôökàa	green alder		
hahodi	so it is said, that is what is said, that's what the public say		
hodàech'ì	crawl down		
kedàech'ì	crawl down		
hodàts'eet'ah	fly down		
hoèla	trouble		
honaazi	(weather) is getting good again		
hòt'aäö	for real		
îdàà	area between Rae and Sahti		
îdloo	wine		
îhxea t'a...while	barely		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ĩkaa t' a...while	barely		
ĩkaa while niwô	want to give up		
ĩk'è	winter fishing hole		
ĩzhàa	it is dry (road, clothes, skin)		
jihke	canvas-topped boot		
kàázhe	leader of a trail		
kààgà	entranceway		
kàchĩdeèwè	be dislocated		
enĩtô	door		
ketà' ìì	shoelace		
kewà	authentic shoes (pointed)		
wexèhoöwo	it started		
kòò ts' ìwô	act rashly		
ehdzo k' ele	trap, set traps		
enĩhtà' èts' iikwìà	cigarette		
k' aàt' ia	luckily		
k' aààà	still		
k' eæets' ele	moving things around		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'edàehdle	I need to go pee		
k'edàts'eetsi	need to poop		
k'eeài / k'ets'eedi	feel around (e.g., like a blind person)		
k'eèhjô	already		
k'eèhdzô	already		
k'eidlo	pee one's pants	K'eidlo.	She peed her pants.
k'ekwogoetào	squat here and there (bear, berry picking)		
k'ekw'its'eego	point around		
k'elaet'ò	paddle around aimlessly		
k'etîmöets'edè	run around (plural people or animals)		
k'etseetào	crying and walking		
k'etsàedi	flying (flock of birds)		
k'etsàeæð	swim around like a beaver (?)		
k'etâats'eekw'o	stagger around		
k'enîneegwo	think, consider		
k'èets'edih	lack courage, be incapable		
k'èghàanîgenîzhô	they are fully grown		
k'èmbaà nàts'edè	live peacefully		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'imbèe	red-throated loon, Arctic loon		
k'izoò	large babiche bag		
kwedeè	full house in cards		
kwenàèdiâî	uranium		
kwet'ôâ	shale		
kwewà	granite		
kwèelô	best place to sit in the tepee, at the head end, middle spot in a circular teepee, men's place		
kwîichîgoehwho	(logs) are put into the fire		
kwîiköô	gunpowder		
kwîehsa	run off, escape		
kwîgeèhde	they (plural) escaped		
kwîgeèæa	they (dual) escaped		
kw'ahk'ii	moss diaper		
kw'atiilèa	rations, provisions		
kw'àhts'oa	cookie sheet		
wenadaà	in the future		
kw'ihdàk'è	mosquito bite		
naïda	resurrection		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tsàewò	beaver pelt		
Datiidèa	Giant Mine		
datà'ietào	tug on a rope (like a dog chained up; dance)		
daàets'eeke	ask one another	Daàets'eeke	We asked each other.
dayehtào	she dances him/her		
ts'ehgòò	shave (wood); plane (wood)	Æah gha dechî ehgòò.	He is shaving wood for snowshoes.
dedats'eedi	hesitate in speaking	Dedageedi.	They are hesitant in speaking.
deewì	fall (one object)	deèhwò	It fell.
dekwà	sit		
dekw'e	pervade, arise	Áo dekw'e.	Smoke arises.
det'àeka	get caught	Nek' oòhchii nedè ts'òhæò det'àeka xa dīi-le.	Because your scarf is long, it can get caught.
wek'èèt'îî	lazy	Wek'èèt'îî eàànihwhi sòò	Don't let laziness kill you.
dzêh	brightness, daylight		
bògòò	dry meat		
Ali Wemô Tīlii	street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Alex Chinkon's mother		
tahàetii	three prayers (Lord's Prayer, Hail Mary, Glory Be)	Tahàetii t'à gogha yanehti.	Please pray for us with the Three Prayers.
æh ààîîî	one-piece garment (dress, jumper, suit)		
æh wenîîdààxai'ts'i-lee	windbreaker		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
atì agohæî	sneeze		
æhtá'î gok'e áaèhchi	bandaging		
æhtá'î kw'ihwòà	gauze		
æhtá'îtsoò gokaà k'e ats'ehæî	applying a compress		
æhtá'îtsoò gok'e whehchii	compress, bandage		
æoo nètèts'ele	lay down spruce boughs		
ats'it'èè while	be bored; have nothing to do; not know what do do		
bebia k'etáoa	toddler		
bebiaghòò	baby teeth		
behchîi ezeè ats'ehæî	toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle	Behchîi ezeè anele.	Honk the horn!
mbehchîi ezeè ats'ehæî	toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle		
behtsîi eze ats'ehæî	toot the horn of a car		
mbehtsîi ezeè ats'ehæî	toot the horn of a vehicle; honk the horn of a vehicle		
behchîi k'enææts'ehtse	wash a vehicle		
mbehchîi k'enææts'ehtse	wash a vehicle		
behtsîi k'enææts'ehtse	wash a vehicle		
mbehtsîi k'enææts'ehtse	wash a vehicle		
behchîi k'èts'edi	drive a vehicle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
mbehchîi k'èts'edi	drive a vehicle		
behtsîi k'èts'edi	drive a vehicle		
mbehtsîi k'èts'edi	drive a vehicle		
behchîiwò	sled covering		
mbehchîiwò	sled covering		
behtsîiwò	sled covering		
mbehtsîiwò	sled covering		
Behcho Madlë Tîlii	street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Madeline Zoe, noted for her midwifery		
bus t'à k'ets'edè	travel by bus		
Binö Tîlii	street in Rae named after the famous Dogrib Chief, Jimmy Bruneau		
bolii	tag game	Bolii äets'iitsî.	Let's play tag!
bààle	vest		
bò äo k'e ats'ehæî	smoke meat		
äiwe äo k'e ats'ehæî	smoke fish		
bò kàæaa	meats, variety of meat		
bò k'èts'edi	store meat, store food	Whæk'òo yii bò k'ègedi.	They are storing meat in the freezer.
bò tàts'eet'à	cut meat		
bò ts'ehgôö	dry meat		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
chiehts'i	snow flurries, blowing snow		
chekoa ôhdaà	teenage boy		
chîâ nôedèe	migration of birds to the North		
chîâ âââ k'edèe	a flock of birds		
chîâzhaa	chick , young bird		
chôhti	rain water		
làanii	things like this		
-lè	past suffix		
libalàts'òò			
nîbalà	canvas		
âata			
âât'e... -le	not in one place	Dedii âât'e nâgedè-le.	Moose don't stay in one place.
tahàts'eehti	miscommunicate, say differently	Tahâihti.	I said it differently.
âih	ice		
âiîyahti	stop talking		
âiînâyati	pause in talking		
âigôhti	fishing lake		
âiets'ehgôô	place for drying fish		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àiwe deæè	fish run	Dii edīī àiwe deæè ha?	Where are the fish going to be running now?
ehs' aīlīī	current flowing around a bend		
àik' àdèe k'è	fish camp		
Åedàidzèè	Friday		
àiwezôö	trout		
àiwezhaa	herring, small fish		
mi' ts' ehtá' î	repair a net		
mâetsî	pee (for a woman)		
gok' îize	be annointed, be blessed	Dô ezaelīī nôôdee wek' îize ha.	The sick man will receive his last rites.
liibö	ribbon		
ligàà	cards		
-kw' îī	bare		
kwik' iik' èa	muzzle-loader		
k' ôt' ii	hairy water worm		
k' òo	sound of one's stomach growling	Webò yii k' òo godi.	Her stomach was growling.
yek' ohdiido	hug	Detsî k' ohdiido.	She hugged her granny.
yahtideè dô k' iilee	confirmation		
k' etsàeda			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'egòyeeæî	escort		
gok'iile	confirm, annoint	Yahtideè tsekaa k'iile ha.	The bishop will confirm the youth.
dagots'ehwho	dance		
k'egògogeeæî	escort		
dahæah xàts'echi	remove a hook		
dahkö	attic; second floor of a building	Sekè îdòo dahkö whela.	My shoes are upstairs.
dahæah k'eè ts'eda	jig (for fish)		
weghadeèhzô	to be attached to it, as a growth	Ïtsöö et'oòhkw'öö ts'ö weghadeèhzô.	The ribs are attached to the breastbone.
k'eæææî	escort		
wek'àt'iits'òò	striped (Hudson Bay) blanket; cloak (for example, as worn by Ekècho)		
tits'iaèa	worn-out caribou-hide parka		
k'àà wheda	lie in wait (one person)		
kàniĩæa	Feel strongly about something	Ehtsî Nöhtsî yatii ghò hôtá'ò k'aniĩ æa îlè.	Grandma felt strongly about religion.
-jii	rotten		
-jire	rotten		
et'ötsàa	flower		
ihnöö			
îdòe	up, inland		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dahmöt' àa	ceiling		
dahtietà' ii	flood		
dats' eechi	touch		
dats' eetsi	touch	Tâîa dagîtsi-le.	Don't touch the puppies.
dats' ehch' i	strip (bark)		
dechînî	in the bush, in the woods, bush area	Dechînî segôhîf.	I was born in the bush.
dechî gokwö yîakoo	sliver		
-ègôô	further, more so	dôâô ègôô	further away
-hoègôô	further away	niwààgôô	further away
niwààgôô	further away		
haewe	happening		
goyîi	odour, body odour		
gonaàhtâ' à t' à	looking out of the corner of one's eye		
godàà	behind	kô godàà	behind the house
ets' ayats' ehti	talk in circles	Wemôô ets' ayats' ehti.	He's talking in circles around it.
eàèwhede	gather around (several people)	Dô gomô eàèwhede.	People gathered around us.
eàèak' à	wrinkled	Tâ' àæh eàèak' à.	The pants are wrinkled.
ehk' èdîitö	broken up	Tîli ehk' èdîitö.	The road is all broken up and bumpy (as over muskeg).

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehk' êê	both ways, either way	Hoîzî, hoîzî-le, ehk' êê wegħa hoîzîf.	Good times or bad, he is happy either way.
æehdaà	back and forth		
ææedaà	back and forth		
edakàts' eedè			
eghò	rough	Kwe eghò.	The rock is rough.
daetsî	be about to poop	Bebîa daetsî.	The baby is about to poop.
-dah		sînaà dah	very happy
daètsa	open out in shape, flare out	daètsaa libò	chalice, goblet
dahchiatò	bounced off	K'î sahcho k'e dahchiatò.	The arrow bounced off the bear.
daihtà' i	spill	Wezħa daihtà' i.	She spills her kids (i.e., she has a lot of them: a joke)
dii nèk' e?	What on earth?		
dzòdechîi	muskrat skin stretcher		
dzòwòdechîi	muskrat skin stretcher		
mànaedè	they're on their way back from a trading trip		
mòlaetæè	butter		
möchàa	lower edge of tent		
naà	expression of expectation: 'Surely you...'		
wet' ànits' îhæah	depend on	Detî t' ànîhæah.	He depends on his daughter.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
naa		Mahsi neewô li naa.	You should be thankful.
naet'â	(The sun) keeps coming up	Dii sa naet'â, diideh nîlî, dii dè nàgoèhdô ile, asii ts'agoet'ô ha nîle.	As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.
nàgoeda	(area) move	Dii sa naet'â, diideh nîlî, dii dè nàgoèhdô ile, asii ts'agoet'ô ha nîle.	As long as the sun keeps rising and the river flows, and this land doesn't move, then nothing will be prohibited to us.
nats'eedè	keep returning	Naedè.	People keep returning.
naege	packing something back		
naegô	dry out		
tehtâ'ii	the string that leads underwater on a fish net; footrope	Tehtâ'ii naèhdli.	I pulled out the footrope.
nagohxòò	squint		
nahòdle	disappear (again)		
nàhkà	northern lights		
nààka	northern lights		
nakwee whaà	a long time ago		
natâiyahte	dogs are bringing him back		
natâiyeechi	dogs brought someone back	Natâiseèchi.	Dogs brought me back.
nawèhkw'ôö	there was a voice		
naàyeetâa	swallow	Naàereèhtâa.	He swallowed me.
naihæo	loosened, untied.	Tâ'i naihæo.	I loosened (untied) the string.
nayeehtâa	lead someone back		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
whî	snow-blindness		
nàdè	live, stay (several people)	Dedii ààt'e nàgedè-le.	Moose don't stay in one place.
ààt'e	in one place	Dedii ààt'e nàgedè-le.	Moose don't stay in one place.
nàdeexiî t'à nàghò	be sneaky		
nàehk'è	throw off sparks	Nàehk'è.	It throws off sparks.
nàèdii	medicine, drugs, pills		
nàîtsò	peak		
nàkea	deuce in cards		
nàkelibà	canvas-topped boots		
nàtîî	twins		
nàtso-lea	high-low (card game)		
gonihtà nàwhohts'i	crosswind		
ehk'èdè		Ehk'èdè nàyaehi.	He repeats himself.
nàyet'î	make someone cry		
nechà-lîâ	very small		
nietà'ò	be tough	Joe nietà'ò.	Joe is tough.
nits'ile	pee over a hill or bank (man)		
-choò-le	not very	Niwàchoò-le.	It's not very far away.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nīihâe			
niwhâilî	the water overflows the land		
nitâ' àî't'a	get the hell up, move your butt (one person)		
nitâ' àahzhe	get the hell up, move your butt (more than one person)		
nîhtâa	set out determinedly	Wecheekeè gots' ò ti ka nîhtâa.	He set out determinedly on top of the water toward his disciples.
nîhdîi	anywhere near	Dô gits' ò nîhdîi aget' î nîle.	People don't go anywhere near them.
nîhoîdi	act, behave	Deæöö nîhoîdi.	He went too far.
nîgole	nest	Det' ôcho nègole.	Eagles are nesting.
nîtâigîiwa	they arrived by dog		
nôhmbaaweè	twilight		
nîtâiseèchi	dogs brought me		
dèek' e nîgîihxa	they wrestled him to the ground		
nôhkwô	type of moss		
Nôhtsî sek' enîîtâ' èe	type of songbird		
nôôgiwa	they bring them/it back		
nôôgedè	they come back		
sahwèhdlîi	plant litter		
Ndichondoò	Con Mine		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ôhdaa	older people, adult, elder, be old in age		
sâèhxî	lead (metal)		
Sazhii	people of Great Bear Lake		
segoîhwhô	clean up an area, tidy an area		
sîî	season	îàè sîî	one season
-so	big	nâîwoso	tall
sôömbak'è	mine, mineral deposit		
tadôgoèaa	it goes around in a circle (path)		
tagoetâò	slush in spring		
taliâ	sandpiper (type of bird)		
taani	half, in half, middle		
-tatah	land in the midst of water		
tatâ'aa	bay on a peninsula		
tats'ete	have a bad dream		
tawoð tatseè	open water, steam from open water in the ice		
tâts'eedè	move to a place, go to a place, land at a place (several people)		
tôts'eedè	go back home, go back ashore (several people)	Tôts'eedè ha.	We're going back home.
-tòò	fat, round	gobòtòò	round, fat stomach

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
t'adi t'à	wholeheartedly, committedly	T'adi t'à setsî t'adi t'à dendliwò seèh'î.	Granny is fixing the hide wholeheartedly.
tâjji	type of inedible berry		
tâ'otè	grassy area without trees		
tsàechîi	beaver stump		
Nöhtsî wenàèdii	sacrament	Nöhtsî wenàèdii äöhdi göhâi.	There are seven sacraments.
tsedeetî	there are showers off and on		
tsàwò nits'ele	trade in furs		
ti senaèhæîi	water treatment		
tsîigeèhtâ'î	he has bundled it together		
tsàwòdaedlii	hanging pelts		
dè tsigohwhi	pollute the land		
tso tàekwîi	cut wood		
tsobeè	saw		
tseèhgà	entrance of house or tent, doorway		
seèhgà	entrance of house or tent, doorway		
tsôh	dirt	gotsôô	our dirt
ts'eet'è	be of a certain number	Dî ts'eet'è.	We are four people.
ts'et'ii nàèdi	marijuana		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'et'ii ch'ii	marijuana		
làat'î	be acting like something	Ît'ôâ ts'eehwhaa làat'î.	The leaves are kind of whipping around.
ts'iant'aa	split fish		
ts'ietsîi	tree trunk		
ts'it'ôö	dirt, mess		
ts'inàda	move before death		
ts'ôwhela	be in the open		
-wà	real	jjewà	blueberry
k'ets'eedzi	criticize	Dô k'îidzi-le.	Don't criticize people.
gok'ets'eedzii	criticism		
wech'a	beside, apart from		
weakwi	downwind, on that side of the river or wind		
wedahxàh	because of, for the reason of, by authority of		
wedâ	because	æeyi tá'æeh sîi nechà-le dá, sedè zô xèîcho.	Because these pants are so small, they're only going to fit my younger sister.
weghàà	branches		
weecha	upwind, on this side of the river or wind		
wek'âæîi	short of, less than		
wek'eniîts'eewo	think about	Wek'eniînewo-le.	Don't think about it.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek'ète			
wek'eè	after	Sek'eè naèhɛ̃ɪ.	He is waiting for me.
wek'èhòɔ̃ ha	It is going to take place		
wenahoehwhi	echo	Wenahoehwhi.	It echoes.
wenax̃ö	out of sight of		
weteets'ö	over	Dàgoèɔ̃ weteets'ö.	It's full to overflowing.
wenĩts'ö	in among, in the midst of		
wetagòèdlii	ugly		
wet'aà	lining		
wet'à dàgot'ĩ yatii	verb		
wetögöezô	pelt in which the inside is still dark (not prime)		
wet'àhoniwì	be ready	Ts'atàawihida t'à set'àhoniwì gha Nöhtsĩ masì wèehwhô...	I thank God that because I was ready...
weweèt'ì	right before it		
weye	through, throughout	Too ye ts'ĩide.	We travelled around the clock (all through the night).
weyèedii	whirlpool, underwater creature		
wiidzi	it is named, it is called		
kèhoedi-le	be difficult (situation)it is not easy; not easily done		
wedakàts'eet'à	open by cutting, cut open		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wīnì hōōdi-le	ugly		
-wīl	swollen, puffy	àèt'è wīl	yeast-raised bread
wòa	empty like a bag	Sebò wòa whehchih.	My stomach is empty.
whààegôôkô	you are smacking your lips		
whàgoætse	open your mouth		
kw' àdzeè	dirty dishes	Kw' àdzeè welà-le.	Don't let there be any dirty dishes.
whekô	be located		
whehtëae	a soggy mass is located	Goh't ôô kw' à yī whehtëae.	The (wet) clothes are in the basin.
xats' eehk' ö	singe (hair or feathers)		
xàæèhtò	burst out	Ti xàæèhtò.	Water burst out.
xàīhtò	poured out	Xàīhtò.	It poured out.
xàekw' e	come out (smoke)	Áo xàekw' e.	Smoke comes out.
xàītsè	cried out	Xàītsè.	He cried out.
xàæèt' ò	splashed out (water)	Ti xàæèt' ò.	Water splashed out.
xàgoèht' î	be seen out, be seen in public		
xàtà' àahzhe	get the hell out, get your asses out (several people)		
xàyehch' i	pull out		
xots' eeli	be embarrassed	Dô yeghàà xogeeli.	People were embarrassed by her.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xoetse	cry and moan		
xôshinîgwo nî	you soothe your hunger		
xôwhâä	in a rush, hurriedly, quickly		
yabàhtii	ultimate leader		
yahæî	that thing	sets'ô yahæî	my period
yahdàä	way down (river)		
edàæèhdzà	how cold is it?	Diidzèè k'e edàæèhdzà naxèehsî ha.	I am going to tell you how cold it is today.
yah-	far away	yahdàä	way downriver
yaizeh	cry		
îdòò yaihtò	splashed up	Ti îdòò yaihtò.	Water splashed up.
yakwogoîhæah	stand with one's bottom in the air	Yakwogoîhæah.	He's standing with his rear in the air (bending over with straight legs).
yàwerèhkw' ôö	sounds are heard many places		
yatilô wheæôô	suffix		
yàigho	howl in numbers	Yàigho.	They are howling.
yats'itö	hold, hang on to, embrace	Yayitö.	She is holding him.
wech' àts' eèæô	forbid, protect, prevent	Sô ts' àæets' eèæô ha-le.	We won't prevent one another from having fun.
yedaniwo	make a place for someone		
yedàedi	inform, instruct	Gidàehsî-le.	I didn't tell them.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yedzaïhwhô	he hates him		
yeghaegè	meet up with (animal)		
weghààxots'eeli	make fun of	Gighààxogeeli.	They all made fun of her.
ts'ehkw'e	lap, slurp (as a dog drinking)	Yehkw'e.	It's slurping.
yehxà	eat, chew on (said of an animal)	Sahcho Jiewa wemô wets'ò ehxà.	The polar bear was chewing on Jiewa's mother's blanket.
ts'ek'a	eat (meat, orange, etc)	yek'a ha	She is going to eat it.
yek'ææà	iron (it)		
wheæè	step	Dàani tàeh k'è wheæè ha?	How is she going to step on the gas?
wetahtà'its'eehk'ah	dump it in by the string	Wetahtà' iïhk'ah.	Dump it in by the string.
wetats'eehk'ah	dump it in it	Wetaïhk'ah.	Dump it in it.
yetaewa	hand things around	Gitaehwha.	I handed things around to them.
wetakwïts'eehk'ah	dunk (someone's head) in the water.	Wetakwïïhk'ah.	Dunk his head in the water.
yets'òdaege	turn off	Satsö ts'òdaihgè gà...	I turned off the stove and...
yets''e	drink		
gots'eewa	take us	Tâï goewa.	Dogs take us, we go by dogteam
yewòhdlà	skin	Gahwòts'ehdlà.	We're skinning rabbits.
elà gehàaa k'è	place to leave boats		
yïideè	major items of gear: tent, dog harness, sled cover, fridge...		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
zhahkw'òò			
zhahkw'òà			
îdii	past, last	îdii Edàidzëé	last Sunday
dechîni radio	bush radio		
dechîni ts'ö ts'eedè	go to the bush		
dechîtè k'èts'ewaa	floor tiles		
dechîti	spruce drink		
dedii ts'eehdi	call moose		
dediidezhii	bull moose		
dediighà	moose hair		
Degai Maà Tîlii	street in Rae, in the area where a shrine for the Blesses Virgin Mary was located		
deghats'egwo	shave		
deh nàtsoo	current		
dekets'itâa	go upstairs		
dek'enaets'ehtse	bathe; wash oneself; have a bath or shower		
dek'èxàts'eechi hani- le dè	take out with self	Naägîâ dek'èxâichi.	Take your friend out with you.
edek'èxàts'eechi			
dek'èxàts'eetsi	take out with self	Gokwî dek'èxâitsi.	Take the ax out with you.
denahk'e danîdè	be taller		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
denahk'e edza	colder		
denahk'e gòkò	warmer		
det' ah	land (birds and planes)		
det' àîꞤaa	pins		
det' ô hòèlîî	decoy (duck)		
dets'eèhdi	be hungry		
dets'iihdi	dye		
dewa nàtso	be salty		
dewa wek'e ats'ehꞤî	salt	Bò k'e dewa anele.	Put salt on the meat.
dexeèch hanì-le dè deꞤî deècha	be sheltered from (wind, sun, rain)		
dexîit'e	stick (to something)		
dehxô	be furry; be thick and fuzzy (about cloth)	Ts'ò dehxôò whekò.	The thick, woolen blanket is warm.
deyeèzhi	he charged him; he chased him		
deyiits'ehdè	throw into (a container)	Asii ch'ii deyiits'ehdè ha.	We are going to throw the garbage into the container.
deyiits'ele	load, pack, put away		
deyiigôöꞤaa	ditch		
dàanì wègaat'î	how does it look? what is its shape?		
dàgôöwha	how far?		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yek' aàeta	check many (people or things)		
dàwhìdìi ajà	disintegrate		
dè enîhtà' è ets' aèhyiã	globe		
dèe goatàèe	borders (map)		
dè k' èhodii	park		
dè nezîi ats' îhwhô	care for the land		
dè tsîgowi	land is being polluted		
dè wek' èhodii	conservation		
dè xàts' ehge	dig the ground		
dîidi-le	be unripe		
doèæaa	right side up; front side up		
dèe xèeht' e	camouflage		
dè gogôö nèk' e	desert		
dè goti	swamp; marsh; pond; slough		
dè gotà' a behchîi k' edèe	subway		
dèe hoðyî k' e k' ekòo	all-terrain vehicle		
dîgakeè k' èè	wolf tracks		
dîgawò	wolf pelt		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dìgazhaa	wolf pup		
dîîts'aa nàtso	be too sour		
dîîts'ia	be spicy		
dîîts'ia nàtso	be too spicy		
dô eghàlageeda ts'ö k'àowo	foreman		
dô gha k'àowo elîî	director		
dô ts'ö hats'edi	report		
dô k'eweete	passenger		
dô ts'àts'etâa	visit	Gots'àhtla.	He visited them.
Dônda Tîlîi	street in Rae named after an Oblate brother who originally made the road		
dôeyaelîî behchîî	ambulance		
dôeyaelîî k'èdîi	nurse		
dzêdeè hoàè	a special event is held; a celebration is held		
dzêdeè hots'ehtsî	celebrate		
dzêne	daylight		
enits'eetâ'ò	be tough; not give in to pain	Nechi enietâ'ò.	Your younger brother is tough!
dzôtsè	muskrat tail		
dzôwò tôts'eekwi	put a muskrat skin on a stretcher		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dzôwòechîi	stretcher for muskrat		
echoti	ocean		
eda-lee	non-living		
edaàhots' eehk'è	practice shooting		
edaàts' eedè	race		
edaxàts' ehtè	save (singular person or animal); rescue (singular person or animal)		
edek' ets' eehdi	rub on oneself		
edèts' eè#a	point (gun); aim (gun)		
edets' eets' ò	scratch (self)		
edii dzèè	hot day		
edi ehtsî	heater		
edii ts' îîî	be feverish; be hot with fever		
edziâ	strawberry		
Edziâ Tîlii	street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area, Joe Gon		
Edzo Tîlii	street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader		
eghàlats' eeda	work		
ehdzoo dek' èxàts' eechi	release (out of a trap)		
ehdzoo dek' èxàts' eetsi	release (out of a trap)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehdzoo k'ets'ele	trap; go trapping		
ehdzoo k'ets'elee goht'öö	trapping gear		
ehdzoo nëts'izà	set (a trap)		
ehdzoo tîlîi	trapline		
ehdzoo tîlîi welô	end of trapline		
ehk'è	be shot		
ehkw'i nàgots'ezhe	be fair in sports		
ehkw'i nàgots'eche	be fair in sports		
ehîi	be cracked	Dii kw'à ehîi.	This plate is cracked.
ehtô	be frozen		
ehtâ'è dezôô	soil; black dirt		
Ehtsî Ehtsèe Tîlîi	street in Rae named for grandmothers and grandfathers		
eja nàatöö	broken glass		
ejalibò	drinking glass		
ejiet'òò t'à hòèlîi	dairy		
ekaatâô zô ts'ihchi	quota		
ek'aèk'ô k'èts'eede k'è	light socket		
ek'aèk'ô nâizaa	lamp		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ek' aèk' ô ts' iih̄táa	switch on the light; turn on the light		
ek' aèk' ôechĩĩ	power poles; telephone poles		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì ghàlaedaa dõö	electrician		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì k' èts' ehge	plug in		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì k' èîæaa k' è	electrical outlet		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì àiìhdzèè	electrical tape		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì naèhkwoo	power failure		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì nedèè	extension cord		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì áò k' èîæaa	overload electrical circuit		
ek' aèk' ôtä' ìì xàts' ehdlà	unplug		
ekwöghà	caribou hair		
elà nòts' eeye	rock the boat		
elàechĩĩ	boat frame		
elàcho t' à nõögògehæòò	ferry		
eàadĩĩ at' ìì	change (repeatedly)		
eàeghàts' eèchi hani-le dè eàetak' ets' eæa	passing to each other		
eàeghàts' eedi	share with each other		
eàeghônets' eètô	love one another		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eâek'èch'a ats'edi	argue with each other		
eâek'èdaà nàts'eèhzha	stand in line		
eâeta ats'ehæî	mixing together		
eâets'ôö at'î	repel each other		
eâets'ö at'î	attract each other		
eâexè eghàlats'eeda	share work, work together		
eâexè k'eæà	a pack (dogs, wolves)		
eâexè nàdèe	herd		
eâèht'e-le	be different		
eâèts'eezhà	tie together		
eâits'iïhdzè	tape together; glue together		
eneèko kö	old folks' home; seniors home		
enîhtâ'è dawhela	(signs) are posted up		
enîhtâ'è k'e nàts'eehdi	charge on account		
enîhtâ'è k'ezhee ghàlaedaa dôö	postmaster		
enîhtâ'è nàeda	movies		
enîhtâ'è nàeda k'èts'eechii	VCR; DVD player		
enîhtâ'è nîzhaa	incoming mail		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enĩhtá' èkò ats'et'î	go to school		
enĩhtá' èkò gha k' àowo	director of schools		
enĩhtá' èwò detôô	cardboard		
enìxàîtô	(door) is opened		
etĩi' ats' ehæî	freeze	Bò etĩi' ahæe ha.	I'm going to freeze the meat.
et' àagoht' ôô	underclothing		
æt' àats' edaa	T-shirt; underwear		
etsiwò	pemmican bag		
ets' ats' ehgo	stir		
ets' edzi	play handgames		
ets' ehk' è	shoot a gun		
ewaà tabàa	beach		
ewaà whetá' ii	sandpit		
ewò ewôô	tanned hide		
ewò tâ' ôhbàa	caribou hide tent		
eya ts' ñĩĩ	be sick		
eya ts' ihàè	become ill		
eye ts' ehxà	drum; play the drum; beat the drum		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eyè yìi kàetáa	hatch		
eyi-le nèk'e	other countries		
Ezôdzêê	Halloween; All Saints' Day		
eèhdò	choke		
èdiikö goxìidih	get an electrical shock		
èdiikö wedats' ehge tō	breaker box		
èdiikö weköö	electrical fuse		
gahkè	rabbit foot		
gahkwö	rabbit meat		
gahwò ts'ò	rabbit skin blanket		
gahwòhæè	rabbit coat		
Gamèdii Tílii	street in Rae named after one of the first residents on the island		
gobò dàgoðæò	be full; have a full stomach		
godaà k'ets' eháaa	goggles		
gododò at'î	bleed		
godzeè eteèæî	be kind	Gidzeè eteèæî.	They are kind.
godziihkw' öö k'e whelaa	earmuffs		
gogha eya	hurt; be in pain		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gogha nezî	like		
gogha nezî-le	dislike; be allergic		
goghaka	be prickly		
goeghoð	thick brush; thick bushes		
goghòð hòèlî	false teeth		
goghòð k'enats'ehtse	brush teeth		
goghòð k'enats'ehche	brush teeth		
goghòð ta k'ets'ehgoo dechîâ	toothpick		
goghòð tani whelaa	front teeth		
goghòð îdè whelaa	back teeth		
goghòðgee tà'its'eht'ii	dental floss		
goht' ô dats'ehâe	hang clothes		
goht' ô dats'ewa	hang laundry		
goht' ô àadî yîi ts'etâa	change clothes		
goht' ô ts'etâ'î	weave, knit		
goht' ô yîi ts'etâa	get dressed		
goinà nàhòwo	be excited		
goîzi dakwe wheðôð	first name		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokaà gha nàèdiâî	iodine, alcohol		
gokaà k'e nàèdi ats'ehæî	disinfect sores; disinfect wounds		
gokegôö k'ets'eet'à	cut toenails; do a pedicure		
goketâ'a whelaa	sandals		
gokö ts'ö nats'eedè	go home (people)		
gok'ahoeta	get a check-up; be examined		
gok'ahoetaa kö	clinic		
gok'e whehchii	covering (cloth)		
gok'èè	young, younger		
gok'ets'eetî	sweep		
gokw'ôö nàatôö	broken bone		
gokw'ôö wexèetâ'îî dechîî	splint		
gokwighà k'ets'eet'à	clip hair; cut hair		
gokwighà k'enaets'ehtse	wash hair		
gokwighà ts'ets'î	comb		
gokwitâo	bald head		
gokwö dâîdlaa	scratch on the skin		
gokwö et'è	get a burn		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokwö eyeh	(skin) itch		
gokwö ta gòk'òo	chills		
golagöö k'ets' eet' à	clip fingernails; cut fingernails; do a manicure		
goli gok'e whehtôo	ice pack		
goli nàhòeò	icicle		
gomôo tsigowii	pollution		
goîni k'e tèwhehchii	mask		
Tatsö nide!	May a raven eat you! (rude expression)		
gots'ede	talk		
gots'eetâ'è	paint (house)		
gots'ehâîî lats'et'îî	convulsion		
goxè ajà	joined		
gowà nàtits'ehxo	rinse one's mouth		
goyiits'edaaæè	bathrobe, housecoat		
gozhìigoo t' à sônàts'edè	play pool		
gòègoo	be given a needle		
gôowà-le	be near		
gôöò	pine needle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hodàts'eetâa	go down		
hodöôts'eedzo	slide down; go tobogganing	Tsekaa hodöôgeedzoo gigha sigoèt'î.	It's fun for the kids to go sliding.
hoteets'aye	backpacking on a portage		
hotîi t'asii hots'iihdi	be careful with things; conserve things		
hots'eehnè	win	Hots'eehnè nîdè goînàà.	When we are winning we are happy.
hòtà'ò agodi	loud sound		
hòtà'ò dek'enaets'ehtse	scrub oneself		
wôhgwîîzaa	son of owl (old-time way of swearing at someone)		
îdòo dekegöôzàa	stairway; stairs	Îdòo dekegöôzàa ts'ò nàèhkw'oh.	She fell from the stairs.
îlîi xè chô at'î	freezing rain		
îâak'aà eâèht'e	be both the same	Îâak'aà nahits'aà eâèht'e.	Your hats are both the same.
îâè sadzeè	one hour		
îâè xoò	one year		
ît'ö ts'edèe	vegetables		
ît'ôâ dehshee	plants		
ît'ôâ kàâaekè	(leaves) bud	Ît'ôâ xàâaehkè-le.	The leaves haven't come out.
ît'öchàa whachòò dehshee	local wild plants		
ît'öchàa xàdaashe	(flowers) blooming		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
jiecho eyits'ô ît'ô	fruit and vegetables		
jiecho xàæaa	fruits (different types)		
jih tets'ehk'ah	throw a fishhook in water	Jih ts'ehk'aa t'à äii nechàa ts'èhài	We caught a big fish by throwing a fishhook in the water.
Kaytaywhee Tîlii	street in Rae named after the mediator between Edzo and Ekècho		
kehots'ehdi	be careful	Kehots'ihdi.	Let's be careful.
Kimbò Tîlii	street in Rae named after a long time resident of that area		
kàæèhk'ô	patches of melted snow		
kàâaekè	sprouting, blooming		
kö gogòdò	new home; new house	Kö gogòdò ts'ö tæhtâa-a.	I am going to move to a new house.
kö gokw'ôö gòlaa	ghost town; abandoned village	Xàèlîi kö gokw'ôö âô gòla.	At Xàèlîi there are lots of abandoned houses.
kö k'e ts'eh't'è	cook on an open fire; roast on an open fire; barbecue	Äii kö k'e ts'eh't'èe äekô t'à äekô.	Cooking fish on an open fire is very tasty.
kö k'ets'edlii	trailer		
kö nats'îihk'ô	start a fire		
kö nàgookw'ô	haunted house		
kögot'aà choh	insulation		
köta k'àodèe enîhtâ'èkô	hamlet office		
köta k'ets'edè	visit in town		
k'aàt'i ats'et'i	get better		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'achî wet'ànats'et'i	recycle		
k'atsî wet'ànats'et'i	recycle		
k'enats'ehtse	wash		
k'ets'ebe	swim		
k'ets'ech'i	crawl		
k'ets'ets'i	crawl		
k'ets'edzo	skate, ski		
k'ets'ehdii	pushing cart		
k'ets'ehka	hop		
k'ets'ekò	drive, ride		
k'ets'et'ò	row, paddle		
k'oh âô	be cloudy		
k'àlachoh wejii	fluffy seeds		
k'èts'eede	screw in		
K'òò Tîlii	street in Rae		
k'ömbàa nedèe	long sleeve		
kwenàek'öö tîlii	paved road		
kwiicho deyii ts'ewa	load a gun		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwiicho tâ' ehwhò	bullet bag		
kwiitso tâ' ehwhò	bullet bag		
kwiicho xàts' ewa	unload a gun		
kwiitso xàts' ewa	unload a gun		
kwik'li siits'îhwhô	look after a gun		
kwik'li tâe wek'e ats'ehæî	oil a gun		
kw'ahti ts' àdli	by-law officer, prosecutor		
kw'i k'eâeezhee	swarm of mosquitoes		
kw'i nàèdi dèk' öô	mosquito coil		
lahsii t'à nàts'eeli	embroider		
lidi ts'ehtsî	make tea		
libalàkè	running shoes		
âadàts' eehwhe	cut in half	Âadàyeehwhe ha.	He/she is going to cut it in half.
âadî at'î	it changes		
âadî k'èts'eechi	replace		
âadî k'èts'eetsi	replace		
âats'its'eet'à	slice		
âekôa	sweets, desserts		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
àekôa goghâidi	give us sweets (trick or treat)		
âii goghô nàedi	sell fish	Âii seghô nàedi.	I sell fish.
âii ghô nàts' edè	live in fish camps		
âi hats' îwô	fish		
âi k'alats' edèe nîhtâ' èè	fishing license		
âi ts'ehtsô ts'eet'à	cut open a fish		
âiek'à	gills		
âieli	frozen fish		
âiidzèe wek'e ats' ehæî	put a bandage on		
âits' iihkwo	fish anus		
âiwe ehk' èts' ile	stockpile fish		
âiwe nôkw' ôö	fish spine		
âiwe siïts' ehæî	clean a fish		
âiwe weyii k' eæòò ejatô	fish tank		
âiwediï	fish bait		
âiwe dzeè	fish heart		
âiweghòò	fish teeth		
âiwekwighö	fish brain		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
âiwewkw'ôö	fish skull		
âiwewkw'ôö xàts'ewa	fillet a fish		
âiwets'iïhdziâ	fish stomach		
âiwets'òö	fish kidney		
äää eâèts'ehdè	get together (group)		
äää nàts'edèè kö	apartment		
äää whela	group (of things)		
âèdagots'eezòö	squint		
âö k'e ats'ehâî	smoke over a fire		
âöö nìejì	stop breathing		
mahsì ts'îwô	give thanks		
Mohwhii Ehdaà	street in Rae named after a famous Dogrib leader		
mì gohzii	volleyball		
mòlanödaà dezô	black cat		
Mòla ta Tìlii	street in Rae named after French descendants living in that area		
môöla det'àts'ehge	button up		
nagots'ewa	take down		
nahwhî agölà	be snowblind		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
naàats' eehtá'ì	pour it out		
nats' eehxî	thaw		
nats' ehgô	dry (clothes)		
nats' ehkwi	switch off		
nats' eko	cough		
nats' iivhi	reheat		
nawhets' i	blowing		
nahots' eezhii k' è	rest area		
nayage	pack (it/her/him)		
naàdeeda	elastic		
nats' ìchi	retrieve		
nàæèdii wenîhtá' è	receipt		
nàæîxeh	twilight		
nàèdi weyii whela tôa	first aid kit		
nàèhdli k' è	stitches		
nàîtà' i	have fallen (leaves)		
nàgots' ehde	be naughty, rowdy		
nàowo dô gha hòèlî	rules made for man		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàtits'ehxo	rinse		
nàtāa ats'ehæī	increase speed		
nàtā' àgòts' ihæah	squat		
nàts'eede	grind, screw a screw		
nàts'eehtā'i	club, hit with a stick		
nàts'eetsi	make signs		
nàts'ehdì	buy, shop		
nàts'ehtsi	collect, pick		
nàts'eka	jump		
nàts'etso	be strong		
nàts'ewo	stand		
nàts'ezè	hunt		
nègole	give birth		
nègòīla	litter; gave birth		
nèts'ītsō	be tired		
nīhbàa tã'īi	tent ropes		
nīhts'i nãtso	strong wind		
nīhts'i nãtso-le	light wind		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nīhts'i nechà	be windy		
nīhts'i tǎ' àæeh	wind pants		
nīhts'i ts'ehtsî	pump air		
nīhts' iiwoh	gust of wind		
ôhdah hoghàgeetô kö	adult education centre		
ôhdahghò	adult teeth		
sa nàîæô	sunset		
sadeè t'à ts'eezô	suntan		
satsö goghòo k'e whela	braces on teeth		
satsö k'èdli	mechanic		
satsö nàedik'è	hardware store		
satsö nàîæah	tower		
satsö ts'eehdlòo	zipper		
satsö wets'ö at'î	magnet		
satsö yîi ts'eht'è	bake		
satsöbehchîi	car		
satsöbehchîi eäeetâ'î	train		
satsöbehchîi nîdôö nats'eæa	face traffic		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
satsöbehchîi wettâ' à gòæôô	truck		
satsöetâe gha k' à owo	powerhouse foreman		
satsötâ'li	metal chain, leash		
satsötô yii bò ats' ehæî	can		
satsöxòà kwîi	wire fence		
satsöxòà whokö	hot/bare wires		
seæeh	my uncle		
seba	my older sister		
sechi	my younger brother		
sechia	my youngest brother		
sedaà	my eyes		
sedè	my younger sister		
sedzaà	my legs		
seghòo	my teeth		
seghòo eya	my tooth aches		
segö	my arms		
segööt' à	my shoulder blades		
sekè	my feet, my footwear		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sekekʷ'ôö	my toes		
sekwî	my head		
kwighà	hair	Sekwighà nets'î.	Comb my hair.
semô	my mother		
semöö	my aunt		
seni	my waist		
setà	my father		
silà	my hands		
sîigots'ehæî	clean up		
sîinats'ehæî	repair again, fix again		
sîits'ehæî	fix, treat (a sore)		
sîits'îhwhô	keep things in good order		
sîiyehæî	he fixes it, he treats it		
sèot'î	my cousin, my relative		
sîet'î	he is happy, cheery		
sîga nàtso	be too sweet		
sîgoèt'î hots'ehtsî	party (merry-making)		
sînde	my older brother		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sîná	I am happy		
sîná nàhòwoh	I was excited		
sîni	my face		
sônàts' edè	participate in recreation		
sônàts' edèè gha k'àowo	sports director		
sônàts' edèè nàowo	sports rules		
sôömba deæö xâtâ'i	change, remaining money		
sôömba nàzèè dzêè	treaty day		
sôömba nàzhèè dzêè	treaty day		
shègezhe	they are eating, feeding		
shèts' ezhe	eat; we are eating		
shèts' ezhe k'è	dining room		
shìa	hill		
shihge goniitô	valley		
tagohwhà	deep water		
tambah	knife		
tawo	open water (on ice)		
tehw' ô	permafrost		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tehtsà kwikw' ôö	shell (clam)		
tehtsàcho kwikw' ôö	turtle shell		
tehts' è	fleas, ticks (dog, rabbit)		
tets' ekw' i	fall in the water, overboard		
texàts' ehtè	rescue a person out of water		
ti daehk' ò	a puddle of water		
ti doòtà' ii	swollen streams		
ti goadi	water delivery		
ti kàts' eezôö	bail out water		
ti k' ele dôö	water delivery man		
ti nagìchi k' è	water reservoir		
ti ta yehbe	scald it in water, boil it		
ti xàts' eetâa	fetch water		
tia whehtô	lagoon		
tich' aàdi æô	animal den		
tich' aàdi k' èhodi	pet		
tich' aàdi siits' ehæf	clean an animal		
tich' aàdi tàda	rabies		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tich'aàdi wewò ts'ehch'i	skin an animal		
tich'aàdi wewò ts'ehts'i	skin an animal		
tiewì	water run off		
tik'etâ'òò ghàlaeda dòò	plumber		
tita ts'ehtse	steam (over hot water)		
titòò nechà	water tank		
tò daele	ice pans, floating ice		
tò deæò	ice flowing down river		
tò dezhiì	solid ice		
tò eninîæeh	ice jam		
tò k'abàa	edge of ice		
tò k'e nîhtl'èk'et'aa detâa k'è	ice airstrip		
tò k'e tîli	ice road		
tò k'e ts'etî	lie down on the ice		
tò âats'îîdlah	crack on the ice		
tò ts'egoo	chop a hole in the ice with a chisel		
tòkò	town freezer		
tòkw'îâ	bare ice (no snow on ice)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tôtà'a	under the ice		
tàda goxèhdi	be infected		
tàts'eekwi	chop		
tàts'eet'à	cut into pieces, saw into pieces	Bò tàts'eet'à.	We are cutting the meat into pieces.
tàts'eehdlà	split (wood); tear up	Tso tàehdlà.	I'm splitting wood.
tìli eàek'ète niàà	intersection		
tìli k'e eghàlageeda dòò	road crew		
tìli siìgehài	repair the road		
tìli te gots'ewhi	cross the road		
tìlibàa nigòòàà	ditch along the road		
tìlideè	highway		
tìlideè k'e	on the highway; traffic		
t'asàgodi-le	be quiet		
t'asia ts'eàà	snack		
t'asii gogha nezî-le	allergy, something not good for us		
t'asii ka ets'eèhkw'ô	listen for something		
t'asii kàgoehde	insect bite		
t'asii k'ehots'ehwhi-le	conserve		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
t'asii nàts'eehæi	hide something, keep something secret	t'asii nàts'eehæi	secret
t'asii nàhtsiĩ dōö	collector, person who collects things		
t'asiich'ii nàhtsiĩ dōö	garbage collector		
t'asiits'ii nàhtsiĩ dōö	garbage collector		
t'asiigôa	cereal		
chekoa dats'iĩhæaa	child abuse		
Chekaghàehtôö Cheka Giot'î xè Eàegeèhdii	T.P.A.		
chekoa k'èhodiikö gha k'àowo	residential manager		
chekoa kôta dô gà nàgeetee	homeboarding		
kôta enĩhtá'èkô	public schools		
Chekoa Wedaätôö Nàowoö	Young Offender's Act		
cheko ghàehtôö dōö	school teacher		
chekaghàehtôö dōö	school teacher		
cheko ghàehtôö k'àowoo	school principal		
cheko ghàehtôö ts'àdii dōö	teacher's assistant		
cheko ghàehtôö wexèlats'iidii	teacher assault		
k'ehots'eæaa nàowoö	code of conduct		
dô chekoa k'ègedii	residential houseparents		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Edzanèk'e Cheko ghàehtôô Eàexè Eghàlagedaa	NWT Teacher's Association		
enîhtá'è deæöo ats'ele gha dexè siits'ehæîî	high school admission requirements		
enîhtá'èkô nàowoò hoghàetôô	school subjects		
Enîhtá'èkô gha K'àodèe	Department of Education		
Enîhtá'èkô gha Nàowo Deè	Education Act		
enîhtá'èkô godeè hoghàgoetôô	university		
enîhtá'èkô godeè	college		
enîhtá'èkô ts'ö k'àodèe	school boards		
gowhatsöo hoghàgoetôô enîhtá'èkô	private school		
inèe dàgòat'îî	history		
Köta Enîhtá'èkô ts'ö K'àodèe	Community Education Councils		
Kwet'îî Yatîî	English		
nàke ts'ö gots'àædii	conflict of interest		
edegha k'ehots'eæaa	conflict of interest		
ets'eehtàa wenàowoò xàæaa	mathematics		
t'asiîâî	evil		
t'ekoa ôhdaà	teenage girl		
t'èè ts'eèhk'ô	heat with coal		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tāe taà ts'eh't'è	fry		
tāeèk'ò	oil furnace		
tāī k'adats'eewo	tease a dog		
tāī āexè k'eəà	pack of dogs		
tāī xè eghàlaeda	handle dogs		
tā'àæ nek'ōā	shorts		
tā'àæ't'āa nedèe	long underwear; longjohns		
tā'o t'à ts'ets'ì	brush		
tā'o t'à ts'ech'ì	brush		
tā'ochîā	burrs		
tā'otsîā	burrs		
tsàwò siits'ehəī	prepare an animal pelt		
tsets'eegho	howl; bawl	Tsegeegho.	They are howling.
yatseègho	they are howling		
tsigots'ehwhi	pollute, destroy		
ts'edzèh	seal (for example, with spruce gum), caulk	Whaà, t'eeko edemô gha dzèh k'ageeəā îlè, wemô yet'à elà edzè ha.	Long ago, girls chewed gum for their moms, so their moms could caulk the canoe with it.
ts'eèhk'ò	burn		
ts'eèkw'e k'è	living room		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'eèhyeh	be frightened	Dèhyeh.	He is afraid!
ts'eejî	be nervous; be scared		
ts'eekoh	cough	Dekoh.	She is coughing.
ts'eetè	go to bed; go to sleep	Dehtè ha.	I'm going to go to sleep.
ts'eezhe	grow, grow up	Seza deze.	My child is growing.
ts'ehbe	boil		
ts'ehch'i	pluck, peel		
ts'ehgô	dry		
ts'eht'i	pull		
ts'ehk'a	throw		
ts'ehtsô	smell		
ts'ejî	sing		
ts'etî	sleep	Ehtsèe whetî.	Grandpa is sleeping.
ts'etse	cry		
ts'i xoh	spruce root		
ts'ichîi	big roots of a tree		
ts'itsîi	big roots of a tree		
ts'its'ewi	be awakened		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'àts'ehyeh	scare someone		
ts'èko enîhtà'è k'ele dôö	post mistress		
ts'îihk'è	we shot	Ekwö ts'îihk'è.	We shot caribou.
ts'îmbàa	a sail		
ts'îimbàa t'à k'ets'et'ò	sail		
ts'ôhòöt'e	feel lazy		
ts'öödehwhô	I am worried		
ts'ökiihta	duffel for mukluks		
ts'öökojii	witch		
weatigòdli	be ugly		
weæô	its den		
wechè	his/its tail		
wechit'a	his back		
wedaà	his eyes		
wedaàts'eechi	cover it		
wedaàts'eetsi	cover it		
wedaàts'eeæ'i	stalk		
wedagoòwhò	it/he is noisy		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedxaà	his legs		
wedzeèbàa	his ear lobes		
weèdà	his chin		
wegha eya	he is in pain		
wegha nezî-le	dislike		
weghaàhots' ehk' è	miss the target		
weghachii	undercoat of a furry		
weghàts' eeda	watch him/her/it		
weghats' ehka	poke a hole through		
weghoh	his thigh		
weghoò	his scars		
weghòo	his teeth		
weghòo dèni	his teeth are sharp		
wegoht' ôö	its costume, its clothing		
wegots' ihdi	protect it/him/her		
weîtsî	its nostril		
weîchî	its nostril		
wekè	its feet, its wheels		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wekè dī etāe	4-wheeler		
wekè nīḏla	flat tire		
wek' aächīī	colour	Wek' aächīī dàòt' ī ne?	What is its colour?
wek' ats' ehta	check it		
wek' à	his throat		
wek' e hoèhdo ats' ehæī	wrap (meat)		
wek' e nèts' eæa	cover it (with cloth or paper)		
wek' e saedī	glare, sun shining on it		
wek' e ts' edaa	seat		
wek' eèhtsöō	rust		
wek' eāaèhchi	be wrapped (an arm)		
wek' eāaèhtsi	be wrapped (an arm)		
wek' enaæets' ehtse	wash; launder; bathe	Netsia k' enaæihtse.	Give your little brother a bath.
wek' enik' ô	burn (food); short circuit (electrical)		
wek' et' its' ehch' i	peel		
wek' è k' ets' edè	follow him		
wek' èets' i	blow around (seed travel)		
wek' èts' edi	store, keep		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wekwit'a	his crown (of the head)		
wekwö	his flesh		
wekw'ihchîi	its branch		
wekw'ihtsîi	its branch		
welachîi	his wrists		
welatsîi	his wrists		
welagöö	its claws, his nails		
wenàabe	loose skin under moose's chin		
wenati	his tears		
Wenàzè Tîlii	street in Rae named after a resident of that area		
wenîîdàà wègaat'îî	clear, see-through		
wenîti	his perspiration		
wenîhkwö	his cheeks		
wenôzhii	his spinal cord		
wesèhdi	safety switch of a gun		
wet'à ats'et'î	use, wear	Ayii t'à aaht'î?	What are you people using?
wet'à dats'eele	life preserver		
wet'à dechî k'et'its'ehkà	adze		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet' à ek' aèk' ô ts' iihää	light switch		
wet' à ets' ats' ehgoo	mixer		
wet' à ets' eèhk' ô	hearing aid, eardrum		
wet' à godee k' èts' eede	wrench		
wet' à goghò k' enats' ehtse	tooth brush		
wet' à gotsè kàzeh	crowbar		
wet' à gots' eèhk' ô	fuels		
wet' à goyatii ichii	tape recorder		
wet' à goyatii itsii	tape recorder		
wet' à k' ets' ebee goht' öö	bathing suit		
wet' à àèt' èwi k' ets' ek' öö	toaster		
wet' à nàgots' ezhee	toys		
wet' à nīhtā' èjīkw' à etāee	record player		
wet' à ts' it' ô ichii	vacuum		
wet' à ts' it' ô itsii	vacuum		
wet' à xīdzāa	measuring tape		
wet' à yàts' itöö	handle		
wet' ìi	its scales		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wets'aà	his hat, its hood		
wets'ambèe	his forehead		
wets'àts'etâa	visit with		
wets'ôdâa kàts'eechi	open		
wets'ôdâa kàts'eetsi	open		
wets'ôdâa ts'eechi	close		
wets'ôdâa ts'eetsi	close		
wets'oò	its spikes (pickerel)		
wewò ts'ehch'i	skin (animal)		
wewò ts'ehts'i	skin (animal)		
wexè deets'à	sting		
wexèchi	it is wrapped up, it is tied up (package)		
wexèts'eedi	feel	Wexèehdi-le.	I don't feel it.
wexîit'e	sticking, it is stuck to it		
weyii gots'ede	microphone		
weyii ts'etâa	put on (clothing)		
weyii tôts'eezwi	stretch a skin (muskrat)		
weyii xàts'etâa	take off (clothing)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
winà	he is happy		
wîghöô	its nose		
whachöô nàts'edè	live alone		
whagwe nàatsò	sand dune		
whagwe nàachò	sand dune		
Whagwe Tìlì	street in Rae named after the environment of that area		
whahdi	sandbar		
whe gok'e whela	safety belt		
wheköô ats'ehæî	heat	Bò wheköô aneelà nì?	Did you heat the meat?
whek'òo kw'tò	cooler		
whiidlia	slingshot		
whiidliachîi	slingshot handle		
whiidliatsîi	slingshot handle		
wheghòo ats'ehæî	bend	Wheghòo ahæe ha.	I'm going to bend it.
while ajà	be extinct		
while at'i	disintegrate		
xeh	blister		
xàgoek'öô	campfire		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
xàgots'eèhk'ö	camp out		
xàgots'eèhk'öö k'è	campground		
xànishô	sprout		
xàts'eechi	remove (object), take out (object)		
xàts'eetsi	remove (object), take out (object)		
xàts'eede	unscrew		
xàts'eet'à	shear, cut out		
Tâichô Nèk'e Eâexè Eghàlagiidèe	Tâichô Community Services Agency		
wet'à hoghàgoetôô	instructional materials		
whaèhdôô nàowòò k'e gogedee dôô	traditional knowledge advisors		
yati nàke t'à hoghàgeetôô	bilingual education programs		
ayii wek'e nidahoöt'ôô sii wets'ö wek'eyatii	arraignment		
Canada k'ezhii nàowodeè weghà dô siniyatii	Criminal Code of Canada		
cheko ghô nàyaetii k'e geèhkw'ee	youth justice committee		
cheko xè eghàladaa dôô	youth worker		
chekoa dànì edek'èdii wenîhtà'è	pre-disposition reports (PDR's)		
chekoa gha nîhtà'è hoàèe	child welfare		
daâets'èhæa ha-le	zero tolerance		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dàgòjàa k'e xàyats'eh̄t̄ii	testimony		
dèets'òk'àowo nàowoò	government policies		
dô daweekee	informant, person being questioned		
dô edek'èdii ha d̄ii ts'ah̄odii	special needs assistance		
dô edek'èdii ha d̄ii	special needs		
dô ghô nàyatii dakweãöö wek'exàyatii	summary offence		
dô gixoedii eyits'ò xàgedèe gha eghàladaa	probation and parole services		
dô wedaàtôô kòèht̄aaa xoeh̄dii d̄öö	probation officer		
dô hazôö hêãê ḡīwôö	consensus		
dô hoila agidlàa	victims		
dô hoila awidlàa wets'ah̄odii	victim assistance		
dô hoila awidlàa	victim		
dô hoila hòèht̄s̄īi	offender		
Dô K'edaedidôö gha K'àowo	Attorney General		
dô k'edaedii wets'ò hoèl̄īi	defence case		
Dô Siniyaetii En̄īht̄ã'èkô	Department of Justice		
sôömba t'à edek'èxa nàts'eh̄di-le	fine options		
dô tani whedaa wes̄iniyaetii	circle sentencing		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô wek'e nidahoòt'ôô	accused		
Dôsîniyatii gha K'àowodeè	Minister of Justice		
Dôsîniyatii Nàowo k'e Geèhkw'e	Justice Committee		
Dôsîniyatii Nàowoò	Justice System		
dôsôôâî kw'ahti laà ghàlageeda	aboriginal policing		
eàadîi weghàladaa	alternative measures		
eàèot'î	family		
kôta edexè k'aàt'i adets'ehæîî	community healing		
edegha dèets'ök'àowo ts'îîîî	self government		
edegha xàyats'ehtii	plea		
edexè siinagots'elee	make amends		
gità'aà nàyaetii dôö	jurors		
godäâzhii gha k'aàt'i ats'et'îî	spiritual healing		
gòet'î	our relatives		
gogha godee dôö	spokesperson		
gonàowoò ts'îitöô	inherent rights		
gozha or gokëê	our children		
hanàhoèdii	guilty		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hanàhoèdii-le	not guilty		
hoila gha daàets'èhæa ha-le	zero tolerance for violence		
k'aàt'i ats'edee	healings		
hoila ts'à k'ehots'eæaa	prevention		
köta dô sîniyatii gha geèhkw'ee	community justice committee		
kw'ahti k'edaedii dôö	crown prosecutor		
kw'ahti k'edaedii wets'ö hoèlîi	crown's case		
nakee nahoàèe nàowoö	peace treaty		
nakee nahohtsîi dôö	peace maker		
nàowo wek'èè hòæôö	law enforcement		
nàowodeè k'ets'eezhii	criminal offence		
Nàowodeè Weghà Edets'ö K'ats'edèe	Charter of Rights and Freedoms		
nàowodeè weghà dô sîniyatii	criminal code		
nàyatii gha dô daæekee	cross-examine		
nezîi dô k'èhodii k'è	safe and better place		
sîidlee hanî-le dè sîigehæîi	process		
sôömba nàzhèe goxè yati hòlîi	treaty promises		
dô k'e nîdahòèt'ôö	charged		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô weghô nàyaetii	person charged		
eàexè ts'èwhîi hots'ehstîi nàowò	peace treaty		
t'asii danits'edè	things to consider		
t'asii ghô nats'et'èe hoghàgoetôô	rehabilitation programs		
weghô nàyaetii wets'ö enîhtâ'è k'eyatii	indictment		
wet'ö nàyaetii	evidence		
wets'ö hêæè ts'îiwô	approve		
whaèhdô nàowò k'èè siidets'eæîi	traditional healing		
whaèhdô nàowò	traditional values		
xàts'ele	take out (objects)		
xàts'ewa	unload, take out		
xòo dats'etâ'î	set a snare		
yaæî	he saw him		
yaazea nawhets'i	light wind		
yalômbà	flag		
yats'ehiti	pray		
yeghò shètî	have a meal of it, eat	Ekwôkwô ghô shèhtî.	I'm eating caribou meat.
yeghò sètî	have a meal of it, eat	Ayii ghô sèahtî?	What are you (two people) eating?

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yeghōneētō	love, treasure, cherish	Neghōneēhtō dīi.	I really love you.
ts'exà	gnaw	Tāîâ yexà ha.	The puppy is going to gnaw on it.
zhah at'î	snowing		
zhah gozhii	snowballs		
zhahdōö	snowman		
zhahkw'à	be slushy		
zhakak'ekòà wetîlii k'è	snowmachine tracks		
âek'èats'îwō-le	we don't agree		
âek'ènèts'idè	go one after another		
anahöt'e	adjournment		
asîi wek'e goahde ha dahwhō	any comments		
chîk'edàà	northwest, NWT		
daàts'ele	move ahead, extend the date		
dakweâöö wek'e xàyatii	introduction		
dànì âets'ö nats'eæaa	attitude toward each other, relationship (working)		
dè ehtōö	land freeze		
dè k'e t'asii xàetaa	exploration		
dè nàowoò nîhtà'èkö	land administration office		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
Dè Nàowoò Nīhtá'èkò	Land Department		
dè wek'e eghàladaa	land development		
dè xè sīgots'elee	land negotiation		
dèdats'eedi	hold back, hesitate		
dèets'ök'àowo gots'òæehdii	compensation		
denahk'e wet'àaàà	our priority		
dexadeewi	it passes through		
dī wek'eèhtá'èè	item # 4		
dii hòwo hòt'e	it is happening now; it is now in place/in the works		
dô eyii-le wexè	third party interest		
do tani whedaa	mediator, arbitrator		
dô xàzhee	nomination, people nominated,		
dô yek'e nahohdee	traveled route		
donesôö	traditional games		
edaàtôtôö	glacier		
edizi dek'enìyetá'è gha weèhtá'è	signing authority		
mòla kw'ahti	policeman, policemen		
gixè sīgots'íilà îlè	we took care of the matter with them		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gixoedi ha hôt'e	they will be watched		
gixoehdi ha hôt'e	they will monitor it		
goîtà'aà agode ha	it will happen under our control		
gokö naxots'edi-le	not returning home		
gonakweè aahâî	you are our leaders		
gonèk'e gots'eèdi	we have social problems in our communities		
gots'eèdi hòòô	there are problems		
gots'ö ihàè sîi gots'ö ihàè	(whatever) we have stays with us		
goxè gogedo	they report to us		
godii gots'ö agehâî	they report to us		
nèk'e gòkò agodaadee	global warming		
îàà dats'eechi niile	we still haven't worked on it		
îdaà dèets'ök'àowo whelaa	provincial governments		
îdaà gôöàa	in the future		
k'ets'ets'o	complain		
k'èzhe	put in place, implement		
k'izhe	put in place, implement		
köta âetanats'eedèe	we toured the communities		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
köta k'ets'adè	we traveled to the communities; we toured the communities		
la gha k'àowo	program manager		
la gotá'aà etáee	manage the work		
la t'à sôomba ets'aetá'òo	revolving funds		
la wek'anahoetaa	strategic review		
ladà k'e nìichì	tabled		
Mohwhi Gogha Dèè Nīītā'èe	Mohwhi Boundary		
naàets'eèhdi	reconvene the meetings		
naàets'et'īi nàowò	code of conduct		
nàidà ha dìi-le	it can be solved/changed		
nàke wek'e yatii	second reading		
nàowo k'èzhe ha	implementing policy/law/rule		
nàowo	policy, law, rule, principle, agreement		
nàtsoò gots'ede	speaking confidently or boldly		
sataàt'èè nàedii	rental		
sīidle	be fixed, put right, settle, resolve, process		
seèdle	be fixed, put right, settle, resolve, process		
sīigots'īīhwhô	housekeep, maintain		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sôömba gots' àæedii	salanes		
sôömbak' è gòæôô	mine		
sôömbak' è gòlaa	mines		
t'asii k' e eghàlats' edaa	project		
t'asii whalaa t'asii t' à hot' ïï	supply and demand		
t'asii whelaa	supplies		
Tâichô Dè Wexoedii Nàowoò	Tâichô Land Protection Law		
Tâichô dèe	Dogrib land		
tak' è goniïæà	it crosses the lake		
ts'atà whelaa	they are readily available /in place/ organized		
tso ts' eekwiï nïhtá' è	timber permit		
wedaxàeta gà k' izhe	be reached and then implemented		
weghà eghàlats' edaa	schedules		
wejii dek' eèhtá' èe sii	who has a criminal record/ a bad record		
wek' e gòhôiïæà agele ha	they will put it on hold		
wek' è hòæôô	it is in place		
wek' e hòïæà	it took some (long) time		
wek' e nàowo hoàè ha	a motion/resolution will be made on it		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
welaà göîḥà	be in charge, be the route to take		
wenàowoò wek'e wheḥōō ade ha	law or policy for	it will be in place	
wet'à eghàlats'edaa wesōōmba & Tāīchō Edeggha Sōōmba Gehtsīī			
wet'à îdaà nàts'eetà	it's a step forward, progressing ahead		
wexoiḥà ha hôt'e	it's going to be delayed/ take time		
xo nahoòwo	winter has begun again, it is winter again		
yati elīī ajà	it became an issue		
sōōmba hoàèe wek'èezhii sōōmba nahoàèe	subsidiary businesses		
ayii dàtāò k'e sōōmba hoàè wenīhtà'è	investment portfolio		
ayii ts'ò sōōmba k'ehowii	budget		
dàtāò sōōmba wheḥōō	balance		
îàè xo gha sōōmbàa naitàa	fiscal year		
îdaà gha sōōmba whelaa	reserves for future expenditures		
îdè whaà gots'ò nīhtà'ii	accumulated over time		
nàowo àadīī anadlāa	amendment		
sōōmba eàexè ts'ehāaa	shares		
sōōmba hòlīī	profit		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sôömba k'èhodii whelaa	reserves		
sôömba k'etá'òo	cash flow		
sôömba naitàa dôö	auditors		
sôömba naitàa enîhtá'è	financial statement		
sôömba naitàa wenîhtá'è	financial report		
sôömba naitàa	audit, finanacial audit		
sôömba nats'ihtàa	calculate money/ money assessment		
sôömba t'à dô ts'ats'edii	donation		
sôömba t'à eàets'agedii	share holders		
sôömba t'à sôömba hoàèe	use money to make money, investment		
sôömba tizhee	collection of money		
sôömbàa deæöö whelaa	surplus		
sôömbàa wexoihæàa	money deferred		
t'asii gha sôömba k'èhodii	restricted revenues		
t'asii k'e sôömba hoàè	revenues		
t'asii nàedi	sales		
tai sa taàt'eè sôömba naità wenîhtá'è	quarterly financial report		
tani ts'ö dèets'ök'áowo gitá'aà wheæöö	investment 50% owned by the		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedê adlà	written off		
wek'e sôomba hoàèè	interest		
wet'à eghàlats'eadaa	assets		
wet'à gonîhtá'è göhâîî	liability		
whaà gonîhtá'è göhâîî	long term debt		
xo taàt'eè sôomba naitàa wenîhtá'è	annual financial report		
noedè	they are migrating		
nîlî nàtso	strong current		
hôt'e	auxiliary verb expressing emphasis	Kwe ghàts'eeda hôt'e.	We are looking at the rock. (emphasis on 'looking')
dôanielîî	bully		
dô aniets'elî	bully (someone)	Saanielî.	He is bullying me.
tâehweè	oil pipeline	tâehweè gehge nîdè, ...	if they build a pipeline, ...
tidaàwîi	flood		
nômbawèa	24-hour daylight; high summer season		
sîi	season	Sîi kàæaa göhâî: xat'ô, tôtsoa, xok'e, edaèk'ô, tôdoaa, âik'è, îmbè, nômbawèa.	There are various seasons: fall, freeze-up, winter, spring melt, break-up, spring, summer, 24-hour daylight.
goghòò ta k'etá'its'eeht'ii	dental floss	Goghòò ta k'etá'its'eehtii nets'ô nî?	Do you have dental floss?
hoezîi	sturdily, tough	Gowhaèhdöò laani hoezîi nàæeli.	She sews things sturdily like old timers did.
tseeko k'eè eyats'îlî	be in labour	Tseeko k'eè eyaelî.	She is in labour.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
bebia k'èè eyats'îlî	be in labour	Ts'èko bebia k'èè eyagîlî.	The women are in labour.
cheekoti	amniotic fluid; fluid at birth		
tseeko	young man, unborn child, fetus		
dehwhò	wag (the tail)	Tâî detsè dehwhò.	The dog is wagging its tail.
zaht'òà	very light snow		
kelagodzoò laàni	it's slippy		
wedää k'ets'it' à-le	regret; feel sorry about	Goyatîl dää k'ets'it' à-lea!	We regret our words. We feel sorry on account of our words.
dakwoogodaazhi	have a short body and long legs	Dakwoogodaazhi.	He has a short body and long legs.
ayii weæöö!	what could be better!		
eâelats'eekò	applaud; clap hands	Gigha eâelaahkò.	Clap for them!
adzêzaànek'e	the heavens; sky; astronomy		
xòts'ehtsî	make it; complete; make (an accomplishment)	Xòwhihtsî ne!	I really did it!
sùù ts'îlî	to be cool, hip	Sùù nelî!	You are cool!
nets'æïa sөө	we'll see you; goodbye		
neiæïa sөө	I'll see you; goodbye		
sîlâisöömbaà ts'itöö	treaty rights		
nàowodeè ts'itöö	constitutional rights; legal rights		
gokwî	"axe"; single (previously married); footloose and fancy-free; widowed	Gokwî elî.	She is a widow.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yèagoa	young bull caribou, third-year bull caribou	Yèagoa ehk'adè.	The young bulls are fighting.
liihxa	boil	Ti liihxa.	The water is boiling.
ehts'aèlî	current flowing around a bend		
ehts'öziæà	upside down		
nîhtàò	be baggy	Netá'àæè nîhtàò.	Your pants are baggy.
goyagoðæà k'è	entrance		
ighô	growl, snarl	Tâi ighô.	The dog is growling.
îghôö	meanly, in a mean way	Îghôöho saïda-le.	Don't look at me in a mean way.
-ho	big, greatly, very	îghôöho	in a very mean way
ighàà	be swollen	Îghààho laani.	It is like she is very swollen.
jiek'oo	orange (fruit)		
kweyli göðæà	cave		
ets'aèhmöâ	circle, zero		
hoila nîdets' ihtè	put one's life at risk; put oneself at risk; get into trouble;	Tô dezi-lea k'e k'ets'edè nîdè, hoila nîdets' ihtè.	We put our lives at risk if we walk on thin ice.
hoila nîts' ihtè	put (someone's) life at risk; put (someone) at risk; get (someone) into trouble	Seza hoila niehtè ha nîwô-le.	She doesn't want to put her son at risk.
nahots'eezi	take a breather; rest; relax	Nahoîzi!	Rest!
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			





Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			



Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			



Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			



Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			
term			



Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
** Welaīdeè	another name for Dogrib people?		
** wenìewo			
** xàsīdeewi	be relieved, he is relieved		
aatā'è	be written, be painted		
Abà / Babà	name, my father (French - papà)		
Abè	name, Abel		
adets'īihwhō / adets'īihwhō	keep a habit for oneself (self control)		
ààtats'eeghà	play baseball		
adets'eh̄î / adets'eh̄î	bring upon one's self, to self inflict		
adets'edle / adets'ele	make oneself, do to self		
adets'ile	allow to do to self		
adzêzah daīàa	new moon		
agodi	be audible		
agodle	cause to be, put in place, put in effect		
ats'eh̄î	cause an event, affect others, do or cause something, make someone do something		
Adö	name, Adam		
äedêxàts'eedè-le	we are never without each other		
æöäets'eede	divorce		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
æöō-ts'ö	aside, other side		
æögoede	be cast off, be divorced		
æöts'eede	throw away; divorce		
æöts'eehk'a	throw away (singular small object)		
æöts'eehdè	throw away, abandon (plural)		
æöts'eehxà	throw out (body or person), to end a relationship		
æöts'eewa	throw off/away (clothes; blankets)		
æöts'iide	cast off/out, let us divorce him/her		
æöts'iihdè	throw out (plural), let us throw (it) out		
àètsi	powdery clay		
agot'î	be happening; taking place (now)		
agöhâf	situation remains the same; no change		
ahxedeè	very rich or wealthy		
aïhchî	be left behind (cloth object)		
dek'èxàts'iichi	release	Wha dek'èxàïchi.	Release the marten.
aïhda	it weighs; that's how heavy it is		
aïhtô	be left behind (containers)	Aïhtô ayiïlä.	She left it behind.
aïtô	be left behind (rigid objects)	Aïtô ayiïlä.	She left it behind.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
anagode	happen again; reoccurring		
anats'ejà / anats'edzà	be again; became again		
anawedle	let/ wish (something) be done to a person again		
anats'et'è	be finished		
anats'ede	be again; go back		
awèts'edi	referring to; to identify someone		
anats'ele	do again; cause again; bring back again		
anats'iile	let us do again		
asanile / t'asanile	it's alright; ok; it doesn't matter		
ats'èhwhô	keep in position; keep in control		
ats'edi	say		
ats'ehwhô	keep in position; keep in control		
ats'ele	do		
ats'et'i	become repeatedly; be affected		
ats'iide	go; to become; let us go		
dàts'iidi	what should we say?		
ats'iidii while	have nothing to say; we don't know what to say		
ats'iile	do; let us do something		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ayiicho	what big thing; somebody important; a big shot		
ats'iit'è	be; let us be		
ats'iit'i	let us do		
ats'îwô	have in mind; we think; wish; desire		
bebiakè	baby shoes; baby moccasins		
behchîkè	car tire; wagon wheel; chariot wheel		
begoðxî	be sleepy		
cheeko	young man; unborn child; fetus		
dats'eele	hold up in the hands (plural); to hang on line (clothes)		
dàts'eewa	bring ashore; unload (boat/truck); bring down		
dats'eezà	tie up (boat)		
dàts'ehæî	what to do with it? How do we operate it?		
dats'eka	hold up (small container; a cup)		
dats'ele	hold up (plural object)		
dats'eæa	hold up (singular object)		
dats'etâ'î	tie up (dog)		
dats'îhæa	suffer; we are suffering		
dats'îhæa	make someone suffer; we mistreated him		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dats'iihke	let's ask him		
dàts'iile	octative; what should be done to it? What should we do		
dàts'îwô	what we think; what we reckon		
dàwet'è	how should it be?		
dek'èxàts'iitsi	release	Nôgèe dek'èxàitsi.	Release the fox.
dawhehchì	be located high (cloth; shirt)		
dawiitè	be lifted up		
Dawi	name David		
dats'eedi	put hand up; raise hand		
dè/dèè	earth; land; ground; dirt		
dea	stream		
deæi	he steals; ayii deæiï sii weghô nàedi (he sell what he steals)		
wek'èxàts'iitsi	release from	Åii mih k'èxàitsi.	Release the fish from the net.
deæòàtâô	be more than (numbers)		
deæöô-ts'ö	be beyond; more than		
dechîsi/dechîshì	wooden whistle; trumpet		
nàts'eetà k'èè	step by step; not rushing into things		
dèè goehshee döö	farmer; farmers		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dèè goehshee k'è	garden		
dèè goehshee k'èdii dôö	caretakers of fields or gardens		
dèè k'èdii dôö	person or people who look after a field or garden		
dèè siigôôhwhôô dôö	gardener		
-deè	great	Tideè	Great Slave Lake
dèèjà / dèèdzà	he exclaimed		
deekw' e	rising up (smoke)		
dèets'ö k'àowo cheekèè	civil servant; government employee/official		
dèets'ö k'àowo/dèèghô k'àowo	government		
degaideè	most holy		
degaitäèè	holy oil		
-aani	as if	Wekè et'è-aani, eyèetâah.	He is walking away as if his feet are burning.
deghats'ekwi	thread a needle		
deghats'etâa	go through to the next room; we go through (passage)		
dehcho	big river		
dehko dô taàwhehtäe	he splattered the cold mucus among the people		
dek'aæi hodaake / hodaakî	getting to be short; getting to be not enough		
dek'aæi hodeètso	was not enough; did not even out		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dek'aæi	be less; come short of		
dek'ewhehâa	he is wearing on his shirt or lapel (medal)		
dèk'ö	be burning; it is burning		
dek'e	on self		
dekegööæà	be sloping		
dek'enèts'eæà	make a mark; write down		
dek'enèts'eetâ'è	write; we write it down		
dekets'eechi	carry up stairs/ladder (singular)		
dekets'iitâa	climb up; walk up stairs; climb (a tree)		
dek'eweèhtâ'è	be written down; (his name) is written down		
dek'ewhela	written in it; inscribed on it		
dek'o-dezô	be dark red		
dekwo-degoo	be light yellow; sulphur yellow		
dènîdî	be very rich (fish oil); very greasy		
det'à	next to the body; next to his body; under his clothing/blanket		
detäots'aà/detâ'ots'aà	fur hat?		
dets'aakw'o	he fell down		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dets'eedi	wipe		
dets'eèdzà / edets'eèdzà	test one's ability; challenge; audition		
dets'eegô / edets'eegô	fast		
dets'eetsa	store for later use; cache (food or supplies)		
dets'etâi	braid (hair or rope)		
eâeghônèts'ele	lend each other		
eâeghòôts'ewa	give back to each other		
eâeghâyats'eeæà	lie to each other		
eâeik'à	be wrinkled		
eâek'aàts'ewo	wrestle with each other		
eâek'èawoò	interval of time		
eâek'èdaà nìts'edè	we come one after another; generation after generation		
eâek'eek'à	be grinding on each other (teeth; knife)		
eâek'èhots'eeæà	agree with each other		
eâek'èts'edi	take care of each other		
eâeka	on top of each other	Eâeka whela.	They are piled on top of each other.
eâènasôts'egho	sing together	eâènasôgeghoò hôt'e	They were singing together.
eâènats'eele	put together again; gather up again		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eàènats'eewa	put together again; reassemble (boxes; puzzle)		
eàènats'ehdè	come gather again (plural)		
eàèot'î	cousins to each other; relatives; member of a family		
eàètâ'aàxöö / eàètâ'axöö	in each other's plac	Eàètâ'aàxöö ts'adè	
eàètâtô	it is the same amount		
eàets'àts'edi	help each other		
eàets'eehchi	push each other (crowd)		
eàets'eèhdi	participate in a meeting		
eàets'eele	collect; gather in a pile (clothes; papers; books)		
eàets'eewa	fold (clothes; blankets; boxes)		
eàets'eezà	tie		
eàets'eghò hani-le dè eàets'egò	war, fight each other		
eàets'ehdè	gather together; assemble		
eàets'ehdèe kö	meeting house; gathering place		
eàets'îhtâô	be even in numbers (6 girls and 6 boys)		
eàets'îhtso	be the same size; height		
eàets'îit'î	treating each other		
eàets'îwô / eàets'eewô	want each other		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eâets'ôö	apart from each other	Eâets'ôö geède.	They left each other.
eâets'ôô	be a pair; belong to each other	Eâets'ôô hôt'e.	It is a pair.
eâèxèts'eedi	be very close to each other; packed together		
echôzhi	lacy fat around the stomach, caul fat		
edaàhadôö	rescuer; champion; hero; redeemer		
edahots'ehné	have the last word; yati t'à edahoehné (he has the last word)		
edaꞤah / edawoah	smoke hold flap in a teepee		
edaàtîmots'eeda	run a race; one runs in a race (singular)		
edaàtîmots'eedè	run a race (plural)		
edàts'iizeh	be capable; be competent; be skilled; be gifted		
edaxàdets'eetè	save one's self; save ourself		
edaxàgoetè	be saved		
edaxàts'eeda	survive		
edaxàts'ele	to save (plural)		
ede-	Reflexive prefix	Edeghe kô gogehtsî.	They are building a house for themselves.
edèdats'eedi	hesitate; be uncertain; be unwilling		
edeèzhi	thread hole?		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edets'ehxe	push something over cliff		
edeghōyats'eeæà	lie to oneself		
edèhoejī	a fearful time; dangerous setting		
edek'enaets'ehtse	wash up		
edek'èxa nàts'eehdi	pay fines; for crimes		
edènàyats'ehti	talking for a long time		
edets'àniwō	he is angry at himself		
edets'àts'edi	help oneself		
edèts'eejī	be scared		
edets'et'ì	stretch the body; exercise		
edets'ìide	hug around the neck		
edets'itō	hold next to self; she held him; to hug		
edets'ō ts'eèlī	keep to oneself		
edets'ōdaàts'eede	lock ourself in		
edewhehdi			
edexè siigots'ele	settle things for self; put our things in order		
edexèts'eedi	feel in the body; in the soul		
edlaîwaà	unknown distant; (who knows how far)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edoò whàdaak'ö	gulping blood?		
enôgòò	larva on the back of caribou hides		
enôhgò	long shaped stomach of a caribou used to stuff lacy fat in		
enôhgòwò	caribou stomach bag		
Età	name Father		
etaàts'ehti	interpret or translate		
etegoòt'î / etehoòt'î	be pitied; be in poor condition; in misery		
ets'ats'eeæa	turn over; roll over		
ets'ats'etâa	turn around		
ets'èæöônèe	on the other side		
ets'edi-le	be greedy		
ets'eeæi	steal		
ets'eehsi	whistle	Ets'eehsi hôt'e.	Someone is whistling.
ets'eeht'i	punch; box		
ets'eehtà	count		
ets'elah	sing out		
ets'et'òò	paddle		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ets'iikw'o	hear; listen		
ets'iikw'o	understand		
ets'onèè	in the past		
ets'özhiïaa	be up side down; face down		
ewò ewôô	soften hides		
ewò ts'ehwhee	the process of tanning hides		
ewô	be softened		
eyats'ihâè	become sick		
eyits'ö	up to there; up to that point		
Gää	name Cain		
Galileeti	name of lake Galilee		
ganielî	be threatening		
ghàdets'ehtè	give oneself to someone		
ghaelî	be given to someone; belongs to someone		
ghàhots'eedi	serve; do things to please		
ghaità	be counted; be considered as		
ghàlats'eeda	work		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ghànihots'edi	honour (God)		
ghàsîts'eedi	sing praises to		
ghàsôhoedi	praise given to; be praised		
ghàsôts'eedi	praise		
ghàts'eəà	give (singular)		
ghàts'eeəà	leave some food uneaten		
ghàts'eechi	give (small singular object)		
ghàts'eeda	look at		
goghàts'eedi	give (food, drinks, other liquids ie. gas)		
ghats'eedlò	laugh at		
ghats'eewî	crave something; be addicted		
ghàts'ehge	give (a cup of liquid)		
ghàts'ehtè	give/hand over (animate object to someone)		
goghàts'eka	give (a plate of food)		
ghàts'ele	give (plural)		
ghàts'ewa	give (plural; small objects)		
ghàts'iiəà	let us give (someone)		
ghàts'iidà	let us look at		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ghàts'ìidi-le	not quitting; not wasting; t'asii ghàgiidi -le (they don't waste)		
ghàtsîts'eedi	worship		
ghàyatits'eàà	give message or advice		
ghô nihòkw'í dè	when it is time; when the time comes		
ghô	with regard to; concerning		
ghôdats'eehnè	win an argument; convince		
ghônàdats'eeti	beg; intreat; plead; grieving for		
ghônats'et'è	finish; complete		
ghônèts'eàà	lend		
ghônèts'eètô	love; cherish; be affectionate		
ghônèts'îide	stop over at a place; meet ( a person or people)		
ghôöyewa	give back (plural); to return things		
ghôyats'eeàà	lie; cheat; trick someone		
gighô kàgeèchì	they stole/took from him		
gik'eadli	they froze; they got very cold		
gik'enahoehde	they travelled on it (again?)		
gotaàts'eedi	distribute (food, water), give out (food, water)		
gitaàts'eele	pass out to them (money; clothes)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gitats'etää	join them		
giwàts'eedi	feed them (people; dogs)		
gòæò	be a space; existing space		
goæòhdaà	our elders		
goæöö whelaa	leftovers (more than we need)		
gok'èhodì	be cared for; be looked after; be confined	Gik'èhadi.	They were cared for.
gok'ets'eeti	sweep the floor		
gok'öö	smoke signal		
gokaàtæè	ointment for skin		
gokàgodì	be send for		
gokayaeti / gokayati	be invited; be send for		
gokè	measurement in feet		
goketâ'a	sole of foot; under the feet or shoe		
gòköö zaà	warm months		
gokw'è	body sinew		
gokwe	before us/them; before in time		
gokwe-t'ìì	a very short time before us; just before us/them		
gokwö-eya	pain; to be in pain		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
golaà	work; our work; our job		
goma	there is a bad odor; it stinks (in here)		
gomôö	around us/them; surrounding area		
gonaxi	hidden from view; out of one's sight	Gonaxi èhtaa.	We lost him. He went out of our sight.
gonahtô	without our knowledge		
gonadâ / daà	in front of (people)	Gonadâ nezîi k'ehoza.	
gonadââ	before; in front of us/them		
gonageeta / gonàgeeta	they spy on us		
gonahk'e	more than us/them		
gonakweè	ahead of us/them; in front		
gonakweè	ahead; in front of us/them; before us		
gonàowodò	tradition; principle; law; our culture/ way of life		
gonàowodâîî	our evil way/nature		
gonatsîi	nasal passage on the forehead		
gonazhii	field of vision; senazhii k'etâo (she walks in my field of vision)		
gonèè	our land; our homeland		
goni	among us/them		
goniahöôht'è	be short tempered		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gonìdôö	toward us/them; going against (upwind)		
goniets'ö	directly among us/them		
gonîhtá'è	our debt; our book; our paper		
gonîts'i	blown ashore?		
gonì-le	be angry; mad; displease		
godæà	leads to (path)		
gook'o	be red (outside; sky; in the house)		
goot'ô	be messy (place)		
goðts'o	be pointed		
gôôzô / goîzô	be smart; wise; clever; skilful		
gosiniyaeti	was judged (plural); we were judged		
gosiniyati	be judged; we are judged		
gosiniyatii dzêë	judgement day		
got'à	next to the body; under the clothing; under the blanket		
gotá'aàyehtè	he hands him over to them		
gotá'aetâa	he got out of our hands; he escapes them/us		
gotadà	across from		
gotaèt'e	each one of them/us		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gotaezhì	wrecking the place		
gotàoa	be smooth; bare spot		
gotâöö	(area) is slippery		
gotawhietâa	fighting them/us		
gotayele	distribute; he gives out; to deal out		
gote	over us/them		
goteètâ'i	be spill over (flood by water)		
gotehoowi	endure (hardship); go through		
gots'âæeedi	be paid; receive payment		
gots'âdaedi dôö	lawyer, defender		
gots'edo	inform; relate an event		
gòts'ehæô	have/keep a place		
gots'ehâî	be trembling; shaking (frighten; cold)		
gots'ehtsî	build (houses)		
gots'èkeè	wife		
gots'et'ò	lick (inside a container or plate)		
gots'ihæà	find; find out		
gots'îhts'ô / gots'ehts'ô / gots'òhts'ô	left side; left hand		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gots'iide	may we speak; let us speak		
gots'ö hoedi	a hand was extended to us; we are lucky;		
gots'ö ts'eëli	be at; be involved with; be in		
gots'ô	from (location; time)		
gots'ô	our		
gots'ô	have; possess		
gots'öö	away from		
gotsi	body odor		
gowàæedi	be fed		
gowähodi	eat; snack	Asii newähôdi?	Have you eaten?
gowhatsôö/gowhatso ò	alone, solely, lonely	Gowhatsôö niwô.	He is lonely.
goxaetâe	he walks past them/us		
goxè	be with; be included; with us		
goxèht'e	be like us; the same as ourselves		
goxìdi	get a touch of (fever; flu; sickness; money)		
goyachideèwò	snow drifted in (house)		
goyadats'eehge	stoop in		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goyagoèꞤà	(path) extend inside, (path) go inside	Dzô goyagoèꞤà.	The way inside is here.
goyatîi	our words; our language; commands		
goyats'eechi	bring in (small singular object)		
goyats'eehꞤà	send/ order someone in		
goyats'eehdè	throw in (plural)		
goyats'eehxà	throw in (animate object)		
goyats'eehxe	bring in (a container of)		
goyats'eewa	bring in (clothes; wood)		
goyats'etâa	go inside; walk into		
goyats'itâa	let us go in		
gòyeh	be called (place's name)		
goyî ehꞤà	heatwave moving or shimmering		
goyî	mirage moving or shimmering		
goyiekw'i	(small singular object) falls in (small opening; crack)		
gozhîi	body; our body		
haàdagôôwa	be that high		
haàets'ehꞤî	do that to each other		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
haàtagôôhwha	be that deep		
haàtàô	be that many; be as many as; be that much		
hade	becomes; happen; goes that way		
hadeèzhii	be that hard/difficult		
hadets'eewô	think of ourselves that way		
hadets'ele	do that to self		
haexeh	that quickly; so quickly		
hagodi	be audible; audible sound of		
hagòhdi	he said that to them/us; that's what he said to them		
hagòht'e	that is the situation		
hagòjà / hagòdzà	that's what happened		
hagoode / agowede	let happen; wish to happen		
haìhtà'ò	be that difficult; be that tough		
hajà hani-le dè hadzà	it happened that way; he became; he did that (suddenly)		
hak'ets'eet'ì / kak'ets'eet'ì	look for		
hak'ets'eeta	search for; rummaging		
ha-le	will not be		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hanade	that happens again; happening over again		
hanaedi	he said that again; he replied again with		
hanagode	that to happen again (event)		
hanàhòwo	that is what happened; took place; occurred		
hanàniĩhtso / hanãĩhtso	be that strong; be as strong as		
hanats'ele	do that again		
hanaxèt's'edi	speak; we say to you all		
hànets'ĩĩæa / kànets'ĩĩæa	have a perspective; think a certain way		
hanì et'ìl	immediately; right away (while that situation is in effect)		
hanii	that type; that kind of		
hanĩĩhkò / haĩhkò	be that wide		
hanĩĩhtô / haĩhtô	be that thick		
hats'edi	say; we say that; that's what we say		
hàts'eeta	search for; investigate; research		
hats'ehãĩ	do an action; do that; we do/did that to him		
hats'ele	do an action; we do that; we do that to him/it		
hats'et'ĩ	do; we do that; that's what we do		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hats'îwô	think that way; that's what we think		
hawedle	let that be done to him		
hawet'è	leave alone; let it/him be that way		
hawet'i	let him to that		
hàyats'ehti / xàyats'ehti	speak out		
hoàè	being made; being fabricated (plural)		
hòæò-le	no time; there is no time		
hoâîî nàowoò	sinful ways; sinful life		
hoâîî/hoâîni	sin; sins	hoâîî jii	sexual sin
hòdaats'ò	even more; all the more		
hodàdets'eeghà	jump off a high place; throw oneself down (a cliff)		
hodàetâ'i	be spilling (liquid; small objects)		
hodàetâ'ò	be pouring down		
hodâîhdî	be shining down (sun; bright light; moonlight)		
hodàts'eечи	take down (singular)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hodàts'eehdè	throw down (plural)		
hodàts'eehxà	throw him down		
hodàts'eehxī	roll something down; we roll down (the hill)		
hodàts'eeli	lower a (person; animate; heavy objects)		
hodàts'ehtè	carry down (animate)		
hodàts'ekw'i	fall down		
hodàts'etâa	go/walk down (stairs; mountain)		
hodàts'ewa	bring down from a high place (plural)		
hodàweede	be thrown down; he is thrown down		
hodàweèdo	be thrown down; he was thrown down		
hodàwetâa	let him come down		
hodeè	extremely; greatest; excellent; genuine		
hòdets'eedè	confess sins; wrongs		
hoejī	be dangerous; unsafe; spooky (place)		
hòèlī	was made; was created		
hoèlī / hoilī	be into (animate); be someone's responsibility		
hoghâàets'eehtô	teach each other		
hoghâdets'eetô	learn		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hoghàdiitô	let him learn		
hoghàts'eehtô	teach	Hoghàsîhtô ha ni?	Are you going to teach me?
hoghàweetô	he is being taught; he is in school		
hoghàyeetôô dôö	his teacher; person who teaches him		
hoghôönagoetô	be taught over again		
hòîà-le	no time; there was no time		
hoilà hohtsîî dôö	trouble maker; person who makes trouble		
hoilà	sorrow; hardship; hard times; troubles; woe;		
hoîlî ha-le	will never be		
hoîlî / hôôlî	be in existence; be a reality		
hoîzî / hôôzî	it is nice (place; weather); pleasant		
hoîzîî nèk'e	good place; paradise		
hojîi gots'ede	talk negatively		
hojîi gots'ö gode	he talks negatively to us		
hojii	be messy (place); unsettling (situation; weather)		
hok'èts'eezô	know the direction; the area		
honàedi niile	never; certainly not; absolutely not a hint		
honàedi-le	expression for: not seen; not visible; not a hint		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
honida	he marries		
honidza	he got married		
honits'ele	marry people		
honits'edè	get married (plural)		
honöôdza	he remarried		
hoògô	be a little longer duration; be a short length/distance		
hoòlà	for example	dii hoòlà	for example this ...
hoowi	going forward; progressing; start; wexè hoowi ha (it will start)		
hoowii sii hoowi	what is begun will continue (what will be will be?)		
hôôwô	it is considered; be public view		
hoòwo	it has begun; started		
hòt'aääö	permanently; forever		
hòt'ah	be finished; completed; wrapping up a session; concluded		
hôt'e / ît'e	be; it is		
hot'eè / hoò	let's go; let's get going; move on		
hôt'ii	all of it; the whole thing		
hotá'ò	hard; fervently; seriously; strenuously		
hotii ts'eeda	be in good health; be well		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hotii ts'eeda-le	be pregnant; be unwell		
hotii-le	be unsure; uncertain		
hots'eehdi / xots'eehdi	guard; keep a eye on (people; babies)		
hots'eèhdzà	attempt something; we try		
hots'eehnè	win; have victory over; prevail		
hòts'eetse	moan; cry out		
hots'èhæö	keep; be (at peace); ts'èhwhii hots'èhæö (to be at peace)		
hots'ehdi / kexots'ehdi	be on guard; watch out for		
hòts'ehdi	be on time; be quick		
hots'ehtsî	carry out; do; execute; perform (miracles, magic, major accomplishment, etc)	Hòt'a hòwhihtsî ne!	I really did it!
hots'ehtsî	commit (sin); organize (feast; party; celebration)		
hots'et'î	be married; we are married		
hots'ets'î	tell a lie; we lie		
hòts'etse	moan; we are moaning		
hots'ihhtsî	let's make; let's do		
hots'ii dôö	liar		
howehtsî	let him make or commit		
hòzîi gòwoæà	wish for good situations; nexè nezîi gòwoæà		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îâa ts'ö	both sides		
îââà kòo	not even once		
îââet'e	be the only one		
îâak'aà danihoagwo			
îâat'e/âat'e	at once		
îâèhkö	one room; one household		
îâèlakw'eènô	one hundred		
îâîâ	quietly; silently; slowly		
îâî'ts'î't'e	be temperate; restrained; quiet		
îdaà îdè	next time		
îdaà ts'eèhtâa	went ahead; to break trail for dogteam		
îdae xo	next year		
îdè anagiidlà	they were set back; they reduced it		
îdè	at the back; behind; trailing behind		
îdèè	way back (when); far back		
îghàà	be swollen		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îgôö	be dry patches on hides		
îhâah	both of them		
îhkà	getting to be dawn; daybreak		
îhli/îli	hail		
îht'edê	be naked; he is naked		
îizhagohwhô	be shameful, be embarrassed, we are ashamed		
îizhats'îli	be shy; ashamed		
îk'ôö elî	be knowledge of medicine power; he is a medicine man		
îk'ôö elîî dôö	medicine man		
îk'ôö k'èezôö dôö	person who knows medicine power		
îka while	it is no use		
îkaa/îkaa t'a	just barely; scarcely; hardly		
îkw'à	be damp		
îkwë	out on open water; towards the barrenlands		
îinôö	back and forth		
ît'e / hôt'e	be		
îtsoö	be moist		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ità	be counted; be considered to be;		
jìechīi	berry bush; berry shrub		
jìecho dehshee k'è	vineyard		
jìecho k'èdii dōö	someone who keeps the garden		
jìechochīi	fruit trees; grapevine		
jìechoti	fruit juice; grape juice		
jìeti wewò	wine bag		
jìeti	wine/berry juice		
jìetigòò	new wine		
jii / wejii	be bad; it is bad; she is bad; he is evil		
jô etâe / zôetâe	coming here; he is coming		
Jordan deh	Jordan river		
k'aæi	be less than		
k'aàk'ô/ek'aèk'ô	candle; gas lantern; electric lights		
k'aàk'ôchīi	candle handle; lamp stand		
k'aàt'i	be well; better in health		
k'aàts'ewo	fight someone/others		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'adahots'eewo	be bossy; dictate others		
k'adats'eewo	tease; taunt; mock; provoke; pester; annoy		
k'ahots'ewo	do as one wants; be in charge		
k'alats'ewo	do something with the hands; to be busy at something		
k'àodèè	leaders; ministers; bosses		
k'àowodeè	great ruler; emperor		
k'àtaiî	flowing through the willows		
k'ats'eehta	check; check on		
k'awhits'eetâa	physically and verbally attack somebody		
k'e	on		
k'eækwa / k'eeekwa	be whipped		
k'eâets'ehæî	guide/lead each other		
k'èdaà	still more; continue; k'èdaà gode (he continues to talk)		
k'edets'eetâî	dress one's self; to put on clothes; costume		
k'eehk'ò	be moving around (water bead on hot stove); wobbling		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'ègok'e	overlapping		
k'egòts'edi	lead by the arm or hand		
k'egots'ehãî	guide around (bush; city)		
k'egots'ehsah	taking time doing small things; puttering around		
k'ehokw'o	be happening; encountering; goxè k'ehokw'o (we experience)		
k'ehots'eãa	to behave (good; bad); taking time doing things		
k'èhots'eeãà	agree; give in; surrender		
k'èhots'eèãa	relax; rest		
k'ehots'ehwho	travel; we travel		
k'ekw'o	be loose (in a container); it is loose; it is moving around		
term			
k'enaetse	be washed	Wek'enaetse.	It is being washed.
k'enats'eede	wash one's face		
k'enats'eèhãî	wait for		
term			
k'eèniîla	be scattered around	Satsötôhkw' öã k'eèniîla.	There are empty tin cans scattered all around.
k'enits'egwo	think; to consider (with all details involved)		
k'esaîdî	be shining on; reflecting the light		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'ètà'à	the end of (lake)		
k'ètà'ö	in vain; for nothing; without success; to no purpose		
k'etaetî	waves moving up and down the shore or against the boat		
k'etaidzî	be baptised (plural); chekoa gik'ètaidzî (children are baptised)		
k'ètaidzô	be baptised (singular); chekoa wek'ètaidzô (child is baptised)		
k'ets'eæa	carry (small item in hand); to bring (message)		
k'ets'edè	walk		
k'ets'edi	keep; care for		
k'ets'eehk'ö	burn (something)		
k'ets'eehkwa	whip (dogs)		
k'ets'eeht'à	cut; we cut		
k'ets'eet'î	look (for something/scanning the area)		
k'èts'eezô	know; have knowledge		
k'ets'ehchi	carry around (cloth)		
k'ets'ehdè	throw around		
k'ets'ehdi	place hands on		
k'ets'ehtà'î	dress someone; we clothe him		
k'ets'ehte	carry (animate)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
k'ets'ehtî	carry (long object)		
k'ets'ele	carry around		
k'èts'etâa	go after; follow		
k'ets'etâo	walk around		
k'ets'iidè	stop at a place; pass through		
k'ètsôôts'ilæà	bite into (nuts, hard candies)		
k'eweehts'i	be blown around (cloth)		
k'èxa	payment for; in exchange for		
k'eyahts'ehti	read		
k'ôâ	new; newly		
k'ôâdzàa	the groom; newly married man		
k'ôât'a	just now; recently		
k'oòchia	handkerchief		
k'oònî	very; so very		
k'ôôts'eetâ'î	mend		
k'oòts'o	be pointed; it is pointed		
ka	on; on top		
kwiik'ii	gun		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
hàehàà	come out (many creatures), creep out (many creatures)		
kak'ets'eet'i	look for; to search for		
kanets'eèàà	expect; long for		
kànits'îîàà	wait expectenly; look forward to; to have an opinion		
kats'eèkw'ô / hats'eèkw'ô	listen for		
kàts'ehàà / hàts'ehàà	send/ call for		
kayats'ehti / hayats'ehti	call for; send for		
kèelô	at the foot end		
kèhoiwi / xèhoiwi	it began; it started (meeting; event; celebration)		
kehots'eehdi	be on guard		
kèhots'eèhwhi / xèhots'eèhwhi	begin; be starting		
kö gocho	big building; palace; castle		
kö gohtsîî döö	house builder		
kö nai'tà'î	a light is flashing		
kö tats'eetâa	go to town; visit around town		
kögot'aà	walls or panels in houses; insulations		
kök'òò	sparks		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kôts'eedè	walk out (of buildings/door); we walk out		
kôts'ihtâa	light a fire; we light the fire		
kw'àtsèa	small frying pan		
kwe	before in time		
Kwebè	place name		
Kwege goniîto	valley		
kwekô	rockhouse; fortress; castle		
kwenàts'ehkà / kwenàts'ehk'a / kwenats'ek'à	strike rock (spark?)		
gokwe-t'îi	before		
kwet'îi	people of English ancestry; people of the rock or cave		
kwîäegeèzah			
kwîits'eedè	flee; escape		
kwîits'eehdè	throw into the fire		
kwîits'ekw'î	fall into the fire; we fall into the fire		
kwitets'eehdè	throw over the head; throw backwards		
kwits'ehæô	lay one's head down on		
kwits'ehchi	wear on head (a scarf)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
kwöôyaàts'ehæî	beat up regularly	Wekwöôyaàts'ehæî îlè.	We used to beat him up.
kwöôyaàts'ele	beat up people or animal; we beat (him; them) up		
laàgôôhwha	be about that distance		
laàtàô	be that amount; similar amount		
lade	behave like a; go like; become like		
ladets'eele	make oneself to be like		
ladets'eewô	consider oneself to be like		
ladi	he speaks like		
ladzà / lajà	become like; did an action like		
lagode	happen like; take place like		
lagodi	sounds like; it sounds like		
lagodle	be treated like; we are made to be like		
lagòdzà / lagòjà	it happened like		
lagöht'e	the situation is like; setting is like		
lahòt'îî/laòt'îî	that kind; that brand; this kind of		
lahòt'î-le	it is not that kind; not the brand; not like		
laîhcho	be that big; be as big as; big like a		
lamö	ring		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
lani/laàni	acts like; behaves like; seems like		
lanii	this or that kind; like these; those kind of; these kind		
lats'ehæî	treat (him/it) like/as		
lats'ele	treat (them) like; make (him/it) like		
lats'et'i	become like; turn into; develop into; grow to be (repeated)		
lats'et'î	behave like; act like		
lats'it'è	wish to be like; let us be like		
nadâä k'ehoæaa	coordinator		
nadâäk'ets'eet'i	look into the future		
nàdats'eæî	whisper (EM)		
nadats'eeli	sew up the opening of a bag		
nàdats'eeti	beg; entreat; plead; implore; beseech		
nadats'eezà	tie up the opening of a bag		
nadiiwò	he flew off		
nàèhdli	be sewn; ît'öchàa wek'e nàèhdli (a flower is sewn on it)		
nàghòò	be quick; daring; courageous		
nàgotââ eghàlats'eeda	work fast; we work quickly		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nagots'ehxò	blink		
nàhoti-le	easily done		
naità	be counted (census); be included		
naka degoo wezaa agot'î	white northern lights making noise.		
naka dek'oo sii ekwö doeà at'î gedi zaa dek'o lat'î ekwö wedoò lanì nàkayeehtâ'î k'èhoezôô sii			
nàts'edlò	laugh		
nats'eedè	be going away; depart (plural)		
nats'eehà	sent away; we sent him away		
nats'eèhâ'î	wait		
nàts'eehkwa	whip (animate)		
nàts'eehxà	throw someone down		
nàts'eeli	sew		
nàts'ehti	suffer hardship		
nàts'ekw'î	fall down; we fall down		
nats'et'è	finish; quit		
natsedeetî	raining intermittently		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
naxigha sônàts'edè	we entertain you		
naxinì naahâe			
naxoèhtô lanì			
nèhots'eèchi	come to the end	nèhots'eèchi gots'ö	until we die
nek'e nagòihdi ha	it will pass over you; you will come through		
nezîi k'eedi	he works well with his hands		
nìdagots'eèchi	interject; interpose; butt in		
nìdòts'ehâè	becoming a person; to turn out to be (a tall or fine person)		
nìhòîwo	time comes	eyi nèhòîwo nidè	when the time comes
nìhonîitso	he lasted that long; he lasted this far; reached the end		
nìhòt'à	be in place; in position; nezîi nìhòt'à gots'ö (until things are put right)		
nìhots'èæà	do a certain way; hadii nìhoîæô (that's how he said he's going to do)		
nìhòwo	progress of time; jô nìhòwo (at the present time)		
nìhtà'è k'e yats'ehti	read		
nìhtà'è	paper; book; document		
nìîxe	fainted		
nìts'iidè	arrive at; come up to (a place)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nìzhawò	fall hide of bull caribou		
nòèmi	he swam across		
nohtsîâ nâîæa	landmark are standing		
Nöhtsî dats'ôö goxè wehòæö	sustaining presence of God		
Nöhtsî ehkw'i eghâlada	God works justly; God is righteous		
Nöhtsî ts'ö t'asii k'ets'eehk'ö	burning things to God; sacrifice		
Nöhtsî wexè ehkw'i hòæö	God exist in truth; God is righteous		
sa niwà èæö / sa niwà èhæö	the sun is high?		
sazîdàà	facing south; toward the south		
sedanihòwo	I was remember; I was fortunate		
sets'ö eyätào	stomping at me in a threatening manner		
sexè naæhtso	be soaking wet; I am soaking wet		
sìghaàtàôâ	a few in number		
sinihòt'à	it is being prepared; organized; arranged		
siniyats'ehti	judge; pass sentence		
sìts'eèt'î	be happy; be cheerful		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sôöts'eda	be angry in silence; silent treatment		
sôni kò	it may be so		
sôts'îwô	smile; be favorable; be friendly		
t'ànàchîako	he got his legs under him; he landed on his feet?		
t'asii ghôö-le	for no reason		
t'asii kaà-le	for no reason		
t'asii k'èxa-le goghônihoòtóó	we are loved without pay; grace		
t'asii Nöhtsî ghàts'eà	giving something to God; sacrifice		
tâ'îkw'eè	thread		
tàèhtâa	he came ashore		
tàhtsiâ	low bush in the barrens		
tâîkeè nâîæa	(landmarks?)		
tâîtsö dawhedarezaà	season (March) when dog shit is sticking up		
tataà	strip of land with water on both sides		
tatsö yiide	swear words; may the raven eat him		
tâtsôts'eedi	mash with the heels of the hand		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
taxàet'a	he flew out (the smoke hole?)		
tegeèt'ĩi agedi	they spoke touchingly; tenderly; pitifully		
tenats'edè	go in water repeatedly; we skinny dipping?		
tĩnats'ehxo	rinse clothes		
toàhoowo	night is spent (repeatedly)		
toghà ezoò	all night noise		
tòts'ehdè	throw ashore		
toyatsogeewa			
ts'âàets'ewô	uncooperative; suspicious of each other		
ts'àts'edi	help; support		
ts'àts'eehdi	pay him (money; wages; taxes)		
ts'àts'ejĩ	be afraid		
ts'àts'etâa	visit; go to		
ts'eæà	eat (singular)		
ts'eæi	see; encounter; meet up; visit; experience		
ts'edè	eat; is edible		
ts'edô	drink (large amount)		
ts'eeæè	go by boat; leave in a boat		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'eechi	bring		
ts'eedè	get drunk; we are getting drunk		
ts'eedè	go		
ts'eehchi	push away/ aside		
ts'eèhde	choke on food		
ts'eehdè / ts'ehdè	throw; toss		
ts'eehdi	play an instrument; produce sound from an instrument		
ts'eèhdzà	try out; test; tempt		
ts'eèhkw'ô	hear; listen to		
ts'eehnè	win; succeed; gain; attain; acquire		
ts'eehse/ ts'eehshe	raise/grow; bring up; rear; nurture		
ts'eehshi / ts'ehsì	throw (stones) at; to hit (with hammer)		
ts'eehsì	whistle		
ts'eeht'i	hit with the fist; punch		
ts'eehtà / nàts'eehtà	kick		
ts'eejî	be afraid		
ts'eechè	ask; beg; propose		
ts'eeli	pull; we pull		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'eet'eè	be included in a number; nàke ts'eet'eè (the two of us)		
ts'eetâ'è / ets'eetâ'è	write; paint		
ts'eetâa	go		
ts'egoo	stab (needle shot; playing pool)		
ts'ehâa	store; keep in storage; to stash		
ts'ehâè	become; change to become; turn into		
ts'ehæa	send (someone); ask someone to do a job		
ts'ehâi	catch by net or fish hook		
ts'ehdè	throw; toss; we throw (ball)		
ts'ehsò	blow on		
ts'eht'è	cook		
ts'ehtâ'i	pour (into container); we pour		
ts'ehtsî	make; celebrate		
ts'ehwhe	cut up; work on hides		
ts'ekwa	squat down; sit down		
ts'ela	sing		
ts'èt'î	treat like (friend; enemy)		
ts'ete	be asleep; lie around; recline		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ets'è	drink; to sip		
ts'ets'i	kiss		
ts'eze	call; yell		
ts'ixö hots'eeà	error; go astray; off track		
ts'ich'e / ts'its'e	be angry		
ts'idaa	young caribou; 2 or 3 years old		
ts'idzö	black beetle		
ts'ihchi	choose; pick out; take (a wife)		
ts'ihsi	name; call (someone's name)		
ts'iikw'o	hear		
ts'îîî	be; being		
ts'îîta	spirit world		
ts'iiwi	become warm		
ts'îîwô	think		
ts'îîzi	name something		
ts'ikwa	dry tree used for firewood		
ts'iwà	white spruce		
ts'òkwidalà	edge of a blanket at the head end		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'ônets'îîà-le	pay no attention; disregard		
ts'ôôhwhô	fortunately; luckily; ts'ôôhwhô jô wheda nôö (luckily he was here)		
tsànièda	be suffering from hardship; sickness; abuse		
tse-k'è-dìl anat'î	he cried and cried		
tsîgoèhtâ'î	be wrapped in a shawl		
tsîîhkô gôôza	children of single mothers		
tsohàgogeèhwho	they went to get wood		
wèæèè	his jacket; his clothes		
wèchaà	his/her grandchild		
chekowea nîts' ehtèè	stillbirth		
wèchiht'a	behind a person's back		
wèdaànîts'ewo	consider; we are thinking about it		
wèdaat'î	be beautiful; handsome; it is beautiful; glorious		
wèdaàts'edi	tell somebody; we show him; we explain to him		
wèdaàts'eede	lock; we locked it (door; trunk)		
wèdaàts'ehge	shut off (computer; radio)		
wèdagòòô	a place reserved for him		
wèdagòòhwhò	be loud; he/it makes a lot of noise		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wedanatits'eæà	advice someone; send messages to him		
wedasinihots'îæà	make preparation for him		
wedasinits'edè	get ready; prepare for him		
wedats'eèt'è	be stronger; we overpowered him		
wek'èezhii	within the boundaries of, within (an area)		
wedeèdlî	be authentic; the real thing		
wedênats'edi	forget; we forgot it		
wedets'eechi	let go of		
wedets'eedi / wedets'echi	wipe; we wipe it		
wedihots'ehtsî	destroy; we destroy it/him		
wegodoo	above		
wedzats'îhwhô	hate; we hate him		
weghaàts'eetâa	meet up with		
weghâdets'eetô	learn; we studied it		
weghâhoewi	coming to an end		
weghâhots'eeæà	repay; avenge; ek'èt'à weghâhots'eeæà (to pay him back)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
weghànihots'edi	honour; revere; pay homage		
weghàsôhoedi	be praised; he is praised		
weghàts'eàà	give to someone; we give him (singular)		
goghàts'eedi	give (food, water)		
weghats'ehge	poke through; pass through a narrow opening		
weghats'ehka	puncture a hole		
weghàts'ele	give someone (plural)		
weghàts'ewa	give someone (plural)		
weghàts'iidi	give up something; end a relationship; to quit		
weghônèts'eàà	lend; we lend to him		
weghòôts'iidà	look at repeatedly; we kept checking on him		
weghòts'eehnè	defeat someone; we defeat him		
wegòts'ihàà	find out		
wehak'ets'eet'i	to search for; we looked for him		
wehàts'eeta / wexàts'eeta	do research work		
wehats'îwô / wekats'îwô	search for; we are looking for it		
weîts'ôö	his wing; its wing		
wejicho	bull caribou		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek'agaïts'i / wexaïts'i	the wind blow by it or along side it		
wek'e hots'eehwhi	spend (money; strength)		
wek'e kàaaà-le	be smeared all over; it is covered with (mud; eyes)		
wek'è	after; following; in its place; imprint (tracks)		
dô k'èats'ît'e	obey, heed, cater to	Ededî xàè nets'ò goïde kò, wek'èanet'e-le nöö.	Although he spoke to you himself, you do not obey him.
wek'èchiitaa	be caught in an animal trap; he is trapped		
wek'èè yati	be prayed on (people, food); be spoken over		
wek'ëë	according to it; agrees to his way or a particular way		
wek'èhodi	be kept; be cared for	Dôxaakö sek'èhodi ha.	I am going to be looked after at the hospital.
wek'èhots'eèhzà	realize something		
wek'èhots'eezô	have knowledge; we know about it		
wek'ehots'ehwhi	spend; we spent it		
wek'eitâ'i	be spilled on	Wek'eitâ'i.	It spilled on him.
term			
wek'enits'eèzà	despise someone		
wek'ètâ'aa ts'ö	entire; all; the whole group or everything		
wek'èts'ezô	know		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wek'ètsòts'eeà	crush or grind with the teeth		
wekanits'eèà	wait in expectation; look forward to		
wekàts'ehà	send for someone; we sent for him		
wekawhiats'ejà / wehawhiats'edzà	be unable to find someone		
welaèt'î	the end can be seen		
welaèt'î-le	the end cannot be seen; no end in sight; no end to it		
welaîô	be attached at the end or to the tip		
welè	let it be; may it be; allow it		
wenats'edi	remember; we remember him; we celebrate him		
weni	among, in the midst of		
wenîdòts'eède	go towards someone (plural)		
wenîdòts'eetâa	walk towards someone; meet someone		
weniits'ö	amongst (crowd)		
wenihoîhwho	he went through the tunnel		
wenits'eedi	understand; we understand it		
wesiidla	be wild; he is wild		
wesôniwô	his grace; favor; his good will		
wet'âat'à	be someone's fault; his/her fault (singular)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet'àhoòà	be useful; helpful; practical; handy; worthwhile; functional		
wet'àhots'eehwhi	benefit by; profit by; it advanced us		
wet'ö nèts'etâ'l	to		
wet'öö	by means of; be the only hope		
wetâ'axöö	after him; in his place; his spot		
weta-goet'ô	be mixed with junk or debris		
wets'àhoejî / wech'àhoedzî	be feared; fearful; frightful; dangerous		
wets'ihæöö dôö	one's offsprings; his descendants		
wets'ö nîhdi-le	be very far		
wets'ôdaa	at the opening		
wets'ö-elî	be in him/her; be up to him/her		
wets'ôhoedi	to him a helping hand is given; he is successful; lucky		
wets'ônets'îîà-le	ignore; we ignore him		
wetsè/wechè	his tail; its tail		
wewàhòdi	he has eaten		
gowàhodi	be given food; be fed	Wewàhodi ha.	He is going to be fed.
wexa	near by him; close by; along the edge; along side		
wexèèedi / wexèedi	be very close to; very next to		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wexèæèhdi / wexèhdi	be affected; be knocked/bumped/hit		
wexèidzà / wexiidza	measure		
wexedeè	sound of voice		
wexèht'e / wèht'e	be the same image		
wexèlagoedi / wexèlaidi	be felt by the hand		
wexèlaidi	be touched; be handled; be roughed up		
wexètâô / wehètâô	be as many as; be even amount; it is enough		
wexets'eedî / wets'eedî	be used to; we are used to it		
wexochîi/wehochîi	its roots; roots of (trees; bush; plants)		
wexoæa	having an impediment; something is wrong with movement/life		
weyatîi	his word; his command; his advice		
wha	marten (dialect?)		
whàgots'eehwhi	attack verbally	wek'eè whàgots'eehwhi	we attacked him
what'à	esker		
what'àshia	esker hill		
whàtièhtâa	he attached verbally; sek'eè whàtièhtâa (he attacked me verbally)		
wheæô	be placed; placed (there; on; inside); set;		
whehtâe	be splattered (blob; mucus)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
whiats'edzà	not able to do; to be unsuccessful		
xàdahots'edi	boast; brag		
xàgots'eehwhi	go out (plural)		
xahk'aæeh	coat made from winter hide of caribou; caribou fur coat		
xàts'ehæà / hàts'ehæà / kàts'ehæà	send for; send out		
xègots'edo	tell stories; to inform		
xèht'eè	be the same		
xèts'eæî	imitate; copy someone or something		
xoghàà	all winter long		
xots'iihdi	guard; keep a watch on		
yàgoocho	bull caribou		
yat'àhdeè	brings sickness		
yàts'etö	hold		
yàtsôhòwo	rain storm came up or started to fall		
yàyihòla/xàzhièla	communities (of the past)		
yeghahoehwho	he poked holes for his elbows		
yeghônìitåa	he met him; he dropped in; he arrived at his camp		
yetå'aechi	he put in his hand		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
yetâ'aehtë	he hands him over to him		
chîhk'è-k'àbatsö	direction; northeast		
chô	womb		
chôh	rain		
chôhk'oò	rain clouds;		
dää	direction; west		
daaæa	shines (sun); sadeè daaæa		
dàaghà / dàgoghà	who knows?		
daàla / dawhela	be located high; daht'ôö daàla (the plastic are up)		
dàanaà	of course; obviously; certainly		
daànits'ewo	think, consider	Wedaànits'edè ha.	We will consider it.
daà-tani	be more and a half		
daatî	beginning to freeze		
dachîts'eehwhe	cut off (a protruding piece); trim off		
dàdeèzhîî	how wonderful; how well; what a good ...		
dadèhdli	he hangs himself		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
daditso	he raised his hands; he reached up		
daedi	be suspended in the air; ehtà'è daedi (dust in the air)		
daèhchîcho	throne		
daetî	he holds up (rigid object) beh daetî		
dàehxeè	how quickly; so soon; so early		
dagòæô	a high place (shelf)		
dàgòjà hani-le dè dàgòdzà	what happened? what took place?		
dagôôwà hani-le dè dagoîwà	be high up		
dàgot'îi agot'î	what is happening? why is it happening?		
dàts'ele	what we do (to it); what we do with it; how we handle it		
dàhààà	how many times?		
dahchîâtö	be broken off (small piece like handle of a teapot)		
dahdli	be hanging; it is hanging		
dahdzits'îidè	be startled; be shocked		
dahkw'î dawheæô			
dàhodi	what is being said; what do people say?		
dàhòtâ'ò	how hard; extremely	Dàhòtâ'ò eghàlada.	How hard he works!
dahtâa	it landed (bird or plane)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dahxà	authority		
dakw'iekwi	point		
daìchi	be reaching up; to put something on a high place		
dàihcho-so	very big; oh how big; so very big		
dàihwhaà / dàhwhaà	be how long in time		
daila	he sang out		
daitso	holding hand up; raising hand		
dàîwa	be how far		
dàkwitô / dàotô	wooden octagonal or circular frame around the stove		
dalà/wedalà	edge		
dànàhòwo	what happened; what took place; the incident		
dànàih̄tso	be how strong; dànàih̄tso li? (to see how strong he/it is.)		
danatits'eàà	send a message		
dats'ehte	left up; hold up		
danats'eè̄i	wait for		
dànì	how; how is he/it?		
dànìghô	why		
dànìh̄ti	how much does it cost? How expensive is it?		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dàt'îi at'î	what is he doing? what is he doing here?		
dàts'ede	what we will do; what action should we take		
dàts'edi	what to say; what do we say		
dàts'ediì ats'edi	what we mean to say; what we are saying		
dats'eeæa	hold up; hang up (singular cloth)		
dats'eèchi	put something on high platform; stage; raised area (shelf)		
dats'eechi	touch; take hold of; grab; catch		
dats'eege	untie		
dats'eèhæa	cause suffering		
dats'eehdi / dats'ehdi	put hands on; hold hands up		
dats'eehke	ask questions		
dats'eehnè	convince by argument or by reasoning		
dats'eèht'è	be stronger than someone or something; overcome		
dàts'eèhtåa	go ashore; step out (from a boat)		
agodi	be spoken, be sounded	Dàgodii agodi?	What is the meaning of the noise/words?
dats'eèkw'i	fall; slip		
dets'iïhkwi	smoke hides over smoking fire; break up stiff patches		
dets'ats'eetå	trip;		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dètsòts'ehtî	be reclining; lay down		
dewatî	salt water		
dexets'ihtsè	nail (something on or to a wall; tree)		
dexewets'ihtsè	let us nail him		
dexegoitsè	be nailed to something		
dexîiht'e	be stuck to, be glued		
deyeexî	he rolls it		
deyii nats'eechi	put in again (singular)		
deyii nats'eewa	put in again; put away again (plural)		
deyii	in; inside; into (containers)		
diigà	be grey or pale		
dîi-le	can be done; possible		
diitâ'ò	be blacken		
dîîts'a	be sour		
dîîts'ia	spice; pepper		
Dikacho	name place; (top of big island)		
dikôege	gets lost (four footed animal)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dikôekw'i	gets lost (an item)		
dikôgot'î			
dikôts'etâa	be lost; go astray		
dîtâa vb	catch on fire; burst into flames; ignite		
dits'eedi	be very active; be hyper; be restless; be fidgety		
term			
dlôts'ehtsi	joke around; we joke		
dô danîlâa k'èdii dôö	jailer; person who guards prisoners		
dô ghôyaæàa dôö	deceiver; cheater; person who lies to people		
dô hoghaèhtôô dôö	teacher		
dô k'àat'îi ahæîî dôö	healer; person who heals people		
dô laôt'î-lee	unpredictable person; bad/shameless person, someone who can't be trusted, wrongdoer		
dô nadeetsî	he made himself a man		
dô teèt'îî	poor people		
dô ts'ô deèdî	he reached out to people to help or give		
dô ts'ô deèdî	he reached out to fight or manhandle someone		
dô ts'ô dets'eedi	reach out to people to help		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dô wejii	an evil person		
dô wet'aaãadeè	son of man; most important man		
dô xègots'edo	tell stories; story telling		
dô xoehdii dôö	guard; person who keeps an eye on people		
dôdaà	in front of people; in the presence of people; in public		
dôdzeè	people's heart		
dôgòò	new person		
dôhshö goht'öö	sackcloth clothes; mourning clothes		
dôjii / dôjire / dôdzii	evil person/people		
dôkwikw'öö	people's skull		
dôkwö	people's flesh		
dôni	person or people's face; will; spirit; faith		
dôni / dôta	among the people; in the crowd of people		
dôzhii	people body		
dzats'îihwhô	hate; detest		
dzèhkw'î nàgots'eze			
wek'ets'ihwhe	cut up, butcher	Bò k'îihwhe.	He's butchering the meat.

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eâàats'ede	die (plural); we are dying		
eâàats'ehde	kill (plural); we kill		
eâàats'ehwhi	kill (singular)		
eâàats'ewi	die (singular)		
eâààwigwo	he was killed		
eâadîi ats'ede	change the way we live		
eâèats'òà	be shriveled up; be wrinkle		
eâedzats'îhwhô	hate each other		
eâèechi	be shriveled up; be shrunken		
eâeetâ'î	be tied together		
eâèets'eechi	fold together		
eâegà	beside each other		
eâeghats'ewî	desire each other		
eâeghônatis'eæà	pass message/ give advice to each other		
eâeghônèts'eæà	lend to each other		
eâeghônets'eètôô	love for each other; brotherly love		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edzinats'ewa	erase		
eezhi / eezi	be thundering; rumble		
eghaàkwi	fishing with fishbone?		
eghônets'eètô	love each other		
eghôôdôö k'àowo	captain; general		
eghôöts'eele	carry back and forth; haul (fire wood)		
eghôyaeæàa dôö	deceiver; liar; cheater		
eghôyats'eeæà	deceive; lie; cheat		
èhâî	be the one instead		
ehdaâtîmots'eeda	run a race (singular)		
ehdats'eele	switch one for another (plural)		
ehdats'eewa	switch one for another (two)		
edoöts'îi	caribou guts		
ehji	be rotting		
ehkw'i ats'edi	be telling the truth		
ehkw'i edaa dôö	person who lives right; righteous man		
ehkw'iahodi	truth is spoken/believed		
ehkw'ietà'îi	straight ahead; straight		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ehkw'ìetsò	be stiff; rigid		
ehkw'ìlæa	be straight		
ehkw'ìl-le	wrong; mistake		
ehtá'èt'ò	sticky mud; gooeey mud; clay		
ehtá'ètò	clay pot		
ehtá'î	cloth		
ehtá'îcho	stroud; woolen material used to sew bead on		
ehts'òö	apart		
ejiezaa	calf of cow; goat; bison; buffalo; muskox;		
ejits'ege	untie		
ekaànàhoèhti	that's how difficult it was		
ek'àhgòò	bees or horse flies in throats of caribou		
ek'aji	berry found in the barrens; has big leaves		
ek'èats'îtt'e	be obedient		
ek'èdaetoò	the next night; the following night		
ek'èdats'adè	going ahead into the future		
ek'èditoò / îdiitoò	the night before		
ek'èdoò	be at the very top; upper most		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ek'eèhtsö	be rusted		
ek'eèyeehdè	he threw in a pile (plural)		
ek'îiwo	it started to spread		
ekak'eèhòhwhoò	he acted in such ways as those		
ekiahodi	untrue comment; statement		
ekiìhò/ekiikò	just for fun; just for experiment		
ekiika	middle of nowhere; wilderness		
ekô	there; in that area; that way		
ekò-îdè	when the time comes; when it's time		
ekòo k'e/ekò k'e	at that time in those days; at the time		
ekw'ôâ	small bones used as dice		
ekwö deæöö	caribou mating call		
elàht'oò	rudder		
enèets'eede	lock up (turning the key)		
enèets'eege	lock the door		
enehots'iìhsah	be amazed		
enènîîæô / enîîæô	entrance is blocked ..		
enihoòyah / eniìyah	be amazing		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enīhtá'èdeè	higher education; university		
enīhtá'èjīī	radio (singing paper)		
enīhtá'èyèè	roll of paper; scroll		
enīṽa	be barricaded with a piece of wood		
enīṽ'i	be closed off (with curtains)		
enīṽ'ii	curtains		
enīṽô k'è	entry way		
enīṽô k'èdli dōö	entrance guard; bouncer;		
eniīts'eèchi	close the door; window; cupboard		
eniīts'eèhdzè	tar up the entrance		
eniīts'eewa	close doors; shutters; block entrance		
enīṽàèkè	door opens (by itself; repeatedly)		
enīṽàèti / enīkàèti	door opens repeatedly		
enīṽàīla	the doors are open; the stores are open		
enīṽàītá'i	the doors fell out; blown out;		
enīṽàītô	door is open; open for business		
enīṽàts'eèchi	open the door; we open the door		
enīṽàts'eewa	open doors; windows; shutters		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
enīxàts'eezhì / enīxàts'eezi	break down the door; break and enter		
eniīyah hohtsîî dôö	miracle worker		
enikàts'eechi / enihàts'eetsi	open a door		
goàgîâ	friend		
goami	be leading other; influencing others;		
goch'â	away from us; against us/them		
godaætâ'tâ'è	be written to us		
godaàniîla	be shut in; be jailed; be locked up (plural)		
godaàniîtô / godaâtô	be locked in; we are in prison		
godaâtâe	eye ointment		
godaàts'igodaètâ'ò / godaàts'igodaâtâ'ò	having a black eye		
godaats'ö geeda	out living us; they live on after we die		
godaàzhii	breath		
godàèhzà	putting baby on the back; for purpose of carrying it.		
godàgode	he talks back to us/them		
godaniæà	he sends us (singular); he placed something for us/them		
godanile	he sends us (plural)		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godawheꞤô	it is waiting for us (parcel; rewards)		
godawheda	he waits for us; he babysits for us/them		
godaxànihoowo / godaxànieuwô	receive kindness or favor		
godihôàè	be destroyed		
godoeze	given above the need/ head; given more than we need		
godôö	husband		
godzagòkw'ôö	kneecap		
godzats'ì	leg ligaments		
godzazì / godzazhì	marrows in the legbone		
godziìà	be mauled; it (dog) mauls us/them		
goek'ô	be burning (an area)		
goet'ô / goot'ô	be messy; disorganized; cluttered		
gogà	beside us/them; near the area		
goge	between us/them; located between		
gogha ehkw'iahodi	we believe; for us it is the truth		
gogha gots'eèdi	being depressed; feeling unsettled		
gogha hoilà	experiencing trouble; we are upset		
gogha	for us/them		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goghaelī	belongs to; it is ours		
goghaetāa	he meets up with them/us		
goghàhòèt'à / goghàhòt'à	be given (reward; revenge)		
goghàzhe	be given to us (plural)		
goghô	about us/them		
goghôenè	lose (in a game), be beaten (by someone, in a game)	Seghônô.	I lost.
goghôet'à	be given back		
goghôeze	be forgiven (our sins)		
goghôt'à / gôöt'à	be given us; we get; we receive (singular)		
goghôyahoet'à	be lied to; tricked; cheated		
goghözhe / gôöze	be given us; we get; we receive (plural)		
gòhàè	come into being; be born; becoming		
gòhkà	cones of ...		
gohoāī	sin; sins		
gohòèlī / gohòlī	we were made		
goht'òts'ia	rags; ragged clothes		
gòichi	be chosen; be selected;		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goìdi-le	not our business		
goìdzà	being tested; we are tested		
goìjii / goìjiicho	lion-like animal; considered a leader in the animal world		
goìle	nothing; of non existence		
gòîlè / göôlè	were; existed in the past (plural)		
goinà	be happy; be pleased		
goîniâîî	our evil mind; evil nature		
goità	be counted; be considered		
goîtàô	be many; we are many		
goîtàôö	many times		
goîwà / göôwà	be distant; be far		
goizi / goîzi	name; their/our names		
gojii	be bad/evil; we are bad		
gok'âîî	be less for us/them; not enough for us/them; less then us/them		
gok'ââta	back; between the shoulders		
gok'èch'a	against our will; we are offended		
gok'èchiitâa	be caught in a trap		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gok'eè yati	be prayed over/for		
gok'eèhoowo	where we travel; where ever we go		
gok'eek'ö	we are burning; the area/the space is burning		
yetä'aetäa	he got away from him		
yetä'axöetäa	he replaces him		
yets'ädaedi	he defends him		
yidats'îî't'e	threaten; intimidate; bully; be hostile		
ädôâ ts'îîîî tàda	Down's syndrome		
anèk'ah	gets stiff (stiffness)		
bebïa chô whedaa	fetus		
bebïa chôwhedaa xägeht'à	abortion		
bebïa dôelîî	child birth		
bebïa eyètä'ii k'è dehshee	ectopic pregnancy		
bebïa gha nàgoet'äa	caesarean section		
bebïa göhâî k'è t'asii gihchii	pap smear		
bebïa göhâî ts'à ts'èko yii wheæðö	diaphragm		
bebïa göhâî k'è gòo dehshee	cancer of the reproductive		
bebïa hoàèe k'è	reproduction system		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
bebia k'è eyats'îlîî	labour pains		
bebia webòkw'iatâ'ii	umbilical cord		
bebia xâtâa k'è	cervix		
bò nàedee ts'ô	digestive		
bò nàts'eedee	digest		
bò ts'ô wet'à hotii ts'eedaa	nutrition		
bò wedeèdlî-le	junk food		
cheko yeyii whedaa xàgeht'à	hysterectomy		
chekoa k'è eyats'îlîî / contraction bebia naniegwoo			
chekoa tàda / gik'e dek'oa niitâ'ii	varicella (chickenpox)		
chekotî k'ahotaa	aminocentesis		
cheekotî wenîdlà	break water (in child birth)		
chekotî	aminotic fluid		
chekozhîî / chekoa goht'ôô	placenta		
dakwe k'aæ'ii	secondary		
dakweâöö ts'èko ts'îlîî	menarche		
dànî siæ'îî	treatment		
dànî weghâlada	practically		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
dehko t'à gokaà	cold sores		
dek'èchĩĩaa ts'öö	distal		
dô gihchii	recruitment		
dô hazöö eäexè	mutual		
dô hazöö hotiedaa ts'ähodii	public health		
dô wexè hoila ts'ats'edii	First Aid		
dök'èhodiiikö gots'ö tâda	nosocomial infections		
dôzhii wechiâ	penis		
dôzhii wejjet'ò xàehtò	ejaculated		
dôzhii wetâ'ihwhò	testis		
dôzhii wetâ'ihwhò nâget'âa	vasectomy		
dôzhiiyè	sperm		
eâèht'e ats'ehæĩ	standardizing		
eâets'eèhdii	session		
eâets'ihæö tâda	contagious disease		
eâets'ihæö tâdaâĩĩ agohæĩĩ	STD		
eâexè nâtso	unify		
edatè (nits'ehtè)	miscarriage		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
edi ts'îlî xè gokwö ta eyaa tàda	influenza		
edii ts'îlîî	fever		
edoò ats'et'î	seizure		
edoò godzeè ts'ö at'î- le t'à godzeè göwii	angina pectoris		
edoo ts'îlîî tàda	epilepsy		
edoò xè ti goæö at'î	dysentery		
ehkè	sprain		
ehts'öö at'î	dilation		
ek'èts'aòt'î wègaat'î	stylistic		
ekaà godoò ta nàèdi ayehæî	endocrine gland		
ekaà wet'à goghâtaniîwi	sweat gland		
ekaà wet'à gonati hoàèè	tear gland		
ekaà	glands		
et'è lani wexèts'eedi	burning feeling		
eweè gokwö ta niæà	duct		
eyè hoàèè k'è	ovaries		
eyè hoàèè k'è gokaà	ovarian cysts		
eyè hõt'a bebia ihàè ha dii-le	ovulation		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
eyètá'ii	fallopian tube		
eyètá'ii nàt'aa	tubal ligation		
eyii-le ts'ihchii ha hòæòò	options		
goæà	hip		
gobò / gozhiï tani	stomach; belly; tummy; abdomen; mid-section of body		
gobò eya	stomache		
gobò tá'a tiáîî	bile		
gobò wetôò etâi nawheæa ìghàa	peritonitis		
gobò yii gokaà	ulcers		
gobòhdô tiáîî	stomach acid		
gobòhdô ts'ò	gastric		
gobòhdô yii gokaà	peptic ulcer		
gobòkw'ia	umbilicus		
gochôò yii eyè dehshee	embryo		
gochôò yii t'asii dehshee	fibroids		
godaà ào lani	astigmatism		
godaà eâets'ò whelaa	crossed eye		
godaà k'è gots'eedii	amblyopia		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godaà nàtso-le	lazy eye		
godaà tàda	glaucoma		
godaà wek'aàchĩĩ	iris		
godaà weka etài wenĩĩdàà xègaat'ĩĩ	cornea		
godaà	eye		
godoò degoo	white blood cells		
godoò dek'oo	red blood cells		
godoò ìchii	taking blood; withdrawing blood		
godoò k'età'òo	circulatory system		
godoò ta ek'a	cholesterol		
godoò ta oxygen ayehaĩ	hemoglobin		
godoò ta sìga âô	hyperglycemia		
godoò ta sìga tàda	diabetes		
godoò ta sìga while	hypoglycemia		
godoò tàda	leukemia		
godoò tàda wet'à gokwôta dèhtà'è	cyanosis		
godoò tsîèht'e	blood clot		
godoò tsîèht'è-le tàda	hemophilia		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godoò xàæaa	blood types		
godoòti dekwoo	plasma		
godzaà	lower limb		
godzadzîâ	cartilage		
godzage	groin		
godzakw'o	ham (back of knee)		
godzali	calf		
godzats'î	tendon		
godzats'îi	ligaments		
godzazîi	marrow		
godzeè eæa t'à weyii edoò dàgoòæô at'îi	diastole		
godzeè eæaa	heart rate		
godzeè goowo	angina		
godzeè îwhââ eæaa	tachycardia		
godzeè nàkw'ii	heart attack		
godzeè nezîi eæaà-le	heart murmur		
godzeè nîitâa	cardiac arrest		
godzeè t'à nànits'eti	emotional stress		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godzeè ts'èwhîâ eæaa	bradycardia		
godzeè yîi edoò îdaà dexaetâ'îi	systole		
godzeèwi	thorax		
godzehdeè	lung		
godzehdeè ìghàa	pneumonia		
godzehdeè ta dehko dàgoðæòò	asthma		
godzehdeè ta nîhts'î yîwòà tsiïwoo	emphysema		
godzehdeè wetôö	pleura		
godzehdeè weyîi ts'ejiiweè ìghàa	bronchitis		
godzehdeè weyîi ts'ejiiweè	bronchi		
godzehdeè weyîi wet'ahsòà lanii	alveoli		
godzehdeè yîi dehko dàgoðæòò	wheezing		
godzegtâ'îi	vein		
godzegtâ'îi dâhòtâ'ò eæaa	blood pressure		
godzegtâ'îi eæaa	pulse		
godzegtâ'îi hòtâ'ò eæaa	high blood pressure		
godzegtâ'îi	artery		
godzegtâ'îi	blood vessels		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
godzewiikw'è wet'à goehgò nàeda	pectorals major		
godziihkw'ò	ear		
godziikw'òö weyii ìghà	otitis media		
goehgò	shoulder		
goehgò gà yiwòà dèniĩòò ìghàa	bursitis		
goehgò gà yiwòà dèniĩòò	bursa		
goehgò ka gokw'è	deltoid		
goehgò	elbow		
goghoh	thigh		
goghòhk'èè gokw'è wet'à gogöò nàeda	latissimus dorsi		
goghòhk'èè	flank		
goghohkw'è	quadriceps		
goghohkwö	gums		
goghohkwö ìghàa	gingivitis		
goghòd ìhjii	cavities		
goghòd ka wheòò	crown		
goghòd ta dzèh	plaque		
goghòd wek'èèhdii	enamel		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
goghòò wexèts'eedii	pulp		
goghòò weyii dezhi-le	dentin		
goghòòchīi	root (teeth)		
gogòhtá'o	axilla		
gogöö	upper limb		
gogöö ts'ô îzhii	forearm		
gogöö	arm		
gogööt'à kw'è	trapezius		
goîghö	nose		
gok'àhdè tàda	diphtheria		
gok'àhdè	epiglottis		
gok'àhka ìghàa	mumps		
gok'àhkaà	thyroid gland		
gok'àhkaà ìghàa tàda	Rubella		
gok'àhkwo k'è godoòtà'i ìghàa	hemorrhoids		
gok'àhkwo nechàa	large intestine		
gok'àhkwo nechàa ìghàa	colitis		
gok'àhkwo nechà-lea	small intestine		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gok' àhkwo nechà-lea ìghà	ileitis		
gok' àhkwo welô	rectum		
gok' àhkwo wetà'a dènæôâ	appendix		
gok' àhkwo wetà'a dèniæôâ ìghà	appendicitis		
gok' àhkwo	bowel		
gok' è eâaîwoo	stroke ;		
gok' o	neck		
gokaà wet' à edoò degoo hoàè	spleen (lymph gland)		
gokaà wet' à gokw' ôö ta nàèdi hoàèè	parathyroid gland		
gokaà wet' à gowazeè hoàèè	salivary gland		
gokehtà	heel		
goketâ' awii	callouses (feet)		
gokewôö	corns		
gokw' è	muscles		
gokw' ôö dezhi-le tàda	bone disease; osteoporosis		
gokw' ôö eâaîdèè	paralyzed		
gokw' ôö ehtiî	bone fracture		
gokw' ôö eya tàdaa	arthritis		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokw'ôö eyits'ô gonôzhii tàda	polio		
gokw'ôö gha nàèdi	calcium		
gokw'ôö k'èchîiæaa	joint		
gokw'ôö xàtsîdeewii	dislocation		
gokw'ôö	bones		
gokwî eyah	headaches		
gokwîeya nàtsoo	migraines		
gokwîghô chîi	brain stem		
gokwîghô gôzô-le	retardation		
gokwîghô yîi ekaà wet'à ts'eezhee	pituitary gland		
gokwîghô	brain		
gokwîghôchîi	cervical		
gokwîkw'ôö	skull		
gokwîkw'ôö ts'ôöhk'e	cranial		
gokwît'a	crown		
gokwö	skin		
term			
gokwö dekwo tàda	jaundice		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gokwö echii	eczema		
gokwö edoo tàda	tetanus		
gokwö eyaa	pain		
gokwö ighàa tàda	dermatitis		
gokwö k'e dek'oa niità'ii	measles		
gokwö k'e tōhxe	cysts		
gokwö ka tōhxe	impetigo		
gokwö ta bò eyits'ò nàèdi k'età'òo	metabolism		
gokwö ta dexèts'edii	nervous system		
gokwö ta etàì	membrane		
gokwö ta ti while	be dehydrated		
gokwö wekaa	epidermis		
gokwö wetöö	dermis		
gokwö whet'ee	burns		
gokwo yii t'asii dekwo dehshee wet'a eyeh	yeast infection		
gokwö yìtá'ii tàda	chichen pox		
gokwökaà eyee	scabies		
gokwötöö edoò niità'ì	hematoma		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
golachîi	wrist		
golawò dezhi	callouses (hands)		
goliwò ìghàa	cystitis		
goliwò	bladder		
gonakö	pupil		
gonats'ò	cataracts		
gonatsîi	sinus		
gonatsîi ìghàa	sinusitis		
goni gotà'à ts'ö	loin		
goni k'e dezôâ niîtä'li	acne		
gonikw'öö / gonokw'öö	backbone		
gonikw'öö eâelaîæaa	vertebrae		
gonikw'öö ts'ööhk'e	lumbar		
gonôkw'öö	spine		
gonôzhii	spinal cord		
gonôzhii tàda	meningitis		
gonôzhii wexèæèdii	spinal cord injury		
gò ìt'ôâ nedèe	tapeworm		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gòo tàda	cancer		
got'ò k'e xàæìtsòo whelaa	lumps; (breast)		
got'ò yii ewea niæàa	milk duct		
got'ò yii gòo tàda	breast cancer		
got'òkwia	breast nipples		
gotá'àkw'òö	pelvis		
gotá'àkwö gokw'è	gluteus maxims		
gotá'àkwö	buttock		
gotá'ihwhò k'e ekaà	prostate gland		
gotá'ò	gall bladder		
goteet'à	heart burn		
goteet'à	hiatus hernia		
gots'ii ta gòokw'òda	pinworm		
gots'ò èlîî	retention		
gots'òo 'ighàa	kidney infection		
gots'òò 'ighàa	pyelonephritis		
gots'òo yii kwe dehshee	kidney stones		
gots'òòhkaà	adrenal gland		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
gotsiht'a	back		
gotsôgo nawhet'ii	diaphragm;		
gowàkaà	canker sores		
gôwà-lea zô xègaat'îî	nearsightedness		
goweè while	laryngitis		
gowò	liver		
gowò tàda / tàda dekwo	hepatitis		
gowò tàda	cirrhosis		
gowôö	warts		
goyagoð#àa k'è gokw'è ets'aèmòò	sphincter muscle;		
goyihdlòò ìchii	urine analysis		
goyihdlòò k'è	urinary system		
gozhîi edaa kw'òà	cells		
gozhii nek'ôâ	short of breath		
gozhîi t'à nàts'eadaa	motor skills		
gozhîi ta nàèdi ehtsîî	hormones		
gozhîi yii tàda eàaàhdee	natural antibodies		
hotits'eeda-le	pregnancy		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
îdaà ts'ejì	exhale		
îdè ts'ejì	inhale		
ìghà	inflamed		
ìile ts'îwô	reluctant		
k'aàt'ìì anats'edee	convalescence		
k'ets'ìidle	incontinence		
kwôâ t'à gokwö dek'o at'îî	diaper rash		
ääö ts'EEKOO tàda	pertusis, whooping cough		
naàats'ehdè	swallow (plural)		
naàats'ehdèe k'è goweè	esophagus		
naàats'etâa	swallow (singular)		
naàdeda wet'à bebia gôhâî-le	IUD		
nàèdi dàtâô ts'edèe	dosage		
nàèdi godoò ta sìga siiæîî	insulin		
nàèdi nîhtâ'è	medical card		
nàèdi wet'à edexèts'edi-le	anesthetic		
nàèdi wet'à goghòò nâtso	fluoride		
nàèdi wet'à gozha while	birth control pills		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
nàèdi wet'à tàda eàaàdee	penicillin		
nàèdiãîî	poisonous chemicals		
nàèdiãîî	toxins		
nànits'ewo tàda	stress		
nànits'ewo ts'ôöhk'e gokwighö	cerebrum		
nàowo wheæôô	policy		
nàts'eeda ts'ôöhk'e gokwighö	cerebellum		
naxats'eeko	vomiting		
naxats'eko ha lani	nausea		
niwà xègaat'îî	farsightedness		
niwà-lea xègaat'îî	myopia		
sa taàt'e ts'èko ts'îîîî	menstrual cycle		
sadeè godaà gha nàtsoo	photophobia		
satsö t'à godzeè ts'eèhk'w'ôô	stethoscope		
satsö t'à gozhîî yîi k'ets'eet'îî	ultra sound		
sèts'etî hoghàhoehtôô döö	dietitian		
shèts'etî ha dîi	cannot eat; indigestion		
sîga îàè xàæaa	glucose		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
sìgoòt'fī gote hohowii	climax		
t'asii daànits'edèè	thinking of something; philosophy		
t'asii edaa nechà-lea wehàetaa	microbiology		
t'asii gogha àedii	smell		
t'asii gogha nezĩi-le	allergies		
t'asii gogha whelaa	provision		
t'asii ts'ekè	soliciting		
t'asii xèts'eedii	touch		
tà'iwhotà'ii	Vas deferens		
tà'o ta zhà	ticks		
tàda ch'à gozhĩi yii nàèdi hoàèè	antibodies		
tàda dô taĩwoo	epidemic		
tàda goxèidi ts'ò wegoèht'í wek'aata	incubation period		
tàda hazôö nèk'e dô taĩwoo	pandemic disease		
tàda kw'òà	virus		
tàda kw'òà	bacteria		
tàda nàtso wet'à edi ts'ĩĩĩĩ	typhoid fever		
tàda ts'à gòigoo	immunization		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
tàda wetaîwoo	contaminated		
tàdaâîî	herpes (STD)		
tàdaâîî	AIDS		
tani lani	medial		
ti goæöat'îî	diarrhea		
ti t'à xàts'eetâa	urinate		
ti t'à xàts'eetâa k'è	urethra		
ti wet'à gokw'ôöge äeyîî	synovial fluid		
tiâîî / nàèdiâîî	acid		
Tibiî	T.B.		
tits'aadii tàda dô ta at'îî	vector		
zhiiæaà	upside down	Zhiiæaà whetô.	It stands upside down.
ts'ejii k'è	respiratory system		
ts'ejii k'è gok'à	trachea		
ts'ejii	breathing		
ts'èko ts'îîlîî	period; menstruation		
ts'èko ts'îîlîî ghô nats'et'èe	menopause		
bebia yeyii whedaa	uterus, womb		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
ts'èko wekaà wet'à webebia hoàèè	sex glands (female)		
ts'èko wekwo k'è	vagina		
ts'èko weyii wek'enaetsee (siigoãîî)	D and C		
ts'etsöo k'è godohtá'îi 'ighàa	piles		
ts'etsöo k'è	anus		
tsö	feces; solid wastes		
tsö t'à xàts'etáa / ts'etsöo	bowel movement		
weghà tàda k'èhodzöo	symptoms		
weghòhk'eè	lateral		
wek'èhodi	retain		
wenîîdàa k'ets'eet'îî kw'èè	lens muscle		
wenîîdàa k'ets'eet'îî	lens		
wenits'eedi ats'edzà	perceive		
wet'à edexèts'eedii	nerves		
wet'à godoò tsîèt'èè	platelets		
wet'à gokwö xèts'eedii	sensory nerves		
wet'à gozhîî ta siga siihãîî	pancreas		
wet'à gogha xègaat'îî	retina		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
wet'à ts'et'í	utilize		
wets'ihæö tàda at'íí / tàda kw'òà	germs		
wets'ihæö tàda hòwii	pathogen		
wets'ö niwà-le	proximal		
wha-lea ts'ö	temporary		
xàts'eehko	cough out		
zhà	louse; lice; fleas		
wahweè	Expression of surprise or delight	Wahweè, Johnny Sôömba k'ööni nezīi "Tà'i k'e naehtæ" ejī.	Boy, does Johnny Cash ever sing "I walked the line" well!
Johnny Sôömba	Johnny Cash		
gowæechīi	root of the tongue	Gowæechīi nàtso-le dè nezīi gots'ede-le.	When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.
gowariitá'a	under the tongue	Nàedi newariitá'a nīichi.	Put the medicine under your tongue.
gowæetsīi	root of the tongue	Gowæetsīi nàtso-le dè nezīi gots'ede-le.	When the root of the tongue is not strong, we don't pronounce words well.
goweèk'è dehagoòæaa	windpipe, esophagus		
yīihtá'oo	baby's sack (clothing), baby's sleeper	Bebia yīihtá'oo yii wheda.	The baby is in the sleeper.
ts'eke	be (located) (two people), sit (two people), stay (two people)	Seti nàke segà geke.	My two daughters are sitting with me.
datī ilīā	needle for sewing, ordinary sewing needle		
k'itsi	red bark of birch	K'itsiti ts'ehtsī.	We are making birch bark medicine.
àèkw'öā	24-pound bag of flour, long and skinny		

Term	Definition	Context Sentence	Context in English
âiwetèè	fish-cleaning mat		
goweèk'è	windpipe, esophagus	Bò nezĩĩ seweèk'è dehadeewi-le.	The food isn't going down my esophagus well.
goghòòtsah	missing the two front teeth	Weghòòtsah.	He's missing his two front teeth.
ĩĩfã	tightly packed (of long, skinny things)		
kwihtsĩĩ	base of the skull		
ĩt'ôâ	flat; jutting out, like a rock shelf in the water		
dô k'ehoedee dôö	killer of people		
wĩghöâ	nasal mark in writing	Wek'e wĩghöâ nàke göhãĩ.	There are two nasal marks on it.